

# Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Workshop Programme

Date of Workshop: Tuesday 10 October 2023

Time: 09.30am – 4.00pm

Venue: Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Office, Ground Floor, 1 The Strand, Takapuna and MS Teams

Apologies:

Time	Workshop Item	Presenter	Governance role	Proposed Outcome(s)
9.30 – 11.00	<p><b>1. Property &amp; Commercial</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Prioritisation of Community Leases Work Programme 2023/2024</li> </ul> <p><b>Attachments:</b></p> <p><b>1.1</b> Community Leases Work Programme FY 2023-2024 workshop</p> <p><b>1.2</b> New ground leases for five community occupancies workshop</p>	<p><b>Tai Stirling</b> Community Lease Specialist</p> <p><b>Julie Sutherland</b> Senior Community Lease Advisor</p> <p><b>Phillipa Carroll</b> Senior Community Lease Advisor</p> <p><b>Yusuf Khan</b> Manager Leasing</p>	Keeping informed	Provide direction on preferred approach

11.00 – 12.00	<p><b>2. Parks &amp; Community Facilities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Project options and estimates - 139 Beach Rd, Fort Takapuna, Takapuna Beach</li> </ul> <p><b>Attachments:</b></p> <p><b>2.1</b> DTLB 139 BeachRoad &amp; Takapuna Beach access update Oct 2023 memo</p> <p><b>2.2</b> Takapuna Beach - DTLB 10 Oct 2023 presentation</p> <p><b>2.3</b> Takapuna Beach Access - Options Report-R3</p> <p><b>2.4</b> 139 Beach Road - DTLB 10 Oct 2023 presentation</p> <p><b>2.5</b> Kennedy Park Heritage Restoration - Cassidy Estimate - Opt.1 230825</p> <p><b>2.6</b> Kennedy Park Heritage Restoration - Cassidy Estimate - Opt.2 230825</p> <p><b>2.7</b> Quote QU0442 Historic Building Specialists Ltd (Craig)</p>	<p><b>Roma Leotta</b> Project Manager</p> <p><b>Judy Waugh</b> Work Programme Lead</p>	Keeping informed / preparing for specific decisions	Provide direction on preferred approach
<b>Lunch break</b>				
1.00 – 3.00	<p><b>3. Grants &amp; Incentives</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Grants Round</li> </ul> <p><b>Attachments:</b></p> <p><b>3.1</b> 2023 2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grants Round One Application Summary</p> <p><b>3.2</b> 2023 2024 Devonport Takapuna Multi-Board Local Grants Round One Application Summary</p> <p><b>3.3</b> 2023 2024 DT Local Grants and Multi Board Grants Round One Assessment Summary</p>	<p><b>Vincent Marshall</b> Grants Advisor</p>	Preparing for specific decisions	Review community grant applications

3.00 – 4.00	<b>4. Planning &amp; Operations</b> - Service Property Optimisation <b>Attachments:</b> <b>5.1 SPO Presentation</b>	<b>Mary Binney</b> Lead Advisor Increased Decision-making Programme	Keeping informed	Inform future direction
-------------	--	---	------------------	----------------------------

**Next workshop:** 17 October 2023

**Role of Workshop:**

- (a) Workshops do not have decision-making authority.
- (b) Workshops are used to canvass issues, prepare local board members for upcoming decisions and to enable discussion between elected members and staff.
- (c) Members are respectfully reminded of their Code of Conduct obligations with respect to conflicts of interest and confidentiality.
- (d) Workshops for groups of local boards can be held giving local boards the chance to work together on common interests or topics.

# Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Workshop Record

Date of Workshop: Tuesday 10 10 2023  
Time: 9.30am – 4pm  
Venue: Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Office, Ground Floor, 1 The Strand, Takapuna and MS Teams

---

## Attendees

**Chairperson:** Toni van Tonder (*online*)

**Deputy Chairperson:** Terence Harpur (*presiding*)

**Members:** Gavin Busch  
Melissa Powell  
George Wood, CNZM (*online*)

**Staff:** Trina Thompson – Local Area Manager  
Maureen Buchanan – Senior Local Board Advisor  
Rhiannon Guinness – Local Board Advisor  
Henare King – Democracy Advisor

## Apologies

Peter Allen

Workshop item	Presenters	Governance role	Summary of discussion and Action points
<p><b>1. Property &amp; Commercial</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Prioritisation of Community Leases Work Programme 2023/2024</li> </ul>	<p><b>Tai Stirling</b> Community Lease Specialist <b>Julie Sutherland</b> Senior Community Lease Advisor <b>Phillipa Carroll</b> Senior Community Lease Advisor</p>	<p>Keeping informed</p>	<p>The local board was provided with an update on the Community Lease work programme, and an overview of five new proposed leases in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area.</p> <p>The local board raised the following points and questions in response to the presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Noted that some groups are waiting until their leases are renewed to invest in their buildings; prioritisation is important.</li> <li>• Note that being granted a lease on a reserve or for a council building is a privilege, acknowledging that public land is important to people and that these agreements offer significant subsidies to tenants.</li> <li>• Clarified that if a new lease is entered into and the group later folds, they are able to exit that contract, subject to the negotiation regarding the future use or ownership of assets on council lands.</li> <li>• Clarified that the current work programme is in no particular order, and accept that some items will need to be pushed back in order to prioritise.</li> <li>• Clarified that subleasing is not usually permitted under the standard community lease agreement.</li> <li>• Further information is needed from the Devonport Peninsula Trust regarding their Fort Takapuna Barracks lease</li> <li>• Acknowledge that North Shore Rugby and Football clubs are large organisations and the board need to understand their requirements better.</li> <li>• Concern for council eventually having to spend money on seismic strengthening of buildings that could become Council assets in future. Though it is not Council's responsibility now, there is some vested interest.</li> <li>• Note the flooding potential for Squash club and Tennis club buildings in Devonport</li> <li>• Seeks clarification that the applicant evaluation process involves forecasting future investment requirements.</li> <li>• Noted the carparking for the Senior Citizens Hall is not part of the lease, and clarified this has been reiterated to them. Identified a need to prevent cars parking over the footpath.</li> </ul> <p>Next Steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Staff to provide a high-level overview list of the leases in this portfolio to provide members with further context.</li> <li>• Mana whenua engagement regarding Devonport Senior Citizens and Air Training Corps leases.</li> <li>• Staff to provide draft community outcome plans to the board</li> <li>• Staff to come back to a workshop to discuss the Fort Takapuna Barracks lease</li> </ul>

<p><b>2. Parks &amp; Community Facilities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Project options and estimates; Takapuna Beach and 139 Beach Road</li> </ul>	<p><b>Roma Leotta</b> Project Manager <b>Judy Waugh</b> Work Programme Lead</p>	<p>Keeping informed / preparing for specific decisions</p>	<p>The local board was provided with an update on the options and cost estimates for 139 Beach Road, and Takapuna Beach project proposals.</p> <p>The local board raised the following points and questions in response to the presentation:</p> <p><u>Takapuna Beach project 1</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clarified that there is a general accessibility issue with the current Jakmat path at Takapuna Beach caused by the gradient and stairs at the top of the path. Staff noted no option would resolve accessibility issues completely.</li> <li>• Clarified that the previous Local Board did not consider asphalt an appropriate option for the space because it did not blend well into the area, and bisected the reserve.</li> <li>• Questioned timeframe of the required closure for the Grasscrete option, staff noted they would need to speak to engineers to determine.</li> <li>• Questioned the ongoing maintenance requirements of each option. Staff anticipated options 2 and 5 would require the most ongoing maintenance, with Jakmats the most durable/longest-lasting.</li> <li>• Noted concern around project cost estimates compared to current work programme allocation (\$38k approx.) and request options that are affordable.</li> </ul> <p><u>Takapuna Beach project 2</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clarified this project was requested following a Deputation at the Local Board March business meeting</li> <li>• Questioned if the project had yet been discussed with accessibility groups, which Staff indicated it had not.</li> <li>• Requested that the project begin with accessibility consultation, and recommended Staff liase with Yes Disability group to better understand accessibility needs for Takapuna Beach.</li> </ul> <p><u>139 Beach Road</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Noted that the two proposed quotes are not quite comparable, request a further quote from Contractor 2 inclusive of all additional work from Contractor 1.</li> <li>• Clarified that the quote from Contractor 1 is inclusive of work to make the building structurally sound, which makes up the majority of the cost, as well as some contingency.</li> <li>• Note that the heritage specialist is preferable given the status of the building</li> <li>• Request a third quote to ensure best price, noting the Board's funding restrictions.</li> <li>• Request a timeframe for building works from contractors</li> <li>• Ensure that all three quotes meet earthquake-prone building code standards</li> </ul> <p>Next Steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Staff will answer questions raised at upcoming workshops on these projects</li> </ul>
--	---	--	--

<p><b>3. Grants &amp; Incentives</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Grants Round</li> </ul>	<p><b>Vincent Marshall</b> Grants Advisor</p>	<p>Preparing for specific decisions</p>	<p>The local board was provided with an overview of the applications received in round one of the Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants 23/24</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Member T Harpur and Member M Powell noted conflicts of interest for some applications. All applications with member conflicts were addressed at the end of the workshop, with members leaving the room during discussion of the items they were conflicted on.</li> <li>• Member G Busch noted a potential conflict and did not take part in discussion of that item.</li> </ul> <p>The local board raised the following points and questions in response to the presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sought clarity on what would happen if Dance Therapy was partially funded; high cost for a relatively small reach.</li> <li>• Questioned if the Lake House Sculpture Symposium could potentially be relocated to the new Waiwharariki Anzac Square to activate the new space.</li> <li>• Noted that Depot Arts has a new director and it is a difficult time for arts organisations in general.</li> <li>• Concern that the Anti-Nuclear Activism Film was an unusual grant application from the Devonport Business Association as it seems to sit outside its core function, clarified with staff that there were multiple parties involved in this application and more information is needed.</li> <li>• Excited about Lake Pupuke Features Map application, ties into work that the Board is currently exploring. Requested staff put this applicant in touch with the relevant Council Officers.</li> <li>• Wanted to know more about applicant organisation Open and Connect; staff clarified they are booked to attend Community Forum later in October.</li> <li>• Suggested Bluelight handbooks should be digitised.</li> <li>• Wanted to hear about Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me, interested in their niche role and supportive of the concept.</li> <li>• Noted that Discover Moana had a good turnout last year despite a freezing cold day, would expect even more on a nice day.</li> <li>• Concern that it was difficult to determine any funding for the Takapuna Beach Business Association given the similarities between the for event applications received.</li> </ul> <p>Next Steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ran out of time to review Multi-Board grant applications, Local Board Staff to collate member views ahead of the October Business Meeting</li> <li>• Grants report coming to October Business Meeting</li> </ul>
---	---	---	--

<p><b>4. Planning &amp; Operations</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Service Property Optimisation</li> </ul>	<p><b>Mary Binney</b> Lead Advisor Increased Decision-making Programme</p>	<p>Keeping informed</p>	<p>The local board was provided with an overview of the updated service property optimisation process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This update is being delivered to all Local Boards (excluding Aotea Great Barrier)</li> </ul> <p>The local board raised the following points and questions in response to the presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sought clarification on the process and timelines to divest assets. Staff advised many sights have complexities and could take up to a 4-year process that requires diligent investigation. Council Finance Team would need to be closely involved to determine if money could be brought forward to purchase the land prior to the process completion.</li> <li>• Clarified money can be pegged to an aspirational future project, however no precedent exists for changing that aspiration by resolution.</li> <li>• Reiterated that the Board does not have any current plans to optimise, but see value as governors to understand the process.</li> </ul>
--	--	-------------------------	---

The workshop concluded at 3.49pm.



# Community Leases Work Programme

Tuesday, 10 October 2023

Tai Stirling – Community Lease Specialist, Leasing Team, Parks and Community Facilities Department

Ngā mihi nui ki Te Poari ā-Rohe o Te Hau Kapua-Takapuna





## Purpose

The purpose of this presentation is to present the community occupancy proposals on the Community Leases Work Programme Financial Year 2023-2024 for Devonport-Takapuna Local Board.



# High level process overview





# Community Occupancy Guidelines

The community occupancy guidelines sets out the eligibility criteria, application process and standard terms and conditions of community occupancy agreements. The guidelines assist in local board decision making and create a consistent approach to community occupancy.

More information on community occupancy can be found in the link below [Leasing buildings for community activities \(aucklandcouncil.govt.nz\)](https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/Leasing%20buildings%20for%20community%20activities).

## Lease type and term:

- A **ground lease** is where the building on the land is owned by the organisation. The prescribed term is 10 years standard, with one right of renewal for 10 years.
- A **building lease** is where council owns the building and the organisation lease the building or space within the building. The prescribed term is 5 years standard, with one right of renewal for 5 years.



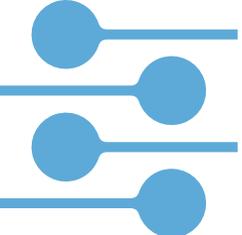


## Outcome of the workshop

What staff seek from Devonport-Takapuna Local Board is:

- Direction regarding the prioritisation of lease proposals in terms of the order in which they undergo assessment
- Any comments or input about the lease proposals.





# Overview of the work programme

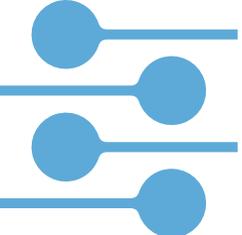
Organisation	Address/Park	Lease type	Proposed term
Devonport Senior Citizens Association Inc	4 Wynyard Street, Devonport	New ground lease	10 + 10 years
The Air Training Corps Association of New Zealand Inc	Achilles Crescent Reserve, Narrow Neck	New ground lease	10 + 10 years
Devonport Squash Club Inc	Woodall Park, Narrow Neck	New ground lease	10 + 10 years
Ngataringa Tennis Club Inc - Clubrooms	Stanley Bay Park, Stanley Point	New ground lease	10 + 10 years
Takapuna Boating Club Inc - Clubrooms	Takapuna Beach Reserve, Takapuna	New ground lease	10 + 10 years



# Overview of the work programme

Organisation	Address/Park	Lease type	Proposed term
Former North Harbour Radio Community Trust occupancy	Ōperetū/Fort Takapuna Reserve, Narrow Neck	Proposed new sublease	5 + 5 years
Devonport Peninsula Trust	Ōperetū/Fort Takapuna Reserve, Narrow Neck	Proposed new sublease	5 + 5 years
Restoring Takarunga Hauraki Charitable Trust	Dacre Park, Devonport	Assignment of lease from Devonport Peninsula Trust	10 + 10 years (operative term)
Lions Club of Devonport Inc	Allenby Reserve, Devonport	Proposed property optimisation	Not applicable
North Shore Rugby Football Club Inc - Clubrooms	Devonport Domain/Vauxhall Sports Fields, Devonport	New ground lease	10 + 10 years





# Overview of the work programme

Organisation	Address/Park	Lease type	Proposed term
North Shore United Association Football Club Inc	Dacre Park, Devonport	New ground lease	10 + 10 years
IHC New Zealand Inc	22 Seabreeze Road, Narrow Neck	New ground lease	10 + 10 years
Ngataringa Organic Garden Society Inc	Ngataringa Park, Devonport	New ground lease	10 + 10 years
Devonport Community Gardens Society Inc	Takararo/Mount Cambria Reserve, Devonport	New ground lease	10 + 10 years
Te Whānau Tupu Ngātahi o Aotearoa/Playcentre Aotearoa	Auburn Street Reserve, Takapuna	New ground lease	10 + 10 years





**Kua mutu taku kōrero**

**Ngā mihi maioha ki a koutou katoa**





# COMMUNITY LEASING

Workshop with Devonport-Takapuna Local Board on 10 October 2023

Presented by Tai Stirling, Community Lease Specialist

MAKING  
GREAT PLACES  
AUCKLANDERS LOVE  
PARKS & COMMUNITY FACILITIES

## New ground leases for five community occupancies

### Purpose

To consult with Devonport-Takapuna Local Board on the new ground leases for the following incumbent community organisations:

- a) Devonport Senior Citizens Association Incorporated (senior citizens) at 4 Wynyard Street, Devonport
- b) The Air Training Corps Association of New Zealand Incorporated (association) at Achilles Crescent Reserve, Narrow Neck
- c) Devonport Squash Club Incorporated (squash club) at Woodall Park, Narrow Neck
- d) Ngataringa Tennis Club Incorporated – Clubrooms (tennis club) at Stanley Bay Park, Stanley Point
- e) Takapuna Boating Club Incorporated (boating club) at Takapuna Beach Reserve, Takapuna

## Summary

- The reputable community organisations listed in the preceding slide have applied for a new ground lease for the premises they own and occupy as their current lease has exceeded the final expiry date and they are holding over on a month-to-month basis.
- Each organisation has exercised its right to reapply for a new ground lease at the end of its occupancy term, in accordance with the Auckland Council Community Occupancy Guidelines 2012 (the guidelines).
- The new ground lease proposals were approved on the Community Leases Work Programme for 2023/2024, which was adopted by the local board resolution number DT/2023/134.
- Site visits have been conducted, and staff recommends that the incumbent lessees be granted a ground lease term of 10 years, with one 10-year right of renewal, for a total term of 20 years, in accordance with the guidelines.

## Devonport Senior Citizens Association Incorporated

- The senior citizens was established in 1951.
- Primary objective is to serve the elderly in Devonport and the surrounding communities.
- Enable members to meet for social and recreational activities, as well as to assist and support members' well-being.
- Approximately 215 members.
- It has been operating out of Harmony Hall since the 1960s.
- Senior citizens and other organisations frequently use the hall, which is available for weekly hire at a reasonably community rate.
- While the hall is primarily used for senior citizens, it is also used for educational and musical purposes, and it can host live performances.
- Senior citizens will celebrate its 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary in 2026.



*Leased area delineated in red*

## The Air Training Corps Association of New Zealand Incorporated

- The association registered as an incorporated legal entity in 1971, as well as a charity on the Charities Services register in 2008.
- The association's primary objective is to provide military-style leadership, personal development opportunities, and adventure-based training to individuals aged 13 to 19.
- The 6-squadron local group, that occupies the premises, has 85 members and 16 support leaders.
- The squadron has occupied its premises since 2002, when the former North Devonport Bowling Club site became available for occupation.
- Its programmes include aviation training, outdoor skills, and first aid training. On a weekly basis, they also hire out their facility to a dog training group.
- The facility also serves as an emergency response centre. This was operational during this year's Auckland flooding and storms.



*Leased area delineated in red*

## Devonport Squash Club Incorporated

- The squash club registered as an incorporated legal entity in 1975, as well as a charity on the Charities Services register in 2008.
- Its primary objective is to promote squash in both a competitive and social context.
- There are approximately 292 members ranging in age from 14 to 51 years and older.
- It is affiliated to Squash Auckland and New Zealand.
- It is open to the public for a weekly social night, with options to play on a pay-as-you-go basis or by joining the club for unlimited access to the courts.
- Competitive squash consists of various interclub teams competing in an Auckland-wide competition and hosting tournaments as part of the Squash Auckland calendar.
- On-site, there is a gym as well as a group exercise room that is used by a variety of trainers and organisations for activities such as pilates, yoga, and martial arts.



*Leased area delineated in red*

## Squash Club – Flood Risks/Hazards



- Staff have been in touch with the squash club to inform them that their facility is significantly vulnerable to the potential impacts of climate change.
- The club facility is elevated above flood levels, and its freeboard has not been affected by any storms, including the most severe storms to date.
- As the facility is surrounded by a park with extensive storage capacity, its remaining freeboard will provide flood protection for many decades.
- Staff is seeking additional advice from the council's Healthy Waters and Group Recovery departments, which will be articulated in the report.

## Ngataringa Tennis Club Incorporated

- The tennis club was established in 1927.
- Its primary objective is to provide facilities to encourage the sport of tennis.
- A family-oriented club with a proud history, it was named Tennis Northern's club of the year for 2020/2021.
- The tennis club has over 300 members and five courts with lighting.
- It has a strong contingent of juniors, together with professional coaches who offer coaching to all levels and ages.
- The tennis club has close relationships with local primary schools, including Stanley Bay, St Leo's Catholic and Vauxhall.
- Affiliated with Tennis Northern and Tennis NZ and it has a robust governance structure.
- The tennis club will commemorate its 100th anniversary in 2027.



*Leased areas delineated in red*

## Tennis Club – Flood Risks/Hazards



- Staff have been in touch with the tennis club to inform them that its premises is significantly vulnerable to the potential impacts of climate change.
- To ensure the clubhouse's resilience, plans are being developed to upgrade the ground floor.
- Staff is seeking additional advice from the council's Healthy Waters and Group Recovery departments, which will be articulated in the report.

## Takapuna Boating Club Incorporated

- The club was established over 100 years ago and celebrated its centennial in 2020.
- It has a long history of serving the North Shore and water sports community.
- The presently operating clubhouse was built in 2002. It includes, amongst other things, social areas, storage for boating and related equipment, and office space.
- The club's diverse membership includes dinghy sailors, foiling kite and windsurfers, stand-up paddle boarders, waka ama paddlers, triathletes, and ocean swimmers.
- Its membership has grown to 640 social and active members ranging in age from five to 51 years and over, with 16 part-time paid staff and 8 part-time volunteers.
- Affiliated with Yachting New Zealand and it has a robust governance structure.
- The club organises regular sailing and paddling events, including national and international regattas.



*Leased area delineated in red*

## Next steps

- Mana whenua engagement (with a one-month time frame for feedback and responses) will be undertaken for the new leases to Devonport Senior Citizens and The Air Training Corps Association.
- Staff anticipates that the local board will receive a report on the new ground lease for consideration at the end of October/December 2023 business meeting.
- Following local board approval, public notification will be undertaken with a one-month time frame for the new leases to Devonport Senior Citizens and The Air Training Corps Association.
- The new lease for the senior citizens is subject to the Local Government Act 2002. Section 138 of the Act requires the council to publicly notify its intention to grant a new lease if the term is longer than six months. Furthermore, the new lease for the association is subject to the Reserves Act 1977. As there is no adopted local parks management plan that contemplates the organisation and/or its activity, public notification is necessary.
- Engagement and notification for the three remaining community organisations is not required as the groups and/or its activities are contemplated in the operative reserve/local parks management plan.

# Pātai Questions



## Memorandum

3 October 2023

**To:** Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

**Subject:** Update on the latest cost estimates for 139 Beach Road and options to provide access at Takapuna Beach.

**From:** Roma Leota – Project Manager

**Contact information:** Roma.leota@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

## Purpose

1. To get feedback on the latest cost estimate for 139 Beach Road and options for the path and ramp by the boat club and accessible beach access at Takapuna Beach.

## Summary

2. Three new cost estimates for remedial work at 139 Beach Road, Castor Bay has been prepared by two construction contractors.
3. An engineering contractor has provided five options to fix the path and ramp by the boat club. Additionally two options to provide permanent accessible access to Takapuna Beach is also presented.
4. Staff need feedback from the local board of the preferred option for the building at 139 Beach Road and preference for access at Takapuna beach.

## Context

### 139 Beach Road

5. In July 2023 the local board requested up to date cost estimates to make the building at 139 Beach Road structurally sound for the public to view from outside. Also the likely cost to refurbish the building for community use.

### Takapuna beach access

6. The path and ramp by the boat club at Takapuna beach is in poor condition. An engineering consultant has provided five options including asphalt, grasscrete, JaskMat, grasscrete, organic look and playtop material to remediate the path and improve the ramp.
7. There is no permanent accessible access to the Takapuna beach so two options have been prepared for consideration.

## Discussion

8. Appendix A Kennedy Park Heritage Restoration and Quote QU0442 gives three quotes for remedial work at the building at 139 Beach Road. The quotes are from a large construction company and a local heritage specialist company.
9. Appendix B Takapuna Beach Access Option Report provides a detailed analysis of the options comparing different solutions based on planning, coastal, costs and aesthetic constraints.

10. The five options for the path and ramp are a mix of soft and hard surfaces. The two options for the accessible access ramp were assessed on accessibility consideration, environmental effects, design attributes and costs feasibility.
11. Staff need to get feedback on the:
  - preferred option for the building at 139 Beach Road, Castor Bay
  - preferred option for the path by the boat club and accessible access ramp to Takapuna beach.

### Next steps

12. Following this discussion, staff will proceed to detailed design for the path and accessible access ramp. Do additional investigation into the costs of design, engineering, heritage architect and consent for the preferred building option.

### Attachments

- Cost Estimates for 139 Beach Road, Castor Bay x 3
- Takapuna Beach Access – Options Report

# Takapuna Beach Path & Beach Access

10 October 2023

Roma Leota – Project Manager (Parks and Community Facilities)



# Purpose

To receive feedback on the options for the path and ramp near the boat club (Project 1) and accessible access to the beach (Project 2).





# Project 1 – Path and ramp



## Issues

- Path is in poor condition
- Drainage issues
- Erosion at the base of the path
- Significant scouring at the top of the ramp

## Proposed solution

- An engineering consultant has provided 5 options for the pathway
- A subsoil drainage system is required at the top of the ramp.



# Options - path by the boat club

- Five options were evaluated on attributes such as ease of installation, durability, accessibility, cost, erosion resistance, maintenance etc (more details on page 15, section 3.2).
- Each option was given a score, a lower overall score is better:
  - Idea – 1 point
  - Moderate – 2 points
  - Poor – 3 points



Option 1: JakMat



Option 2: Asphalt



Option 3: Grasscrete



Option 5: Organic-Lock



Option 4: Playtop Walk



# Options and attributes (page 15 section 3.2)



Key	Ideal	Moderate	Poor
Colour			
Points	1	2	3

Attribute	JakMats	Asphalt	Grasscrete	Playtop Walk	Organic-Lock
Ease of Installation	Ideal	Moderate	Moderate	Ideal	Ideal
Durability	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal
Slip Resistance	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal
Water Permeability	Ideal	Poor	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal
Environmental Impact	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal
Accessibility	Moderate	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal	Ideal
Aesthetic Appeal	Ideal	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal	Ideal
Maintenance	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Ideal	Moderate
Cost-effectiveness	Ideal	Ideal	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Application Flexibility	Moderate	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal	Ideal
Erosion Resistance	Moderate	Ideal	Moderate	Moderate	Poor
Renewable Resource	Moderate	Moderate	Poor	Moderate	Ideal
Colour Customization	Moderate	Poor	Poor	Poor	Moderate
Slope Limitation	Ideal	Idea	Ideal	Ideal	Poor
Ease of Maintenance	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal
Overall Score (Lower is Better)	21	24	23	22	22
Cost estimate (excl GST) PW	\$166,855	\$175,855	\$177,655	\$194,455	\$172,855

	Ranking	Score
1	JakMats	21
2	Organic Lock	22
2	Playtop Walk	22
4	Grasscrete	23
5	Asphalt	24



# Options summary

	Option 1 <b>JakMats</b>	Option 2 <b>Asphalt</b>	Option 3 <b>Grasscrete</b>	Option 4 <b>Playtop Walk</b>	Option 5 <b>Organic Lock</b>
<b>Description</b>	Its eco-friendly, versatile and stabilises ground on steep terrains.	Strong and durable.	A cast-on-site cellular reinforced concrete permeable paving system.	A versatile and water-permeable wetpour surface made from recycle rubber.	A powdered binder designed to be mixed with crushed aggregate to create natural-looking pathways.
<b>Pro's</b>	Cost effective, easy to install, durable, limited maintenance.	Low maintenance, stable base, cost effective long term.	Blends natural grass with reinforced concrete, permeable, good filtration capabilities.	100% water permeable, slip resistance, durable, low maintenance, environmentally friendly.	Erosion resistance, permeable, easy to install, provides various edging options.
<b>Con's</b>	Not accessible, loses infill material, geocell can retain foreign materials.	Higer initial cost, not suitable for all terrains, tree root bridging may be required.	The path may need to close for a long period to promote grass growth.	Need a well compacted base course, colours may not blend into the landscape.	Maximum slope of 20% for installation, water run off can scour the surface, colour limitation.
<b>Note</b>	The current path is made of JakMats.	A concrete option was not supported by the local board previously.	Heavy use before the grass has matured will impact the success of this product.	Three colours are available at this stage red, gold and silver.	The product is not recommended to receive runoff.



# Accessible access to the beach

10 October 2023

Roma Leota – Project Manager (Parks and Community Facilities)

# Project 2 – Accessible access to the beach



## Issues

- No accessible access to the beach.

## Proposed solution

- Construct a ramp along the stonewall leading to the sand area (Figure 1 & 2).
- The ramp will connect to the new accessible pathway that ends at the beach stairs (Figure 3).
- A beach mat suitable for accessible access can be used from the ramp to the water's edge.





# Options summary

	Option 1	Option 2
	Timber ramp	Stone wall & concrete ramp
Description	Install a 1.8m wide timber ramp on piles and a concrete section extending into the sand to accommodate changing sand levels.	Construct a stone face wall alongside the existing sea stone wall to support the construction of a concrete accessible grade ramp.
Cost*	\$173,412	\$297,132
Pro's	A timber ramp will blend with the coastal environment, the concrete section enables ongoing use regardless of changing conditions.	Stone walls are durable and can endure the coastal battering, it will blend into the existing coastal landscape, a concrete ramp ensures constant access regardless of beach conditions.
Con's	Regular maintenance is needed as the timber structure is exposed to saltwater, higher initial cost.	Higher cost due to the use of stone material and construction method.
Note	Preferred option as it combines stability, aesthetic integration and tidal adaptability.	Potential environmental effects for construction within a coastal area must be considered carefully.

\* Excluding resource consent, coastal engineer, design & consultants fee, project management fees



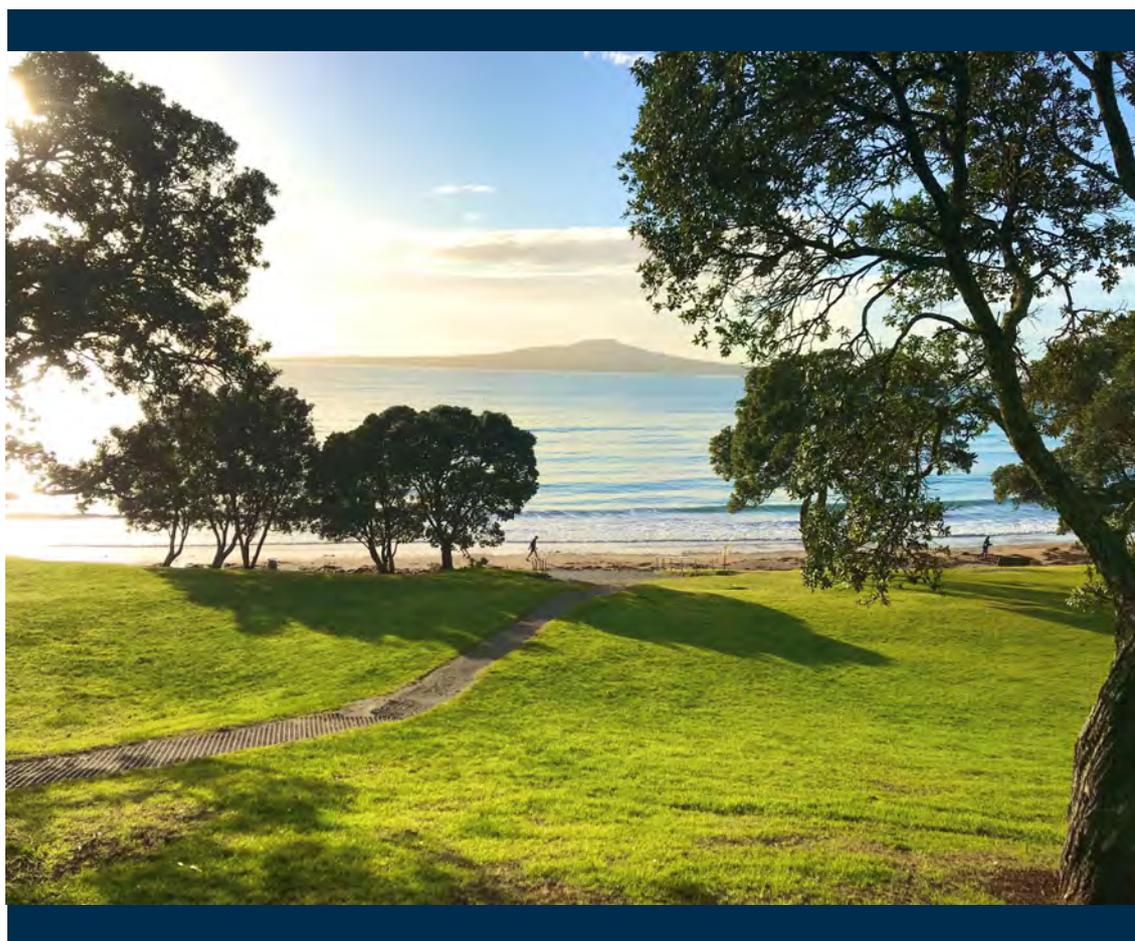
**Thank you**

**Ngā mihi**



# Beach Access, Takapuna

## Access to Beach Footpath Widening Options Report



Prepared For:

**Auckland Council**

By Sandeep Singh

Ref: #J004333

**29 August 2023**

[www.stellarprojects.co.nz](http://www.stellarprojects.co.nz)

[info@stellarprojects.co.nz](mailto:info@stellarprojects.co.nz)

[www.linkedin.com/company/4818682](https://www.linkedin.com/company/4818682)

PO Box 33915, Takapuna, Auckland 0740

Level 1, 2 James Street, Whangārei 0110

Level 4, 15 Huron Street, Takapuna, Auckland 0622

Unit 9, 36A Lakewood Lane, Cambridge 3434

Level 8, 187 Featherston Street, Wellington 6011



## DOCUMENT QUALITY CONTROL RECORD

### DISTRIBUTION

The following person(s) are to receive a copy of this document upon each revision release:

NAME	TITLE/GROUP	ORGANISATION
Roma Leota	Project Manager Community Facilities	Auckland Council
Office	Records Copy	Stellar Projects Limited

### DOCUMENT STATUS

The following table outlines the revision status of this document:

REVISION	PUBLICATION DATE	COMMENTS
Rev 0	29/08/2022	Concept Design

Report Prepared For: Auckland Council  
Report Prepared By: Stellar Projects Limited  
Document Author: Sandeep Singh – Civil Engineer

Reviewed By: Milen Patel – Civil Team Leader

Authorised for issue: Milen Patel – Civil Team Leader

**Disclaimer:** This document (including any schedules and attachments) has been prepared by Stellar Projects Limited (SPL) for the exclusive use by and benefit of Auckland Council in accordance with SPL's terms and conditions of engagement Auckland Council. No other party may use, reproduce, modify or rely on this report (in whole or in part) without the prior written consent of SPL. Neither SPL, nor any of its employees, consultants, agents or officers accepts any responsibility or liability with respect to its use, either in full or in part, by any other person or entity.

This disclaimer will apply notwithstanding that the document (or parts of it) may be made available to other parties as part of an application for permission or approval and/or to fulfil a legal requirement.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1. INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. INVESTIGATION.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3. OPTIONS &amp; RECOMMENDATIONS –(PROJECT 1) .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>4. OPTIONS &amp; RECOMMENDATIONS –(PROJECT 2) .....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>6. REFERENCES .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>APPENDIX A: PRELIMINARY DESIGN DRAWINGS .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>APPENDIX B: PLANNING ASSESSMENT .....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>APPENDIX E: COST ESTIMATE .....</b>	<b>24</b>



## 1. Introduction

Stellar Projects Limited was engaged by Auckland Council in June 2023 to provide professional design services, including investigation and option considerations for two paths leading to Takapuna beach from the carpark located on The Strand in Takapuna. Two paths under Project 2 need to be accessible grade paths for wheelchair users to access the beach and the playground. This options report aims to provide options and comparisons between different solutions for each path based on planning, coastal, arboricultural, financial, and aesthetic constraints.

### 1.1 Background

Takapuna Reserve is located at 14 The Strand, Takapuna, Auckland 0622. This is a prominent location for users in the area as the location has a public toilet (recently built), playground, and restaurants all near Takapuna Beach. The beach has two main access points in this part of the beach. One is a pedestrian-only (non-accessible grade) path from The Strand down to the beach boat ramp in front of Takapuna Boat Club. The second path is under construction as part of the overall extension of the playground and paths around the playground.

Auckland Council intend to provide a suitably graded pathway to the beach for wheelchair users. This options report is undertaken to provide Auckland Council with different options for the rehabilitation of the existing Boat Club Path and a New Ramp/Path to the beach.

## 2. Investigation

### 2.1 Site Walkover

A site walkover was conducted by Stellar Projects Civil Engineers (Kyle Kaliniak and Sandeep Singh) and Roma Leota (PM – Auckland Council) at 11 am on the 19<sup>th</sup> of June 2023. See below a summary of the findings of this walkover:

#### **Boat Club Pathway**

- A pedestrian crossing/pathway exists on a natural ground gradient from The Strand (road) to the existing boat ramp. This pathway is used by pedestrians to walk down to the beach and consists of two layers of JakMat (geo-reinforcement product). Due to the high volume of users, the grass strike rate is very low.
- There are drainage issues due to the steep landscape along the path and also close to the interface between the path and the boat ramp.
- The current path is 1.8m.
- Poor drainage was noted along the extent of the path and extreme scouring is observed closer to the bottom of the path as shown in Figure 1 below.

- JakMat grid has filled with clay and topsoil and has become slippery (Figure 2)

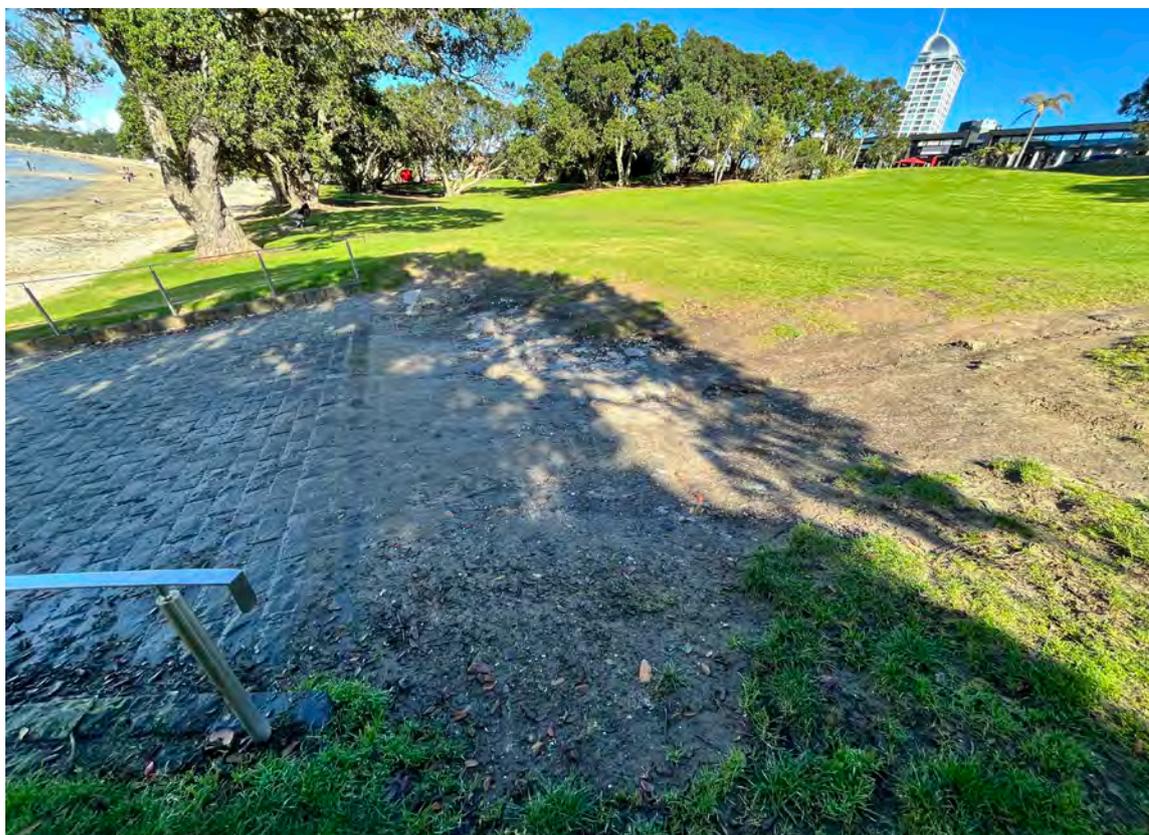


Figure 1: Extreme scouring at the bottom of the walkway.



Figure 2: Jakmat pathway

## Drainage

The pronounced incline of the embankment has led to substantial erosion at the base of the pathway, necessitating the implementation of an appropriate subsoil drainage system in the subsurface regardless of the chosen pathway surface. Over time, the existing JakMat surface has transitioned into an impervious state, exacerbating the issue of water runoff. This heightened runoff cascades down the slope, expediting the erosion process both on the path itself and its lower regions. To effectively address this concern, the new solution will entail the incorporation of subsurface drainage measures. This strategic addition aims to enhance the management of runoff and overall drainage within the area, thus mitigating erosion risks and promoting path stability.

## Ramp for Beach Access

- There is currently no accessible pathway connecting the disabled carparks (situated on the upper strand) to the beach. Auckland Council has the intention of establishing an pathway which is practical for the topography by providing a path which will assist the public with disabilities down to the beach. Due to the existing levels of the site, an accessible path will not be provided all the way from the carpark down to the beach. Where practicable, accessible grade pathways will be provided.
- An extension is planned for the Takapuna Playground, along with the installation of new accessible pathways encircling the newly placed picnic tables and showers. These pathways will lead to the existing stone wall



Figure 3: New accessible path layout soon to be constructed.



stairs, as depicted in Figure 3 below. The commencement of construction for the playground pathway is scheduled for late August 2023. From the site walkover it is established that a ramp should be constructed along the existing stonewall at an accessible grade (see location below in Figure 4).



*Figure 4: Proposed Accessible Path Location.*

- A beach mat, a resource regularly employed by Auckland Council for facilitating wheelchair access, can be readily deployed from this juncture onwards.
- Given the fluctuating sand levels in this vicinity, with variations of up to 1 meter during low and high tides, it is imperative to construct a structure that is minimally affected by these sand level fluctuations.

## 2.2 Planning Assessment

A high-level desktop review of preliminary engineering draft plans has been undertaken and resource consent will be triggered under the Auckland Unitary Plan. Detailed information regarding these considerations can be found in the full Appendix A.

Firstly, the proximity of Path 1 to a protected tree could trigger the need for consent under E16.4.1(A8), addressing actions within the safeguarded root zone, and requiring restricted discretionary activity approval. Secondly, the proposed accessible ramp and/or stone wall (either option) are likely to demand consent as a restricted discretionary activity under Table E36.4.1 (A9), applicable to structures within the coastal storm inundation 1% AEP area without existing provisions.



Furthermore, if the ramp or wall intersects an overland flow path, consent will be necessary as per Table E36.4.1 (A42). Lastly, given that the proposed stone wall constitutes an extension of an established hard protection structure (the sea wall), consent under Table E36.4.1(A20) would be required. To proceed with a resource consent application, it is anticipated that comprehensive documentation and expert insights will be essential. These include an earthworks plan inclusive of a sediment control strategy aligning with AUP Chapters E11 and E12 standards, a potential arborist report if tree-root zone requirements are not met, and a Coastal Hazard specialist's statement about the coastal protection yard's Rockwall/Timber ramp proposal. Further elaboration and specifics can be found in the complete Appendix A.

### 3. OPTIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS –(Project 1)

#### 3.1.1 JakMats

JakMat is an eco-friendly option and it is versatile, and stabilises the ground which offers stability and traction on challenging terrains, like sand and grass. Its lightweight design, easy installation, and ability to retain materials in place make it a cost-effective and sustainable solution for this project. The current footpath is made out of using JakMats but it is nearing its end of life.

Constructing a 1.8-meter-wide path along the existing alignment of approximately 33m with JakMat Enviro (exclusive of all works till subbase level) will have an estimated cost of approximately \$6555.00 (109.25/m<sup>2</sup>) for 3.8mm aggregate infill called Waikato Fleck and \$9565.20 (159.42/m<sup>2</sup>) for 7-14mm white chip.



Figure 5: Illustration of Jakmat with two different infill materials.



### **Pros of JakMat:**

**Versatility:** JakMat can provide versatility in aesthetics and can be grassed or packed with aggregate to achieve various looks to users' preferences. Its ability to provide stability and prevent issues like potholes and muddy surfaces is evident in as the current footpath is still mostly intact even at the end of its lifetime.

**Eco-Friendly:** Made from 100% recycled and recyclable plastic which fits into the current Auckland council's ethos.

**Cost-Effective:** Its lightweight nature reduces transportation costs, while its stackable design reduces labour costs thus making it an economical choice.

**Ease of Installation:** The lightweight mats are easy to handle and can be cut to size with standard tools, minimise the need for heavy equipment on site.

**Long-Term Maintenance:** JakMat's design helps retain materials in place and reduces ongoing maintenance efforts. Any damaged sections can be easily replaced.

**Strong and Durable:** Its honeycomb structure and interlocking system create a robust matrix that spreads loads evenly, while UV stabilization enhances durability over long periods.

### **Cons of JakMat:**

**User-friendliness:** Jakmat can lose its infill material over time causing it to become slippery and boney a hazard for some people. This is currently the case with the existing path.

**Aesthetics:** Whether using grass or decorative aggregates, JakMat's tend to lose the infill material over time, path in consideration is a heavily used path and it may be hard for the grass to strike through and maintain health in a high foot traffic environment.

**Drainage:** JakMat has a tendency to retain clay and cohesive material in its geocell causing its impermeable ability to reduce overtime and cause scour on the edge in heavy rain events.

**Limited Load Capacity:** While suitable for pedestrian and light vehicle use, JakMat may have limitations in supporting extremely heavy loads.

**Environmental Impact:** While the product is eco-friendly, its production and eventual disposal may still have some environmental impact at the end of its life cycle.

**Not an Accessible Product:** JakMat is not suitable for wheelchair access due to its potential unevenness and texture.

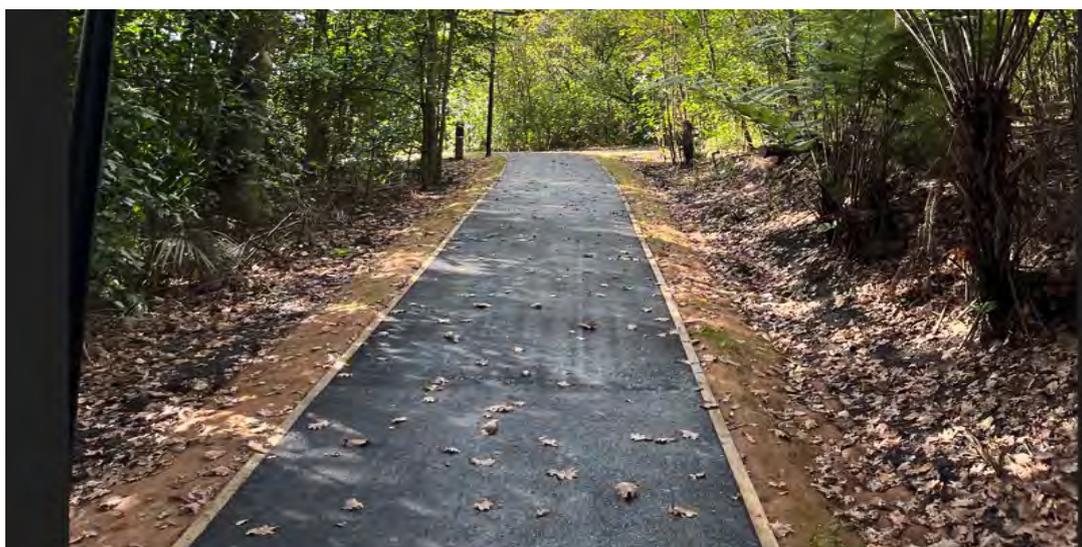
## **3.1.2 Asphalt**

An asphalt footpath is a commonly used solution is one option that offers a durable and smooth surface for pedestrians. It will consists of a basecourse that's around



200 to 300mm deep and a 25mm layer of DG7 asphalt. However, during the detailed design stage, geotechnical testing is advisable to ensure appropriate subsurface conditions are considered. This option is also suitable for light traffic which will accommodate small trucks and lawnmowers which need to be driven over the path occasionally. It will also require edge restraints, which can be made from timber or concrete.

Constructing a 1.8-meter-wide path along the existing alignment of approximately 33m with Playtop (exclusive of all works till subbase level) will have an estimated cost of approximately \$9000 (150/m<sup>2</sup>).



*Figure 6: Example of Asphalt Path.*

### **Pros of Asphalt Footpath:**

**Proven Durability:** Asphalt footpaths have a well-established track record of long-lasting performance, making them a reliable choice for pedestrian access.

**Smooth Surface:** The smoothness of asphalt provides a comfortable and even walking surface for pedestrians, enhancing user experience.

**Low Maintenance:** With proper subsurface preparation and regular inspection, asphalt footpaths require less maintenance over their lifespan.

**Stable Base:** Detailed geotechnical testing ensures a stable and suitable subsurface, reducing the risk of settling or structural issues.

**Aesthetically Pleasing:** The uniform appearance of asphalt contributes to an organized and neat landscape.

**Cost-Effective Long-Term:** Despite initial expenses, the long-term durability and minimal maintenance costs of asphalt footpaths make them cost-effective over time.

**Accessible:** Asphalt footpath is a wheelchair-friendly surface option.



### Cons of Asphalt Footpath:

**Initial Costs:** Geotechnical testing and material expenses contribute to higher initial costs for asphalt footpath construction.

**Environmental Impact:** The production and installation of asphalt can have environmental implications, including energy use and emissions. Tree root bridging may be required in areas with shallow root systems.

**Not Suitable for All Terrains:** Asphalt footpaths might not be suitable for areas with significant variations in terrain or obstacles.

**Edge Restraints Required:** The need for edge restraints, such as timber or concrete, adds to the construction complexity and cost.

**Heavy Vehicle Limitations:** Asphalt footpaths are best suited for light traffic, as they may not withstand extremely heavy loads.

### 3.1.3 Grasscrete

Grasscrete is another permanent long-term solution for this project. It is a cast-on-site cellular reinforced concrete permeable paving system. This system essentially allows for grass to grow in between steel-reinforced concrete and allows stormwater to infiltrate into the ground while looking natural aesthetically. Some other benefits include load bearing up to 40 tonnes of gross vehicle weight, preventing differential settlements, reducing sub-base depths, eliminating the need to have separate kerb edges for the defined path alignments and improving subsurface drainage.



*Figure 7: Example of Grasscrete.*

Constructing a 1.8-meter-wide path along the existing alignment of approximately 33m with Playtop (exclusive of all works till subbase level) will have an estimated cost of approximately \$10800 (180/m<sup>2</sup>).



### **Pros of Grasscrete Pathway:**

**Environmental Appeal:** Grasscrete is an environmentally conscious solution that blends natural grass with reinforced concrete, promoting green space and reducing the Urban Heat Island Effect making the walking experience cooler in summer.

**Structural Performance:** Grasscrete is not structurally influenced by grass growth, allowing for traffic before grass establishment. It resists differential settlement and minimizes vibration due to its reinforced structure making the pathway an all-purpose path that can take vehicular (inc. ride on lawnmowers) and pedestrian loading.

**Permeability:** With a permeation rate of up to 90% of that of the original ground, Grasscrete helps reduce surface water runoff, shrinkage in underlying clays, and drainage requirements. This will reduce soil upheaving and scouring which may occur if the path is made out of impervious material such as concrete or asphalt.

**Filtration:** Grasscrete's organic/granular layers create a natural bio-filter, enhancing filtration capabilities.

**Minimal Sub-base Depth:** Grasscrete requires slimmer sub-bases than pre-cast or plastic systems due to its allowable ground-bearing requirement of just 45kN/m<sup>2</sup>.

### **Cons of Grasscrete Pathway:**

**Grass Establishment Period:** Grasscrete's stability depends on grass growth, requiring a period of grass establishment for full stability. The grass grown is essential for the aesthetic green look that is required for the path to be able to merge into the surrounding grassy landscape. There is a chance that the path will need to stay closed to promote grass growth. Heavy foot traffic with premature grass can reduce the chance of gaining desired outcomes.

**Sub-base Preparation:** Proper sub-base preparation and grass establishment are crucial for long-term stability and performance.

## **3.1.4 Playtop Walk**

Playtop Walk is another option that can be utilised on this site-specific walkway project. Playtop is a versatile and highly water-permeable surface solution designed for areas where access to large machinery is challenging, which is the case for this pathway with steep terrain and limited option to access the site. A similar product has been used in the playground surfacing nearby bringing in the synergies into this project. This is an environmentally friendly system that combines recycled rubber from certified truck tires and natural aggregate to create a resilient and slip-resistant surface suitable for pedestrians (including elderly users), and runners.

Constructing a 1.8-meter-wide path along the existing alignment of approximately 33m with Playtop (exclusive of all works till subbase level) will have an estimated cost of approximately \$27600 (460/m<sup>2</sup>).



### **Pros of Playtop Walk:**

**Water Permeability:** Playtop Walk is fully porous (100% permeable), allowing rainwater to disperse and preventing puddle formation. This can then easily be collected and taken away by subsurface drainage.

**Environmental Friendly:** Utilizes recycled REACH-certified truck tire rubber and natural aggregate, contributing to sustainability and waste reduction.

**Versatile Usage:** Suitable for pedestrian, bicycle, and equestrian traffic on pathways, parks, and outdoor areas.

**Safety:** Offers slip resistance, good grip, and resilience, reducing the risk of accidents making it an ideal option for elderly path users in the vicinity also reducing slip incidents during wet weather.

**Durability:** Resistant to frost, wear, and tear, which makes it suitable for coastal environments and various outdoor applications.

**Low Maintenance:** Requires minimal maintenance, saving time and resources over longer periods of time saving costs to Auckland Council.

**Accessibility:** Although the products meet accessibility requirements for wheelchair users, prams, and buggies in this instance, the slope is greater than 8% which forfeit this path to be an accessible grade footpath.

**Flexible Installation:** Can be laid on well-compacted aggregate which forms the base course for this project and eliminates the need for large machinery.

**Rapid Drainage:** Facilitates rapid drainage due to its permeable nature.

### **Cons of Playtop Walk:**

**Basecourse Surface Dependency:** The thickness of the Playtop Walk depends on the underlying base surface. If the base surface is not well compacted and settles differentially it can cause this to show on the Playtop surface. Detailed design is required to determine basecourse depth once the existing subgrade strength is determined.

**Colour Limitation:** During the site walkover client expressed that the path needs to aesthetically assimilate into the surrounding grassy landscape this does limit the use of this product to three colours (Red, Gold, or Silver) available at this stage.



*Figure 8: Example of Playtop and colour options.*

**Appearance:** The product is well suited for urban environments where anti-slip properties, pervious surfaces etc. but due to very limited colour choices, this may not be able to blend into the grassy landscape which is site specific for this project.



Edge protection: Playtop will require a timber edge or concrete edge to protect it from wear and tear. Particularly lawnmowers and small trucks which can damage the edges during regular maintenance.

### 3.1.5 Organic Lock

The last proposed alternative option is Organic-Lock. It is a powdered binder made from renewable plant resources and specialized additives. It is designed to be mixed with crushed aggregate to create natural-looking pathways and surfaces. This binder securely locks the aggregate in place, minimizing erosion and maintenance while remaining water-permeable, allowing water to permeate into the groundwater table. In this case, subsoil will capture the water and take it down the slope to the sea.



Constructing a 1.8-meter-wide path along the existing alignment of approximately 33m with Organic-Lock (exclusive of all works till subbase level) will have an estimated cost of approximately \$6000 (100/m<sup>2</sup>).

#### **Pros of Organic-Lock:**

**Erosion Resistance:** The binder activates on contact with water, preventing erosion and maintaining stability in pathways and surfaces.

**Water Permeability:** Maintains water permeability, allowing water to pass through and preventing sitting water accumulation.

**Colour Customization:** Takes on the colour of the aggregate used, providing design flexibility. An advantageous attribute that can be used when determining which colour blends with the surrounding's landscapes aesthetically.

**Easy Installation:** Simple installation steps involving spreading, compacting, and soaking.



Versatile Edging Options: Provides various edging options for different design preferences and applications.

Enhanced Accessibility: Meets accessibility standards for various traffic types, including pedestrians and wheeled devices.

**Cons of Organic Lock:**

Base Surface Requirements: Requires proper base preparation and moisture content for optimal performance.

Slope Limitation: Maximum slope of 20% for installation, requiring additional consultation for steeper slopes. It has been observed from previous projects that any water runoff can easily scour out the top surface of the Organic Lock and is not recommended to receive runoff by the suppliers.

Colour Limitation: End product colour is dependent on the aggregate used.

### 3.2 RECOMMENDATIONS – (Boat Club Pathway - Project 1)

After a comprehensive evaluation of the attributes and subsequent scoring for each option, it is evident that the assessed options fall within the spectrum of ideal to moderate scores across the desired attributes for this project. The ultimate recommendation for the optimal solution should align with Auckland Council's overarching vision for the Takapuna beach area. To this effect, our suggestion is based on the garnered scores (as tabulated below), which rank the options from the most favourable to the least favourable choices for this particular undertaking. Additionally, a distinct row has been included in consideration of the cost associated with the supply and construction of each option (limited to the top layer, as the base course layers would incur equivalent costs across all options).

Attribute	JakMats	Asphalt	Grasscrete	Playtop Walk	Organic-Lock
Ease of Installation	Ideal	Moderate	Moderate	Ideal	Ideal
Durability	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal
Slip Resistance	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal
Water Permeability	Ideal	Poor	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal
Environmental Impact	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal	Ideal	Ideal
Accessibility	Moderate	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal	Ideal
Aesthetic Appeal	Ideal	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal	Ideal
Maintenance	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Ideal	Moderate
Cost-effectiveness	Ideal	Ideal	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Application Flexibility	Moderate	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal	Ideal
Erosion Resistance	Moderate	Ideal	Moderate	Moderate	Poor
Renewable Resource	Moderate	Moderate	Poor	Moderate	Ideal
Colour Customization	Moderate	Poor	Poor	Poor	Moderate



Slope Limitation	Ideal	Idea	Ideal	Ideal	Poor
Ease of Maintenance	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal	Moderate	Ideal
Overall Score (Lower is Better)	21	24	23	22	22
Cost (Supply and Lay Top Layer)	\$ 6,555.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$10,800.00	\$27,600.00	\$ 6,000.00

Table 1: Options and attributes for Boat Club Path (Project 1)

Key	Ideal	Moderate	Poor
Colour			
Points	1	2	3

From a careful examination of the available options, the JakMat option is recommended over the other options. The recommendation is based on an amalgamation of merits, encompassing attributes such as streamlined installation, commendable durability, assured slip resistance, permeability to water, and a positive ecological footprint.

Auckland Council's indication of interest from the local board and boat club underscores the collaborative nature of this endeavour, with their inputs poised to significantly influence the final selection. Consequently, as part of our commitment to this project's excellence, we have curated a comprehensive comparison detailing the attributes fundamental to each option. Simultaneously, this segment of the report delivers a recommended option, incorporating cost considerations.

It is imperative to emphasize that Auckland Council retains the prerogative to make an informed decision among the proposed choices. Inclusive of this discourse are the full costs extrapolated from the engineering estimates, tabulated for each corresponding option.

	JakMats	Asphalt	Grasscrete	Playtop Walk	Organic-Lock
<b>Total Cost (excl. Contingency)</b>	\$126,135.00	\$128,580.00	\$130,380.00	147,180.00	\$125,580.00

#### 4. OPTIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS –(Project 2)

In pursuit of establishing a sustained and permanent accessible gateway to Takapuna Beach, the Auckland Council has engaged Stellar Projects to propose solutions. This directive arises from the Council's commitment to ensuring enduring accessibility and fostering an enhanced community experience. The proposed new permanent accessway serves as an integral link to the ongoing construction of playground pathways, a real-life representation of the complete vision for this area.



The emerging pathways are designed to seamlessly integrate various amenities, including picnic areas, beach showers, and barbeque facilities, all poised to enrich the local community's engagement with the area. In alignment with the client's mandate, the creation of a durable, permanent accessible accessway to the beach takes on paramount importance, designed to harmoniously coexist with the concurrently progressing toilet facility and the growing playground infrastructure and its associated pathways.

This part of the report will delve into proposed solutions, taking into account various factors such as design attributes, accessibility considerations, environmental impact, and financial feasibility.

## 4.1 Timber Accessible Ramp (Path 1)

Option one proposes the installation of a 1.8m wide timber-accessible grade ramp, strategically connecting to the ongoing construction of the playground's concrete footpath that currently concludes at the beach stairs (refer to concept drawing number J004333-C2200).

The structure itself will predominantly comprise timber piles and timber decking, mirroring the aesthetic of the coastal landscape. However, a crucial element of the ramp will involve the incorporation of a concrete section. This concrete ramp will extend into the sand at variable depths to be determined to account for the fluctuations caused by high and low tides. This innovative feature ensures that beachgoers can navigate the changing sand levels comfortably.

Beyond this point, a beach mat could be employed to facilitate a smooth and convenient journey to the water's edge. The alignment of the timber ramp will be thoughtfully designed to complement the existing stone wall, minimizing the impact on the coastal environment while providing an inviting and accessible pathway for all.

### **Pros of Option One:**

**Accessibility:** The timber-accessible grade ramp provides a user-friendly pathway for individuals with mobility challenges, including wheelchair users and strollers.

**Integration with Surroundings:** The use of timber and the alignment along the stone wall aesthetically blend the pathway with the coastal environment, enhancing the overall landscape.

**Adaptable Design:** The inclusion of a concrete ramp that adjusts to sand levels accommodates changing tides, ensuring continuous accessibility.

**Minimal Footprint:** The design considers the coastal ecosystem, aiming to minimize the physical impact on the environment as the structure will be built on a set of piles hence reducing the physical footprint over the beach to minimal levels.



### **Cons of Option One:**

**Maintenance:** Timber structures require regular maintenance to preserve their integrity and appearance, especially in a beachfront setting with exposure to saltwater and weather.

**Initial Cost:** The construction of the timber-accessible grade ramp, along with the concrete ramp and beach mat, could entail higher initial costs compared to some other options (i.e. stone wall).

**Environmental Impact:** While efforts have been made to minimize the footprint, any construction within a coastal environment can have potential environmental implications that need careful consideration so a coastal engineer has to be involved at the detailed design phase.

## **4.2 Stone Wall Concrete Ramp (Path 1)**

A stone face wall option can be explored as an alternative to the timber boardwalk. This option involves constructing a stone face wall alongside the existing sea stone wall, which is not classified as a heritage wall. The purpose of this stone face wall is to support the construction of a concrete accessible grade ramp that leads into the sand at varying depths, allowing for the accommodation of changing sand levels due to tidal fluctuations.

### **Pros of the Stone Face Wall Option:**

**Stability and Durability:** Stone walls will be able to endure the coastal forces as they are known for their strength and longevity, providing a reliable foundation for the construction of the concrete ramp behind them.

**Aesthetic Continuity:** A stone face wall can blend seamlessly with the existing coastal landscape, maintaining the natural beauty of the area.

**Accessibility:** The addition of an accessible grade ramp ensures that people of all abilities can easily reach the beach, promoting inclusivity.

**Tidal Adaptability:** The construction of a concrete ramp that accommodates changing sand levels with tides guarantees constant accessibility regardless of the beach's condition or sand levels.

**Heritage Clause Avoidance:** Since the existing sea stone wall is not considered a heritage wall, the construction of a new stone face wall will not trigger any heritage clauses, simplifying the approval process.

### **Cons of the Stone Face Wall Option:**

**Design Complexity:** A coastal engineer needs to be involved due to the coastal environment and coastal forces at play reducing the complexity of this option (i.e. Cost).



**Cost Implications:** The use of stone materials and potential complexities in construction might lead to higher initial costs compared to some other options.

**Environmental Impact:** Any construction within a coastal area must consider potential environmental effects, including disruption to the natural ecosystem and marine life.

### 4.3 Accessible Grade Concrete Footpath (Path 2)

The Accessible Grade Concrete Footpath -Path 2 (shown on the concept plan J004333-C2200) presents a critical link in the Takapuna beach access project, located adjacent to the existing playground on the northern side. Currently, this pathway is characterized by a steep dirt shoulder, rendering it inaccessible to a significant portion of the community. Recognizing the importance of inclusivity, the proposal aims to transform this path into an accessible grade concrete footpath, enabling all individuals, including wheelchair users, to seamlessly traverse the area.

The envisioned solution involves rerouting the pathway to align with the middle of the playground, enhancing connectivity between various key points. Concrete will serve as the primary material, ensuring durability and longevity. Moreover, a railing system will be integrated, adhering to the NZS4121 accessibility code, which will prove invaluable for wheelchair users and others with mobility challenges.

By implementing Path 2, the project will achieve multifaceted connectivity. This pathway will link the car park to the playground, the new picking area, and most notably, to Path 1—the accessible ramp leading to the beach. This interconnected network of pathways will not only enhance accessibility but also foster a sense of unity and cohesion throughout the beach area.

### 4.4 RECOMMENDATIONS - Accessible Access to the Beach - Project 2)

*Table 2: Attributes table for Project 2 - Path 1*

Attributes	Timber Ramp	Stone Wall Ramp
Stability and Durability	Ideal	Ideal
Aesthetic Integration	Ideal	Ideal
Accessibility	Ideal	Ideal
Tidal Adaptability	Ideal	Ideal
Initial Cost	Ideal	Moderate



Environmental Impact	Moderate	Moderate
Heritage Clause Impact	Ideal	Ideal
Total Score (Lower is Better)	8	9

Based on the scores, the Stone Wall Concrete Ramp option receives a total score of 9, while the Timber Ramp option receives a total score of 8. The Stone Wall Concrete Ramp option scores slightly higher due to its

ideal ratings in Aesthetic Integration and Construction Complexity. The estimated cost for the Timber Ramp option is \$173,412.50, while the cost for the Stone Wall Concrete Ramp option is \$297,132.00.

After comparing the attributes and scores of both options, The timber ramp option appears to be a more favourable choice. This option combines stability, aesthetic integration, accessibility, and tidal adaptability.

## 5. Executive Summary

In conclusion, our thorough assessment of two potential pathways for Takapuna Beach access has provided valuable recommendations to aid Auckland Council's decision-making process.

Below is a combined table showcasing the costs associated with all the discussed options for both Project 1 and Project 2:

Boat Clubhouse Path - Project 1						
	JakMat Option 1		Option 2 - Asphalt	Option 3- Grasscrete	Option 4 - Playtop Walk	Option 5 - Organic Lock
	JakMats 3-8mm Aggregate	JakMats 7-14mm Aggregate				
Estimate (excl. GST) PHYSICAL WORKS	\$166,855.05	\$176,420.25	175,855.05	\$177,655.05	\$194,455.05	172,855.05
LOWER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (-10%)	\$150,169.55	\$158,778.23	158,269.55	\$159,889.55	\$175,009.55	155,569.55
HIGHER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (+25%)	\$208,568.81	\$220,525.31	219,818.81	\$222,068.81	\$243,068.81	216,068.81



<b>Accessible Access to the Beach - Project 2- Path 1</b>		
	<b>Option One - Timber Ramp</b>	<b>Option Two - Stone Wall and Concrete Path</b>
Estimate (excl. GST) PHYSICAL WORKS	\$173,412.50	\$297,132.5
LOWER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (-10%)	\$156,071.25	\$267,419.25
HIGHER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (+25%)	\$216,765.63	\$371,415.63

<b>Accessible Access to the PlayGround - Project 2 - Path 2</b>	
Estimate (excl. GST) PHYSICAL WORKS	\$193,818.75
LOWER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (-10%)	\$174,436.88
HIGHER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (+25%)	\$242,273.44

In light of these comprehensive recommendations, Auckland Council can now make an informed decision that aligns with its vision for Takapuna Beach, taking into consideration the attributes, costs, and unique requirements of each project.

## 6. REFERENCES

- Auckland Design Manual – Buildings, shelters, and toilets  
<http://www.aucklanddesignmanual.co.nz/project-type/parks/hub/all-parks/park-elements/buildings-shelters-and-toilets#/project-type/parks/hub/all-parks/park-elements/buildings-shelters-and-toilets>
- New Zealand Building Code
- Auckland Unitary Plan
- Auckland Council GIS



## APPENDIX A: PRELIMINARY DESIGN DRAWINGS

# AUCKLAND COUNCIL TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAWINGS

DRAWING	TITLE	REVISION	DATE
C1201	PROJECT 1 : PROPOSED SITE PLAN	0	15 / 08 / 2023
C1801	PROJECT 1 : TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS DETAILS	0	15 / 08 / 2023
C2200	PROJECT 2 : ACCESSIBLE FOOTPATH ROUTE PLAN	0	15 / 08 / 2023
C2211	PROJECT 2 : PATH 1 - PROPOSED SITE PLAN	0	15 / 08 / 2023
C2221	PROJECT 2 : PATH 2 - PROPOSED SITE PLAN	0	15 / 08 / 2023
C2801	PROJECT 2 : TYPICAL CROSS SECTION DETAILS	0	15 / 08 / 2023



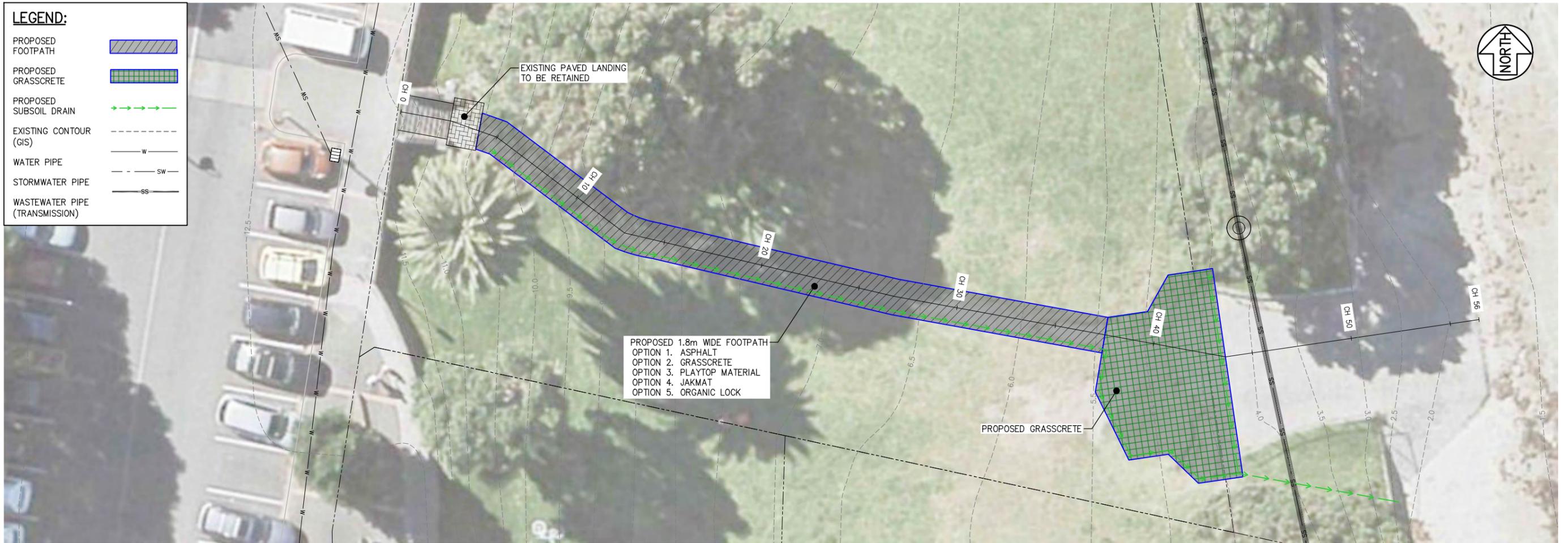
**CONCEPT DESIGN**  
PROJECT NUMBER: J004333

Disclaimer: This DWG and PDF (including any schedules and attachments) has been prepared by Stellar Projects Limited (SPL) for the exclusive use by and benefit of the Client in accordance with SPL's terms and conditions of engagement with the client. No other party may use, reproduce, modify or rely on this DWG or PDF (in whole or in part) without the prior written consent of SPL. Neither SPL, nor any of its employees, consultants, agents or officers accepts any responsibility or liability with respect to its use, either in full or in part, by any other person or entity. This disclaimer will apply notwithstanding that the DWG and PDF (or parts of it) may be made available to other parties as part of an application for permission or approval and/or to fulfil a legal requirement.

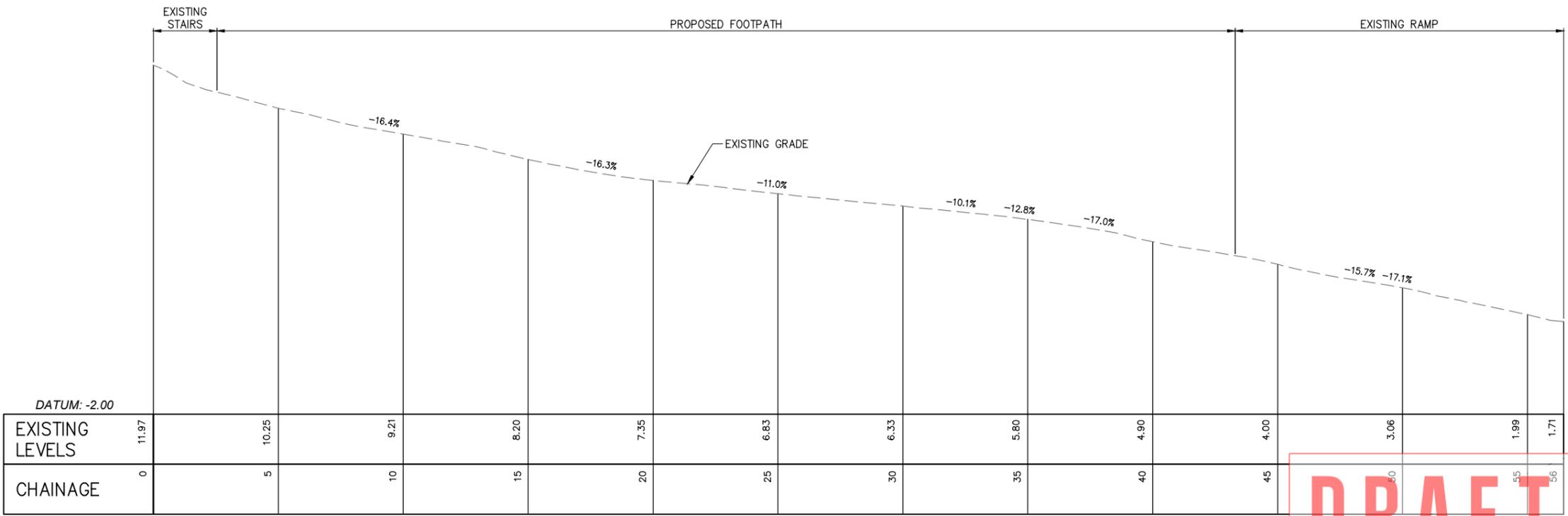
Plotted: Fri, 25 Aug 2023 - 10:27am. By: MAIWATANABE. File Name: A:\ - JOBS\PM PROJECTS\004333\_Takapuna Beach Access\3 CAD\00 Drawings\4333 TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS C0000 CP.dwg

**LEGEND:**

PROPOSED FOOTPATH	
PROPOSED GRASSCRETE	
PROPOSED SUBSOIL DRAIN	
EXISTING CONTOUR (GIS)	
WATER PIPE	
STORMWATER PIPE	
WASTEWATER PIPE (TRANSMISSION)	



PROPOSED 1.8m WIDE FOOTPATH  
 OPTION 1. ASPHALT  
 OPTION 2. GRASSCRETE  
 OPTION 3. PLAYTOP MATERIAL  
 OPTION 4. JAKMAT  
 OPTION 5. ORGANIC LOCK



**DRAFT**

ORIGINAL IN COLOUR



Plotted: Fri, 25 Aug 2023 - 10:27am By: MAIWATANABE  
 File Name: A:\1 - JOBS\PM PROJECTS\J004333\_Takapuna Beach Access\CAD\00 Drawings\4.333 TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS C1200.dwg

DESIGNED:	SS	05/07/2023			
DRAWN:	MWK	10/07/2023			
DWG CHK:	MP	18/08/2023			
DSGN CHK:	MP	18/08/2023			
APPROVED:	MP	21/08/2023			
BY	DATE	REVISION	BY	APRVD	DATE
		0	MWK	MP	21/08/2023
		ISSUE FOR CONCEPT			



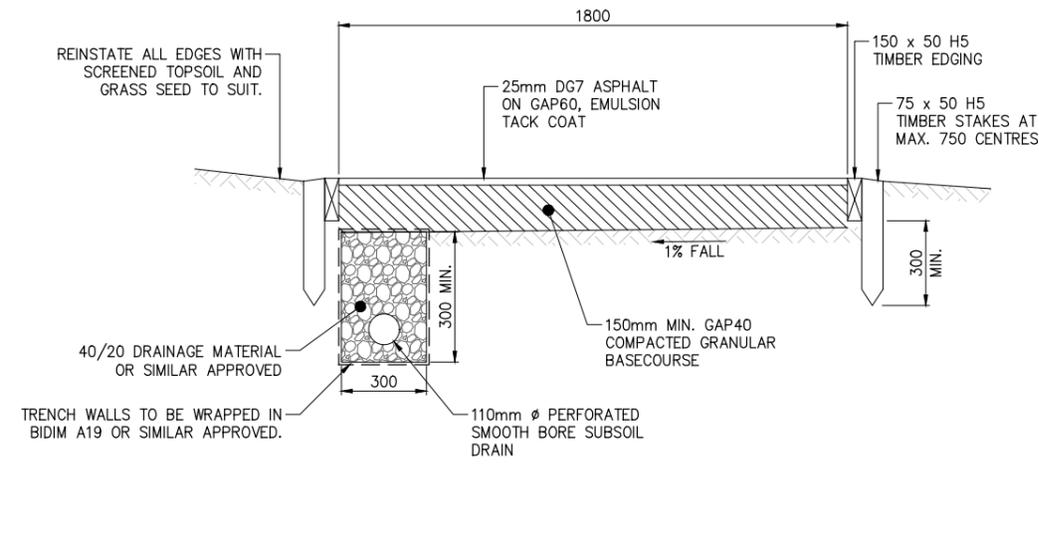
AUCKLAND COUNCIL  
 TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS  
 PROJECT 1 : PROPOSED SITE PLAN



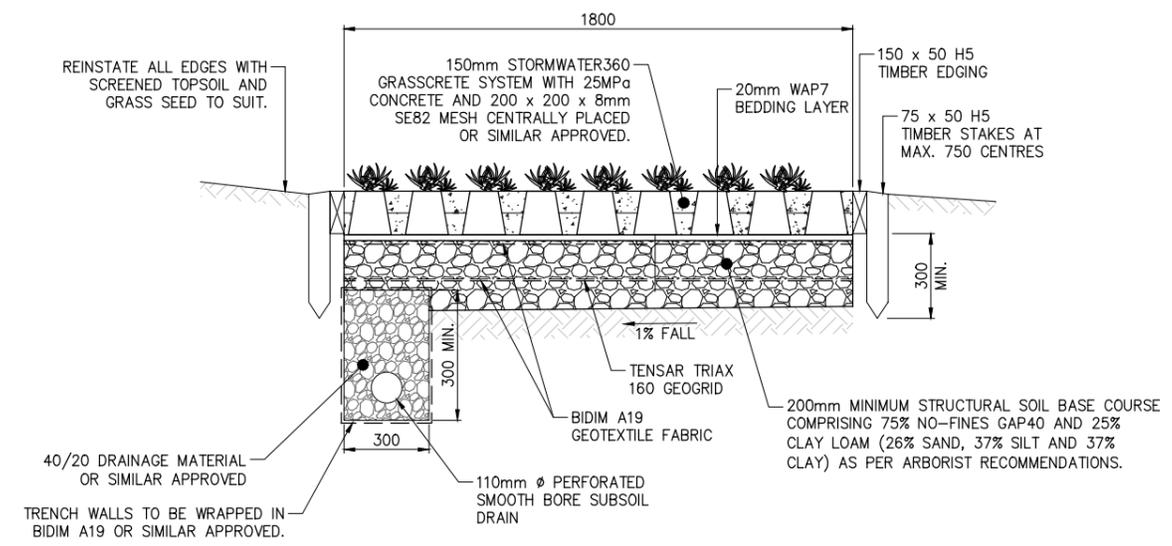
STATUS: **CONCEPT**  
 DRAWING NO: **C1201**

CONTRACT NUMBER: **J004333**  
 SCALE: 1:200 @ A3  
 REVISION: **0**

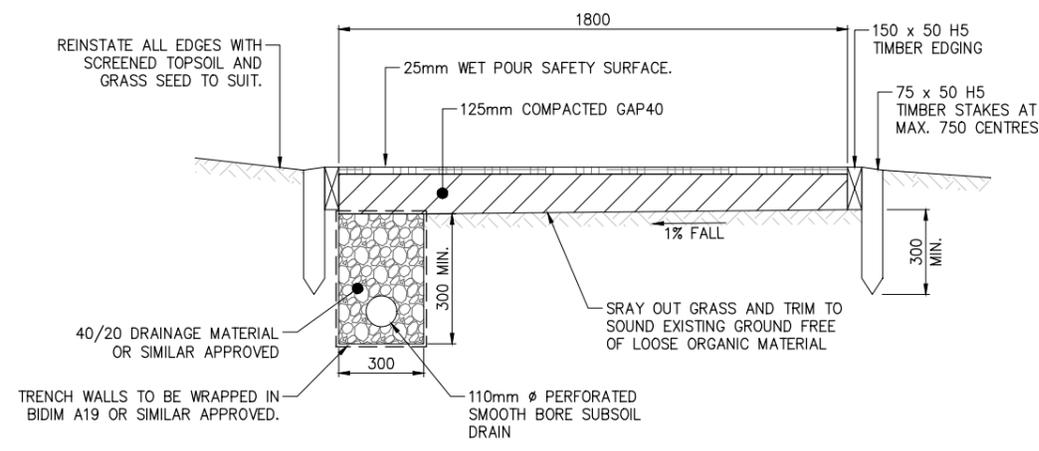
Plotted: Fri, 25 Aug 2023 - 10:27am By: MAIWATANABE  
 File Name: A:\1 - JOBS\F.M. PROJECTS\J004333\_Takapuna Beach Access\CAD\00 Drawings\4.333 TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS C8000.dwg



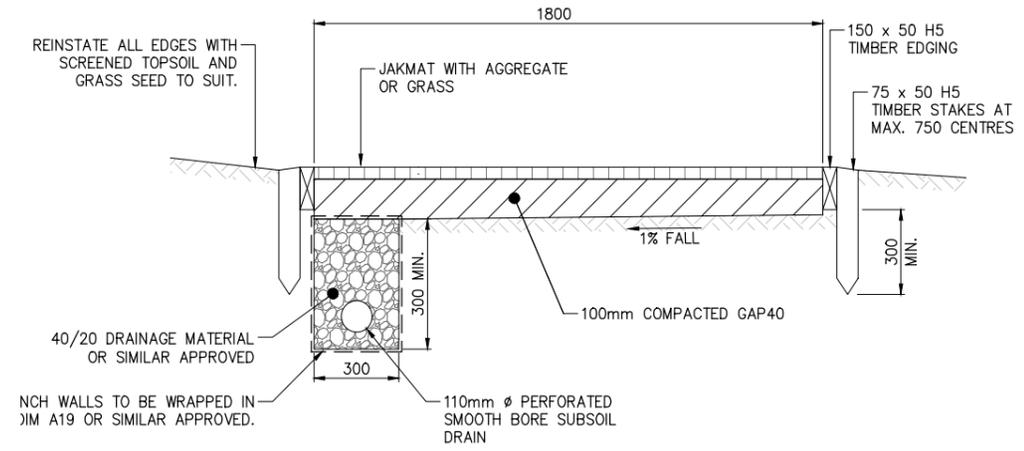
**A** OPTION 1 - ASPHALT FOOTPATH  
SCALE: 1:25 @ A3



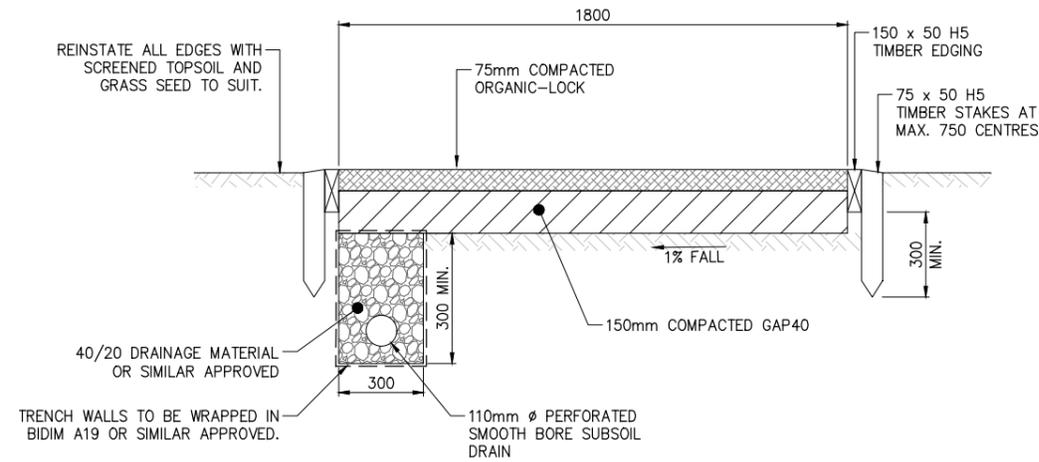
**B** OPTION 2 - GRASSCRETE FOOTPATH  
SCALE: 1:25 @ A3



**C** OPTION 3 - WET POUR FOOTPATH  
SCALE: 1:25 @ A3



**D** OPTION 4 - JAKMAT FOOTPATH  
SCALE: 1:25 @ A3



**E** OPTION 5 - ORGANIC LOCK FOOTPATH  
SCALE: 1:25 @ A3

**NOTE:**  
TYPICAL DETAILS ONLY.  
THE DETAILS WILL NEED TO BE REFINED  
DURING THE DETAILED DESIGN PHASE.

DRAFT

ORIGINAL IN COLOUR

DESIGNED:	SS	05/07/2023			
DRAWN:	MWK	10/07/2023			
DWG CHK:	MP	18/08/2023			
DSGN CHK:	MP	18/08/2023			
APPROVED:	MP	21/08/2023			
BY	DATE	REVISION		BY	APPRD
		0	ISSUE FOR CONCEPT	MWK	MP
					21/08/2023



**AUCKLAND COUNCIL**  
**TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS**  
**PROJECT 1 : TYPICAL CROSS SECTION DETAILS**



STATUS:	CONCEPT	CONTRACT NUMBER:	J004333
DRAWING NO.:	C1801	SCALE:	AS SHOWN
		REVISION:	0

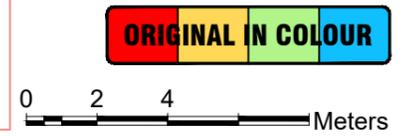


EXISTING MOBILITY PARKING

EXISTING MOBILITY PARKING

**NOTE:**  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS PLAN FOR PLAYGROUND PATHS HAVE BEEN OVERLAID TO DEVELOP CONCEPT DESIGN FOR PATH 1 AND PATH 2 OPTIONS.

**DRAFT**



Plotted: Fri, 25 Aug 2023 - 10:28am By: MAIWATANABE  
File Name: A:\1 - JOBS\PM PROJECTS\J004333\_Takapuna Beach Access\CAD\00 Drawings\4333 TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS C2200.dwg

DESIGNED:	SS	05/07/2023					
DRAWN:	MWK	10/07/2023					
DWG CHK:	MP	18/08/2023					
DSGN CHK:	MP	18/08/2023					
APPROVED:	MP	21/08/2023					
BY	DATE	REVISION					
		0	ISSUE FOR CONCEPT				
				MWK	MP	21/08/2023	
				BY	APRVD	DATE	



AUCKLAND COUNCIL  
TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS  
ACCESSIBLE FOOTPATH ROUTE



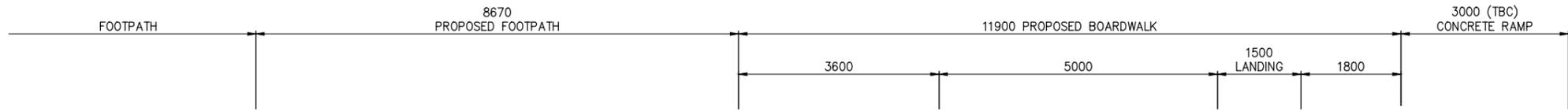
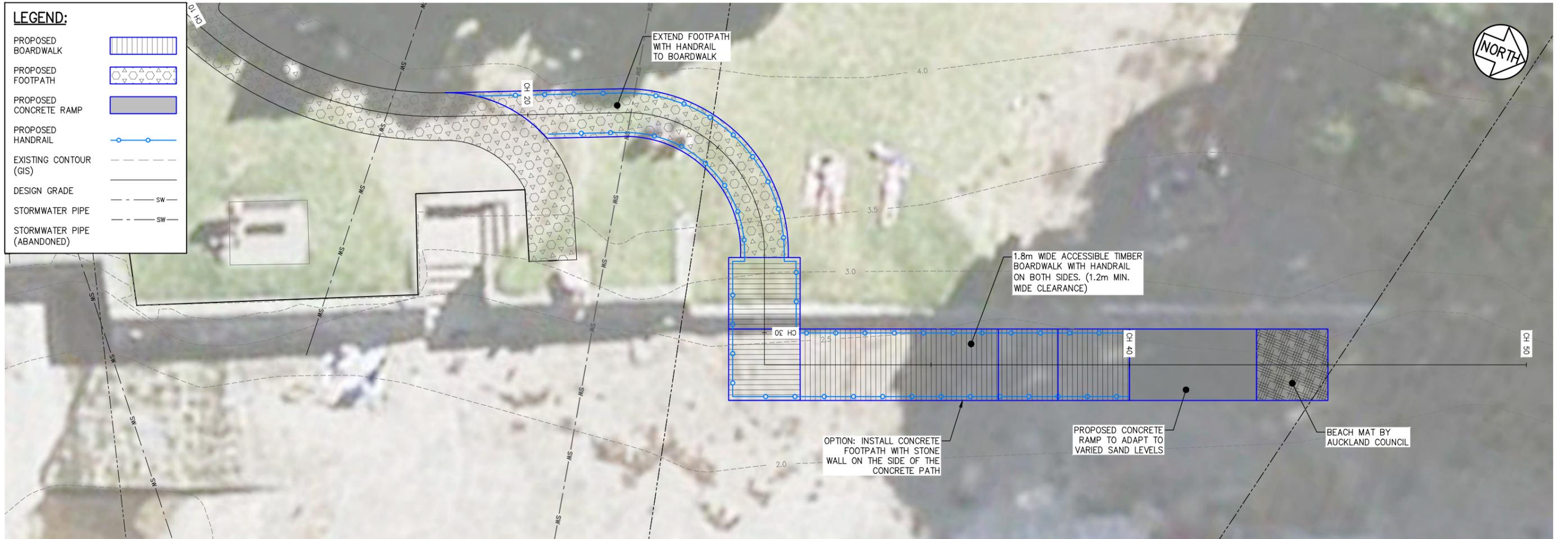
STATUS:  
**CONCEPT**

CONTRACT NUMBER:  
**J004333**  
SCALE:  
NOT TO SCALE  
REVISION:  
**0**

DRAWING NO:  
**C2200**

**LEGEND:**

PROPOSED BOARDWALK	
PROPOSED FOOTPATH	
PROPOSED CONCRETE RAMP	
PROPOSED HANDRAIL	
EXISTING CONTOUR (GIS)	
DESIGN GRADE	
STORMWATER PIPE	
STORMWATER PIPE (ABANDONED)	



			-7.5%		-2.0%	-2.0%	DESIGN GRADE	-8.3%	-2.0%	-8.3%	
							EXISTING GRADE				
DATUM: 0.00											
DESIGN LEVELS	4.02		3.64		3.26		2.99		2.68		2.36
EXISTING LEVELS	3.89		3.86		3.76		2.56		2.30		2.29
CHAINAGE	15		20		25		30		35		40
											45

**DRAFT**

**ORIGINAL IN COLOUR**



Plotted: Fri, 25 Aug 2023 - 10:28am By: MAIWATANABE File Name: A:\1 - JOBS\PM PROJECTS\J004333\_Takapuna Beach Access\3 CAD\00 Drawings\4333 TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS C2200.dwg

DESIGNED:	SS	05/07/2023			
DRAWN:	MWK	10/07/2023			
DWG CHK:	MP	18/08/2023			
DSGN CHK:	MP	18/08/2023			
APPROVED:	MP	21/08/2023			
BY	DATE	REVISION		BY	APRVD
		0	ISSUE FOR CONCEPT	MWK	MP
					21/08/2023



**AUCKLAND COUNCIL**  
**TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS**  
**PROJECT 2 : PATH 1 - PROPOSED SITE PLAN**

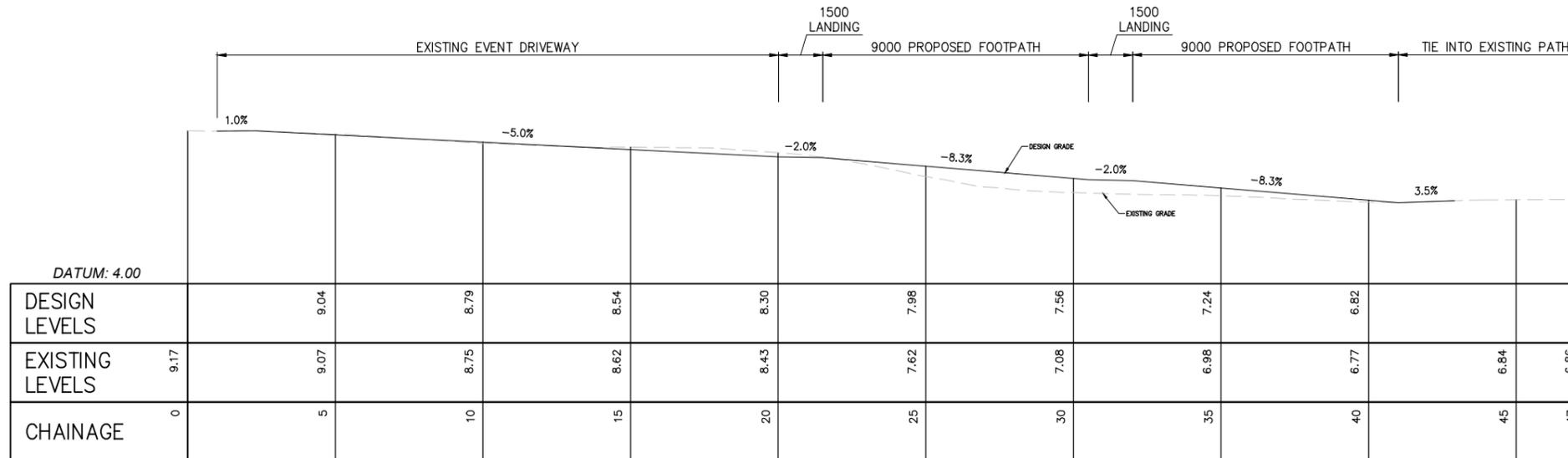
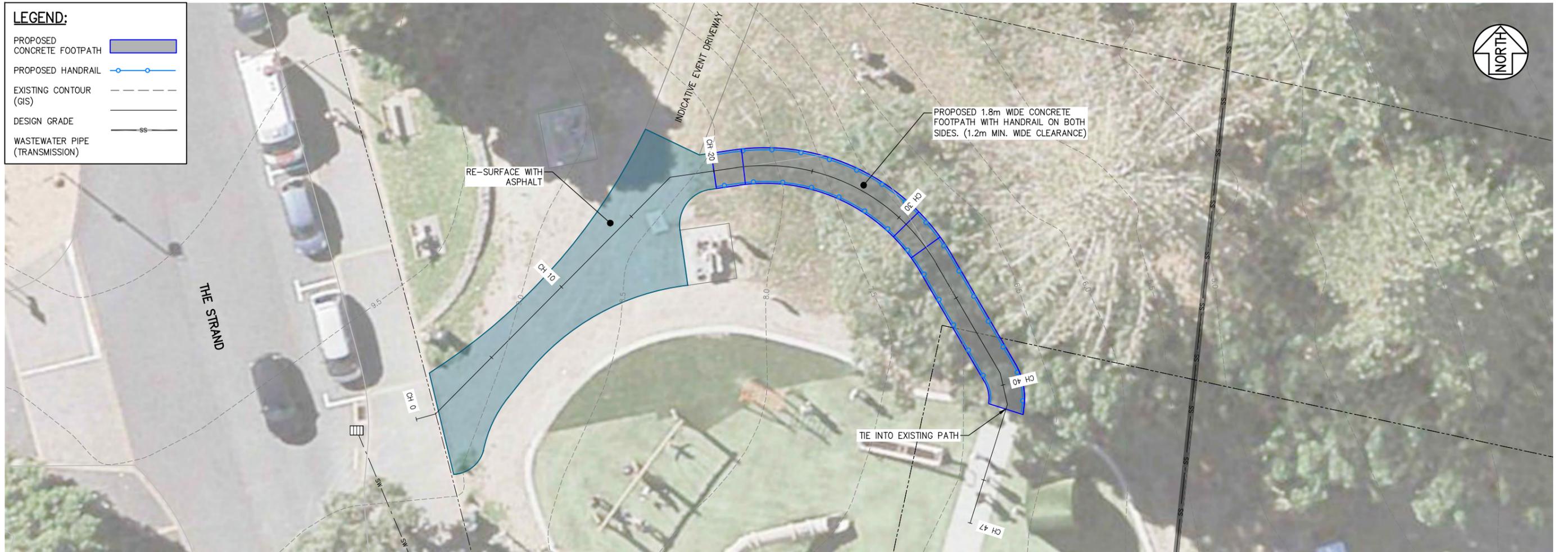


STATUS: **CONCEPT**  
 DRAWING NO: **C2211**

CONTRACT NUMBER: **J004333**  
 SCALE: 1:100 @ A3  
 REVISION: **0**

**LEGEND:**

PROPOSED CONCRETE FOOTPATH	
PROPOSED HANDRAIL	
EXISTING CONTOUR (GIS)	
DESIGN GRADE	
WASTEWATER PIPE (TRANSMISSION)	



**DRAFT**

**ORIGINAL IN COLOUR**



Plotted: Fri, 25 Aug 2023 - 10:28am By: MAIWATANABE  
 File Name: A:\1 - JOBS\PM PROJECTS\J004333\_Takapuna Beach Access\3 CAD\00 Drawings\4333 TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS C2200.dwg

DESIGNED:	SS	05/07/2023					
DRAWN:	MWK	10/07/2023					
DWG CHK:	MP	18/08/2023					
DSGN CHK:	MP	18/08/2023					
APPROVED:	MP	21/08/2023					
BY	DATE	REVISION		BY	APRVD	DATE	
		0	ISSUE FOR CONCEPT	MWK	MP	21/08/2023	



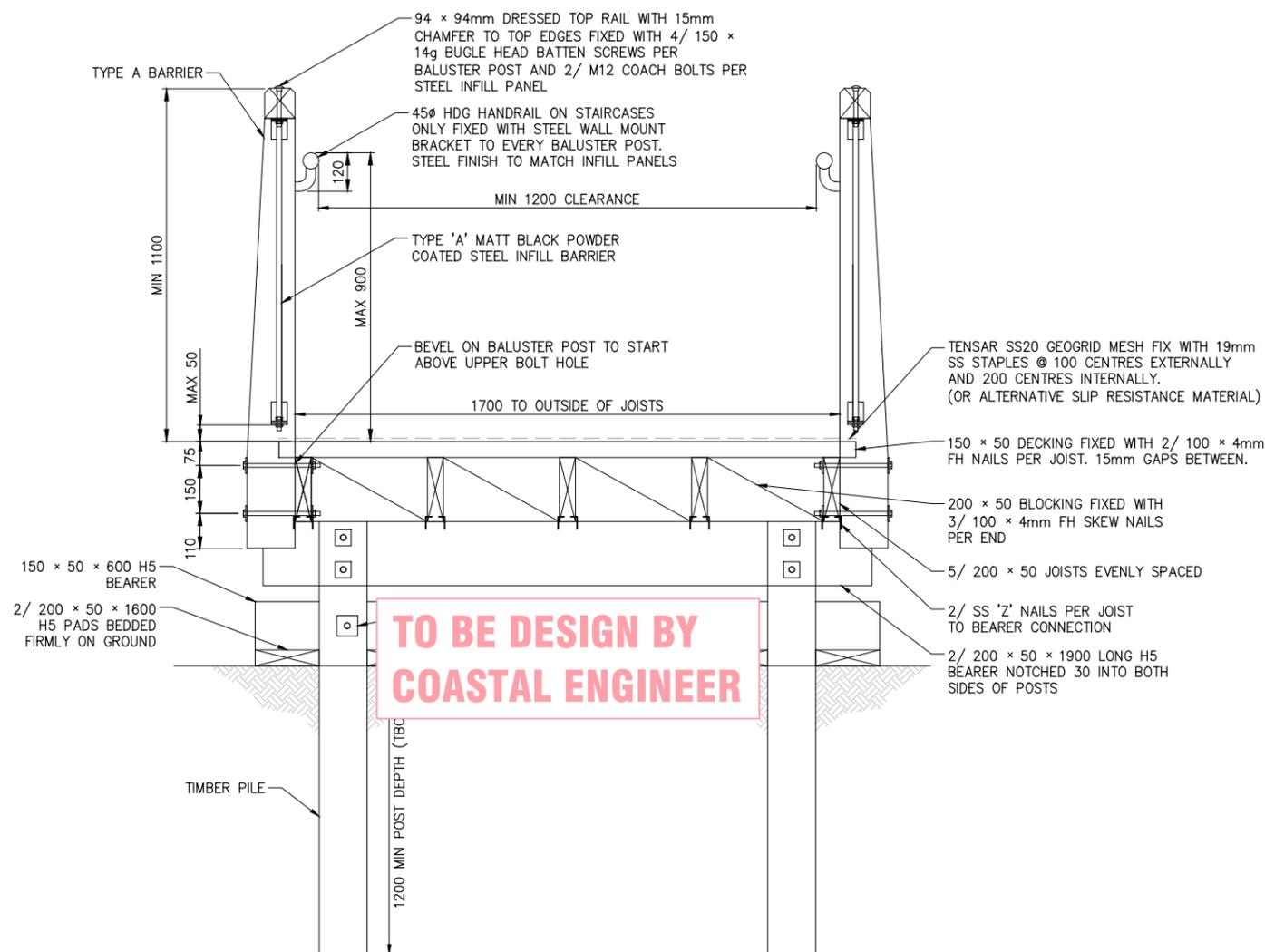
**AUCKLAND COUNCIL**  
**TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS**  
**PROJECT 2 : PATH 2 - PROPOSED SITE PLAN**



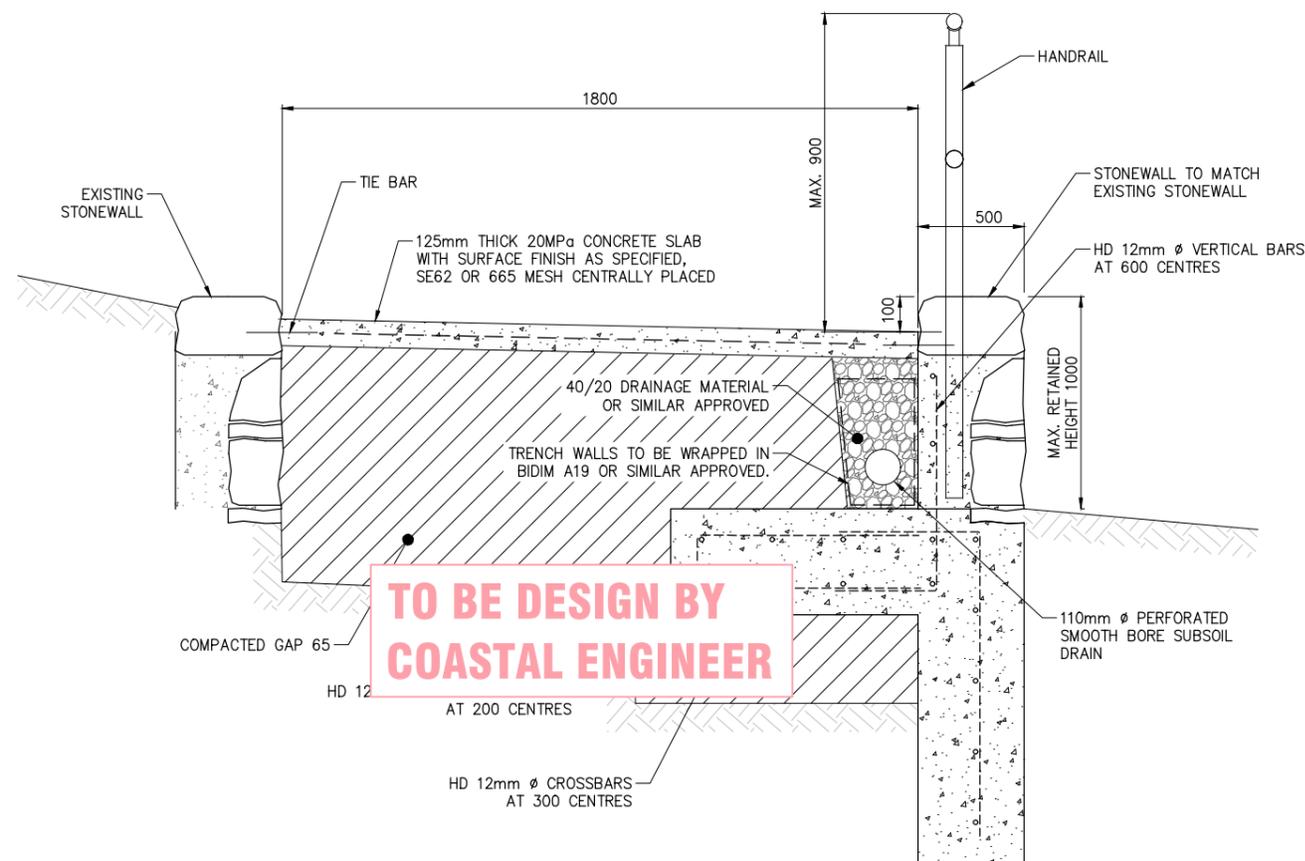
STATUS: **CONCEPT**  
 DRAWING NO: **C2221**

CONTRACT NUMBER: **J004333**  
 SCALE: 1:200 @ A3  
 REVISION: **0**

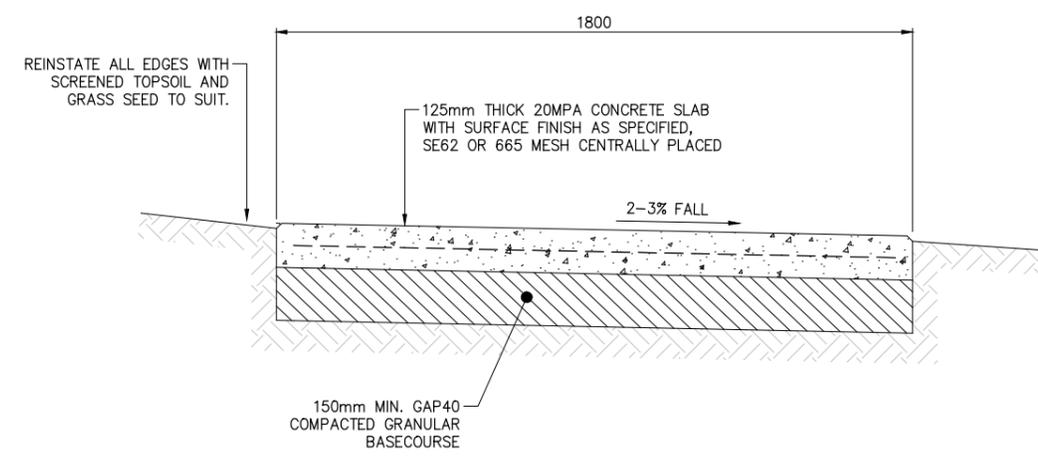
Plotted: Fri, 25 Aug 2023 - 10:28am By: MAIWATANABE  
 File Name: A:\1 - JOBS\F.M. PROJECTS\J004333\_Takapuna Beach Access\3 CAD\00 Drawings\4.333 TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS C8000.dwg



**(F)**  
**PATH 1 – OPTION 1**  
**BOARDWALK**  
 SCALE: 1:20 @ A3



**(G)**  
**PATH 1 – OPTION 2**  
**CONCRETE PATH WITH STONEWALL**  
 SCALE: 1:20 @ A3



**(H)**  
**PATH 2**  
**CONCRETE FOOTPATH**  
 SCALE: 1:20 @ A3

**NOTE:**  
 TYPICAL DETAILS ONLY.  
 THE DETAILS WILL NEED TO BE REFINED  
 DURING THE DETAILED DESIGN PHASE.

DRAFT

ORIGINAL IN COLOUR



**AUCKLAND COUNCIL**  
**TAKAPUNA BEACH ACCESS**  
**PROJECT 2 : TYPICAL CROSS SECTION DETAILS**



STATUS: <span style="font-size: 24pt; color: red; font-weight: bold;">CONCEPT</span>	CONTRACT NUMBER: <span style="font-weight: bold;">J004333</span>
DRAWING NO: <span style="font-size: 24pt; font-weight: bold;">C2801</span>	SCALE: AS SHOWN
REVISION: <span style="font-size: 24pt; font-weight: bold;">0</span>	REVISION: <span style="font-size: 24pt; font-weight: bold;">0</span>

DESIGNED:	SS	05/07/2023			
DRAWN:	MWK	10/07/2023			
DWG CHK:	MP	18/08/2023			
DSGN CHK:	MP	18/08/2023			
APPROVED:	MP	21/08/2023			
BY	DATE	REVISION		BY	APRVD
		0	ISSUE FOR CONCEPT	MWK	MP
					21/08/2023



## APPENDIX B: PLANNING ASSESSMENT

# 1. Introduction

This preliminary planning check seeks to confirm if resource consent is required, and the likely reasons for consent, for:

1. Takapuna northern beach access: replacing the existing plastic geogrid surface with a range of surface treatments and;
2. Takapuna southern accessible beach access: a 1.8m concrete wide footpath around north side of the playground, and a new ramp onto the beach to allow wheelchair access in front of the seawall. All the pathways in between these two sections do not form part of the proposed works.

This assessment is based on the following information:

- Auckland Council Takapuna Beach Access Civil Engineer Drawings. Drawing numbers C1201, C2200, C2211, C2221 all dated 12/07/2023.

This is a desktop assessment. A review of the property file and record of title has not been undertaken.

## 2. Proposal

### 2.1 North Beach Access (Boat Clubhouse Path – Project 1)

The proposal involves the creation of new paths linking The Strand to Takapuna Beach. It involves a new 1.8m wide concrete footpath with handrails on both sides, which links from the existing paved landing on The Strand to the existing boat ramp. There are several different options for the surface of the footpath, including asphalt, grasscrete, playtop material, JaKMat and organic lock. The top of the existing boat ramp is proposed to be finished in grasscrete, refer to Figure 1 below.

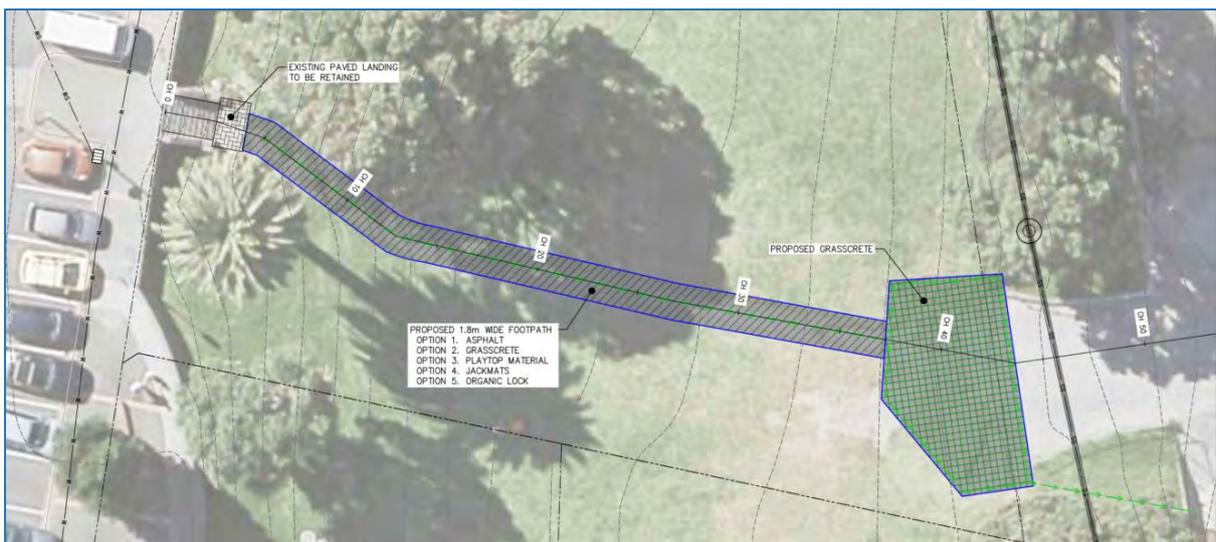


Figure 1: Proposed new path and extension to the existing boat ramp

## 2.2 Southern Beach Access (Accessible Access to the Beach – Project 2 – Path 1)

Two new sections of paths are proposed to provide a complete, accessible path from the mobility parking spaces located on The Strand to the beach. A new 1.8m wide concrete path is proposed off The Strand and around the north side of the playground, linking to an existing concrete pathway within the playground.

This path is labelled 'Path 2' on the plans. This pathway leads south-eastward to the beach, terminating at a set of steps through the existing seawall. From this point, it is proposed to extend the pathway northward, connecting to a new 1.8m wide ramped timber boardwalk which is proposed to be constructed on the seaward side of the existing seawall, extending down to a beachmat proposed at the end where it intersects with the sand. There is an option to construct a stone wall around the seaward side of the ramp so that it ties in with the existing stone wall. This path is marked as 'Path 1' on the plansets.

The proposed ramp access is located above the indicative MHWS (mean high water springs) which is located approximately 10m seaward of the existing seawall. It is therefore assumed that no work will be required within the coastal marine area. A 9m coastal protection yard applies landward of a reference line which approximately follows the existing seawall alignment. It is understood that the proposed ramp and associated seawall will be less than 1.5m in height above ground level, and therefore will not be defined as "buildings" under the AUP.

As discussed above the pathways in-between these two paths are not being assessed as part of this proposal.



Figure 2: Proposed new path linking the mobility carpark to the existing path around the Takapuna playground

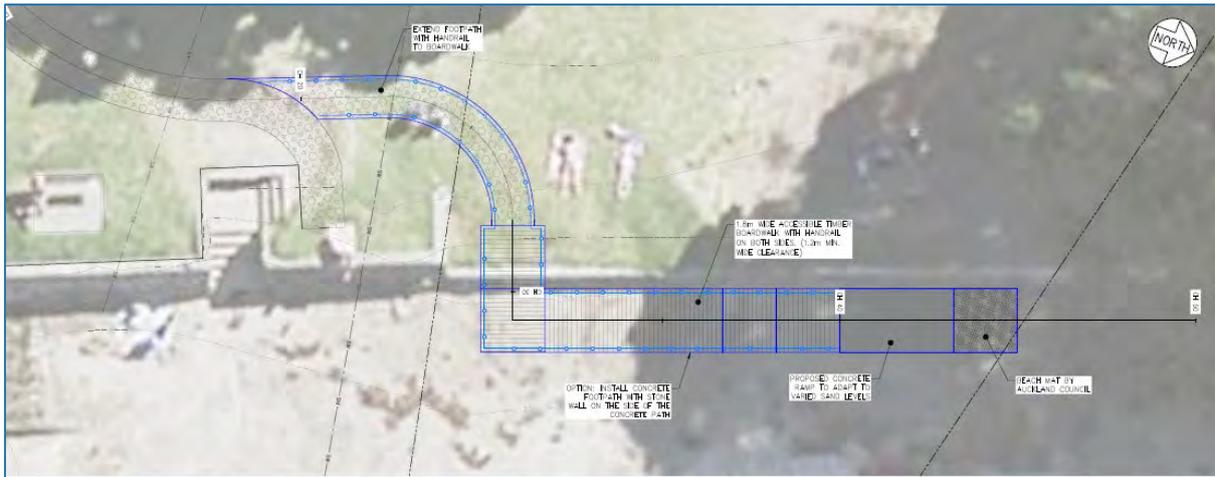


Figure 3: Proposed new path and ramp allowing mobility access to Takapuna Beach.

Construction/installation also involve:

- Earthworks
- Removal of part of the stone wall on Takapuna Beach to allow for the new mobility ramp.
- Potential vegetation alteration and works within the protected rootzone for the installation of Path 1.

### 3. Property Details

Site Address, Legal Description and site area:	R 37 The Strand Takapuna 0622 - Pt Lot 5 DP 121049, Pt Lot 5 DP 121049, Pt Lot 2 DP 121049, Pt Lot 17 DP 4872, Pt Lot 18 DP 4872, Pt Lot 19 DP 4872, Lot 2 DP 310793, Pt Lot 1 DP 50844, Lot 2 DP 359509, Lot 6 DP 391353, Pt Lot 20 DP 21013, Lot 3 DP 89563, Lot 3 DP 38971, Lot 3 DP 107860  R 16 The Strand Takapuna 0622 - Lot 22 DP 4872
Property Owner:	Auckland Council

### 4. Planning Framework

Auckland Unitary Plan (AUP)	
Appeals	None
Modifications	Plan Changes, Plan Change 78 - Intensification, Multiple Layers, View PDF, Proposed, 18/08/2022 Future Coastal Hazards Plan Change, Future Coastal Hazards Plan Change, Multiple Layers, View PDF, 18/08/2022
Zone/s	Open Space - Informal Recreation Zone Open Space – Conservation zone Coastal - General Coastal Marine Zone (Note – no works are proposed within the area zoned coastal marine zone on the subject site).

<b>Precinct</b>	None
<b>Overlays</b>	<p>Natural Heritage: Notable Trees Overlay - 1399, Pohutukawa (15), Norfolk Island Pine (3), Unverified position of tree</p> <p>Natural Heritage: Notable Trees Overlay - 1403, Pohutukawa, Unverified position of tree</p> <p>Natural Heritage: Notable Trees Overlay - 1406, Pohutukawa, Unverified position of tree</p>
<b>Controls</b>	<p>Controls: Cable Protection Areas Control [rcp]</p> <p>Controls: Coastal Inundation 1 per cent AEP Plus 1m Control - 1m sea level rise</p> <p>Controls: Macroinvertebrate Community Index - Rural</p> <p>Controls: Macroinvertebrate Community Index - Urban</p> <p>Controls: Surf Breaks [rcp] - ID 14, North Reef (Takapuna)</p> <p>Controls: Surf Breaks [rcp] - ID 15, Takapuna Beach and South Reef</p>
<b>Designations</b>	Designations: Airspace Restriction Designations - ID 4311, Defence purposes - protection of approach and departure paths (Whenuapai Air Base), Minister of Defence
<b>Contamination</b>	Historic photos of the site show that it has been public open space and previously used for residences. There are no indications of likely HAIL activities on the site.
<b>Heritage and Archaeology</b>	No archaeology or heritage features are identified on the site in GEOMaps or ArchSite
<b>Wetlands</b>	There appears no wetlands with 10m of the works.
<b>Hydrology</b>	<p>Overland flow paths</p> <p>Coastal Inundation 1 per cent AEP</p>
<b>Treaty Settlements - Statutory Acknowledgements</b>	Not in a Statutory Acknowledgement Area or adjacent to a Statutory Acknowledgement
<b>Other planning notations</b>	<p>A coastal protection yard applies 9m landward of a "Foreshore Yard Reference Line" which is shown in Figure 10 below (refer AUP Appendix 6: Coastal Protection Yards)</p> <p>The site is located within the AUP's Sediment Control Protection Area (within 100m landward of the CMA)</p> <p>The site is located within a Coastal erosion hazard area</p> <p>Trees (including rootzones) in Open Space zones are generally protected where they are 4m in height and/or 400mm in trunk girth.</p>



Figure 4: AUP OP map zoning. Takapuna Beach site. Light Green = Open Space – Informal Recreation zone, dark green = Conservation zone, Blue = coastal – General Coastal Marine Area,



Figure 5: AUP OP map zoning close up on the zoning of where the proposed wheelchair access ramp is proposed to be. This is zoned Open Space – Conservation zone. The General – Coastal Marine Zone is located from the indicative Mean High Water Springs (blue dotted line) onwards.

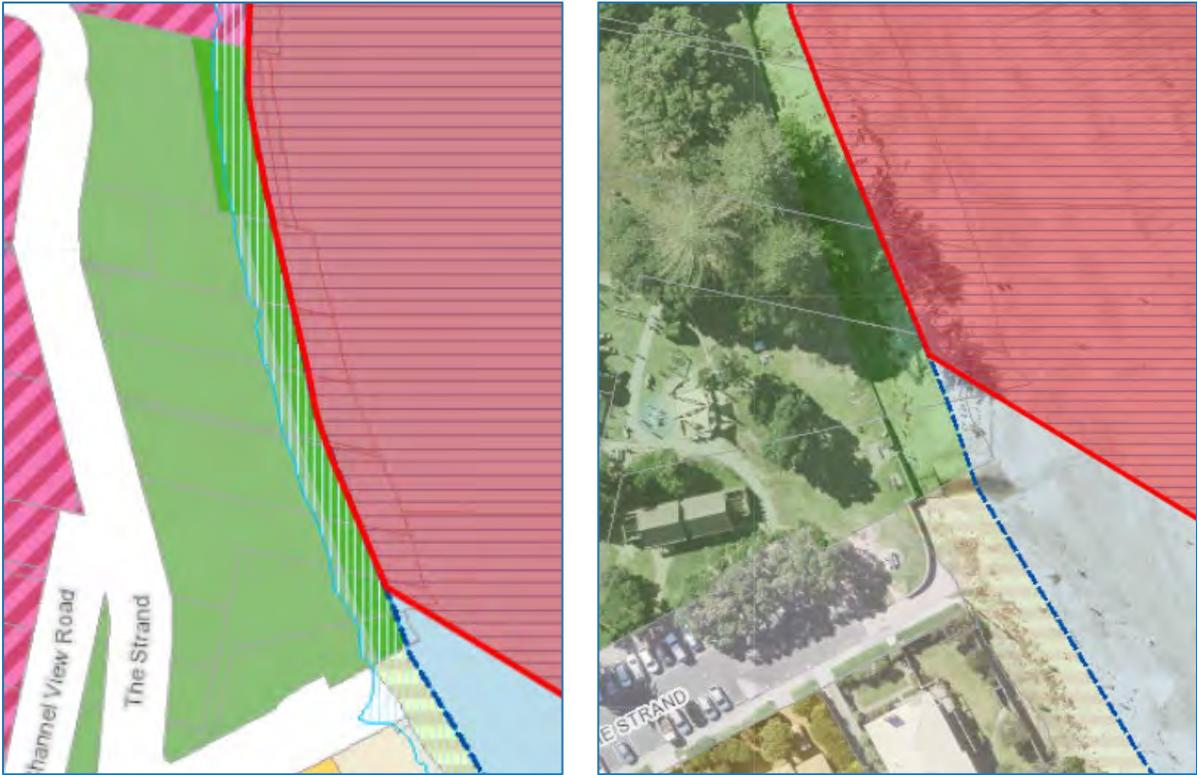


Figure 6: AUP map showing the cable protection zone (the red striped area). Image to left shows the whole site and image to the right shows close up on wheelchair access. All works will be outside the cable protection zone.

Figure 5: AUP OP Figure



Figure 8: GeoMaps of northern accessway area showing Overland Flow path and various Coastal Inundation 1% AEP models: 1% AEP = blue shading, 1% AEP + 1m Sea Level Rise = grey shading, 1% AEP = 2m Sea Level Rise = turquoise shading.



Figure 9: GeoMaps of southern accessway area showing Overland Flow path and various Coastal Inundation 1% AEP models: 1% AEP = blue shading, 1% AEP + 1m Sea Level Rise = grey shading, 1% AEP = 2m Sea Level Rise = turquoise shading..

### Map 3F: Takapuna Beach



Figure 10: AUP Appendix 6 Coastal Protection Yard, Map 3F: Takapuna Beach. The black dashed line represents the reference line from which a 9m coastal protection yard applies. The reference line aligns approximately with the existing seawall within the project area.

## 5. Planning Assessment

Relevant aspects of the proposal that are permitted activities:

- Recreational trails within the Open Space zone, provided they meet the performance standards. Footpaths are covered under this definition.
- Parks infrastructure within the Open Space zone. provided they meet the performance standards. Boardwalks and ramps are covered under this definition
- Parks maintenance within the Open Space zone is permitted provided they meet the performance standards. Maintenance and repair of footpaths and maintenance of jetties and boat ramps is covered in this definition.
- Parks infrastructure includes general infrastructure to support the management of and access to open space and includes footbridges and or boardwalks and porous paving. These activities are deemed permitted provided they meet the performance standards.
- Earthworks for the installation and resurfacing of walking tracks is a permitted activity in the Open Space zone, including within the Coastal protection yard, subject to compliance with the relevant standards in Chapters E11 and E12. This includes, but is not limited to:
  - Installing and maintaining adequate sediment control measures in accordance with GD05; and

Earthworks within overland flow paths must maintain the same entry and exit point at the boundaries of a site and not result in any adverse changes in flood hazards beyond the site

The proposal would likely trigger resource consent for the following reasons:

- Path 1 is close to a protected tree and has the potential to trigger E16.4.1(A8) for works in the protected rootzone. This will require consent as a restricted discretionary activity.
- The accessible ramp and/or proposed stone wall will require consent as a restricted discretionary activity pursuant to Table E36.4.1 (A9) for buildings and structures in the coastal storm inundation 1% AEP area which are not otherwise provided for.
- If the accessible ramp and/or proposed stone wall is located within or over an overland flow path, this requires consent as a restricted discretionary activity pursuant to Table E36.4.1 (A42).
- The proposed stone wall will form an extension to an existing lawfully established hard protection structure (the sea wall). This requires consent as a restricted discretionary activity pursuant to Table E36.4.1(A20).

Likely information and specialist input required for a resource consent application:

- Earthworks plan including detailed sediment control plan demonstrating compliance with the relevant permitted activity standards in Chapters E11 and E12 of the AUP.

- Arborist report if works within the rootzone of protected trees do not meet the permitted standards under E16.4.6.2.
- Coastal hazard statement prepared by a Coastal Hazard expert for the proposed rockwall within the coastal protection yard.



## APPENDIX E: COST ESTIMATE



## Beach Access, Takapuna

Engineer's Estimate

Prepared For:  
**Auckland Council**

Tuesday, 29 August 2023

[www.stellarprojects.co.nz](http://www.stellarprojects.co.nz) 

[info@stellarprojects.co.nz](mailto:info@stellarprojects.co.nz) 

[www.linkedin.com/company/4818682](https://www.linkedin.com/company/4818682) 

PO Box 33915, Takapuna, Auckland 0740 

Level 1, 1 Huron Street, Takapuna, Auckland 0622 

Level 11, 125 Queen Street, Auckland Central 1010 

Level 1, 2 James Street, Whangarei 0110 

Level 8, 187 Featherston Street, Wellington 6011 

**Stellar Projects Ltd is a multi-disciplinary**  
consultancy excelling in project delivery.

## CONTENTS

### 1.0 Executive Summary

### 2.0 Clarifications

### 3.0 Exclusions

### 4.0 Cost Estimate Peer Review

- 4.1 Project Documentation
- 4.2 Contingency / Risk
- 4.3 Estimate summary
- 4.4 Rates and Allowances

## REVISION HISTORY

Rev	Description	Date
1.0	Report issued to Auckland Council.	29/08/2023

## VERIFICATION

PREPARED BY: Sandeep Singh

REVIEWED BY: Tom Maguire

**Disclaimer:** This estimate and report (including any schedules and attachments) has been prepared by Stellar Projects Limited (SPL) for the exclusive use by and benefit of Auckland Council in accordance with SPL's terms and conditions of engagement with Auckland Council. No other party may use, reproduce, modify or rely on this estimate (in whole or in part) without the prior written consent of SPL. Neither SPL, nor any of its employees, consultants, agents or officers accepts any responsibility or liability with respect to its use, either in full or in part, by any other person or entity.

This disclaimer will apply notwithstanding that the estimate and report (or parts of) may be made available to other parties as part of an application for permission or approval and/or to fulfil a legal requirement.

This estimate and report is valid for 30 days after which it should be reconfirmed by Stellar Projects.

## 1.0 Executive Summary

Stellar Projects Limited have been commissioned by Auckland Council to produce a Engineer's Estimate for Beach Access, Takapuna.

The purpose of the Engineer's Estimate is to provide Auckland Council with a cost estimate that can be utilised for construction funding purposes and includes:

- Consideration of the scope presented in the drawings.
- Considers a contingency.
- Represents a reasonable estimate of the potential final out-turn cost for the project, based on the information provided and assumptions made.
- This Engineer's Estimate is a Class 2 Estimate with an accuracy range of -10% to +25%.

## 2.0 Clarifications & Assumptions

We have the following Clarifications and Assumptions:

- Stellar Projects have reviewed the documentation and the detail included in this estimate is largely our interpretation of the scope required, and will require validation by the project team as the design is developed
- We have assumed that the works will be tendered to at least 3 tenderers
- This estimate is to carry out the works outlined in the Required Work Schedule
- We have allowed for general vegetation to be removed as per the concept drawings
- We have made no allowance for any traffic management
- Quantities are estimates only otherwise taken from the plans
- Refer to all notes and assumptions in the schedule page

## 3.0 Exclusions

The following is excluded from the Engineer's Estimate:

- Escalation beyond forth quarter 2023.
- Design and consultant fees.
- Compliance fees.
- Site management or project management.
- Unexpected ground conditions.
- GST.

## 4.0 Cost Estimate

### 4.1 Project Documentation

The following documentation was used for the Engineer's Estimate:

- Drawings number 4333-C1201 to 4333-C2801
- Required Work Schedule

### 4.2 Contingency / Risk

- The estimate includes a construction/risk contingency of 25%
- If the works are given to the Full Facilities Maintenance Contractor who direct appoint a subcontractor and add 15% margin on top of this estimate, this will change the accuracy range of this cost estimate to -15% to 25%.
- We note that the New Zealand construction tender market is currently experiencing fluctuations in some trades along with uncertainty in both labour and fabrication resource availability. No special allowance is made for this "procurement" risk and we recommend additional contingencies of up to 25% be included when preparing business cases.
- We note that the current health pandemic, Covid-19, is affecting many industries worldwide including construction. We have not made any specific allowance for any potential delays and/or issues related to materials required for the project as a result of the global pandemic including manufacturing and supply issues.

### 4.3 Estimate Summary

The following is a summary of the estimate:

Boat Clubhouse Path - Project 1						
	JakMat Option 1		Option 2 - Asphalt	Option 3- Grasscrete	Option 4 - Playtop Walk	Option 5 - Organic Lock
	JakMats 3-8mm Aggregate	JakMats 7-14mm Aggregate				
Estimate (excl. GST) PHYSICAL WORKS	\$ 166,855.05	\$ 176,420.25	\$ 175,855.05	\$ 177,655.05	\$ 194,455.05	\$ 172,855.05
LOWER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (-10%)	\$ 150,169.55	\$ 158,778.23	\$ 158,269.55	\$ 159,889.55	\$ 175,009.55	\$ 155,569.55
HIGHER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (+25%)	\$ 208,568.81	\$ 220,525.31	\$ 219,818.81	\$ 222,068.81	\$ 243,068.81	\$ 216,068.81

Accessible Access to the Beach - Project 2- Path 1		
	Option One - Timber Ramp	Option Two - Stone Wall and Concrete Path
Estimate (excl. GST) PHYSICAL WORKS	\$ 173,412.50	\$ 297,132.50
LOWER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (-10%)	\$ 156,071.25	\$ 267,419.25
HIGHER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (+25%)	\$ 216,765.63	\$ 371,415.63

Accessible Access to the PlayGround - Project 2 - Path 2	
Estimate (excl. GST) PHYSICAL WORKS	\$ 193,818.75
LOWER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (-10%)	\$ 174,436.88
HIGHER RANGE PHYSICAL WORKS (+25%)	\$ 242,273.44

**Boat Clubhouse Path - Project 1**

SPL #: **J004333**  
 By: **Stellar Projects - Sandeep Singh**  
 Job: **Beach Access, Takapuna**

Date: **25 August 2023**

Code	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<b>1.0</b>	<b>PRELIMINARY &amp; GENERAL</b>				
1.1	Establishment and Disestablishment, including survey and set out as per Contract Works Specification Section D2 Specific Clauses.	LS	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
1.2	Preparation and Implementation of Traffic and pedestrian Management Plan, Site Safety Plan, Quality Plan, Environmental Plan as per Contract Works Specification D2 Specific Clause including but not limited to maintenance of controls in place for the duration of the works, stabilised reinstatement as required by Resource Consent, and any QA/QC testing as required throughout the course of works. Sediment and erosion controls are to be installed in accordance with the For Tender drawings and Arborist tree protection methodology requirements.	LS	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
1.3	Obtain service plans, liaise with utility service providers and locate all services in area of works as directed. Item to include but not limited to accurate location of 900mmØ wastewater main, preparing and lodging Works Over Approval with Watercare, and any additional liaison or requirement from Watercare.	LS	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
1.4	Prepare and/or supply as-built and asset information/plans as per Contract Works Specification D2 Specific Clauses.	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 1</b>					<b>\$ 37,500.00</b>
<b>2.0</b>	<b>CLEARING AND DISPOSAL</b>				
2.1	Saw cut existing pave-landing at upper staircase landing to allow for a clean interface with proposed concrete pathway.	lin.m	2	\$ 180.00	\$ 360.00
2.2	Demolish existing Asphalt/JakMat footpath. Dispose material offsite to an approved facility.	m2	60	\$ 40.00	\$ 2,400.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 2</b>					<b>\$ 2,760.00</b>

3.0 EARTHWORKS					
3.1	Trim, remove and dispose, or relocate trees and vegetation to allow for extents of new paths and batters or as directed by the Arborist or Engineer. All vegetation removed to be mulched to match surrounding areas. Rate to include allowance for tree root removal. Full extents of trimming, removal or relocation of trees and vegetation to be marked out on site and approved by Arborist or Engineer prior to works <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>2</sup>	10	\$ 230.00	\$ 2,300.00
3.2	Cut and stockpile existing topsoil for new paths and batters. Item to include surveying stockpile. Note: Stockpile locations to be approved by the Engineer prior to placement. No stockpiles are to be placed under the dripline of existing trees/vegetation. <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>3</sup> (solid)	5	\$ 150.00	\$ 750.00
3.3	Cut to fill existing subgrade if found suitable to profiles shown on long sections in the for Tender Drawings. Item to include surveying volumes. Allow to compacted in layers (maximum 150mm). Note: Stockpile locations to be approved by the Engineer prior to placement. No stockpiles are to be placed under the dripline of existing trees / vegetation <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>3</sup> (solid)	5	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,750.00
3.4	Cut unsuitable material to waste offsite. Item to include surveying volumes and disposing unsuitable material to waste offsite to an approved offsite disposal facility <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>3</sup> (solid)	5	\$ 330.00	\$ 1,650.00
3.5	E/O Item 3.3 and Item 3.4 allow to supply lay and compact GAP65 sub-basecourse in 150mm lifts for additional undercutting of soft materials met under proposed pathway extents (survey measure). Rate to include excavation and disposal of spoils offsite to an approved offsite disposal facility <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>3</sup> (solid)	5	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00
3.6	E/O Supply place and compact GAP65 hardfill for bringing up levels to design subgrade level <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>3</sup> (solid)	5	\$ 415.00	\$ 2,075.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 3</b>					<b>\$ 10,775.00</b>
4.0 DRAINAGE					
4.1	Supply all materials and install 110mm dia. perforated smooth bore subsoil drain, including all connections as detailed on pages C1201 and C1801. Item to include 40/20 drainage metal, Bidim A19, Minimum fall to be 1% as shown on the For Tender Drawings, contractor to ensure the drain is protected from crushing after installation.	lin.m	65	\$ 132.00	\$ 8,580.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 4</b>					<b>\$ 8,580.00</b>

5.0 PATHWAY CONSTRUCTION					
<b>Subbase Preparation Applicable to all Options</b>					
5.1	Construct a new 1.8m wide subbase 150mm thick concrete pathway with 4kg/m <sup>3</sup> black oxide and 1 layer SE62 mesh on 125mm compacted depth GAP40 base course as specified/detailed.	m <sup>2</sup>	115	\$ 165.00	\$ 18,975.00
<b>Timber Edging Applicable to all Options</b>					
5.2	Supply and construct timber edging as detailed on Sheet 4333-C1801 in the For Tender drawings. Rate to include, excavations and removal of excavated materials offsite, timber lagging boards, stakes, posts, all fixings and all other details specified. Full extents of timber edging to be marked out on site and approved by Engineer prior to works (Provisional Item).	lin.m	70	\$ 98.00	\$ 6,860.00
<b>Option 1 - JakMats - 3-8mm Aggregate</b>					
5.3	Supply and Construct a new 1.8m wide asphalt pathway with Jakmat Enviro (43mm deep) with Fill Aggregate Option 1: 3-8mm Waikato Fleck. @\$179.13/m <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>2</sup>	60	\$ 109.25	
<b>Option 1 - JakMats - 7-14mm Aggregate</b>					
5.4	Supply and Construct a new 1.8m wide asphalt pathway with Jakmat Enviro (43mm deep) with Fill Aggregate Option 1: 7-14mm White Chip @\$265.21/m <sup>3</sup> .	m <sup>2</sup>	60	\$ 159.42	\$ 9,565.20
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 5</b>					<b>\$ 35,400.20</b>

<b>6.0 REINSTATEMENT</b>					
6.1	Place/spread and rake topsoil from stockpile and grass seed for batter on each side of path. As per WCC Section 2 Part 1: Earthworks and formation including removing all lumps, clumps, stones, rocks, etc. Item to include for maintenance to 85% grass strike rate. Item to include surveying topsoil volume prior to placing topsoil. <b>(Provisional Item)</b>	m <sup>2</sup>	33	\$ 130.00	\$ 4,290.00
6.2	Dispose extra topsoil stockpile to waste. Item to include surveying topsoil volume <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>3</sup>	5	\$ 210.00	\$ 1,050.00
6.3	Supply, place and spread 300mm deep screened topsoil to planting areas. Tie finished top soil levels into new paths, structures and surrounding ground levels <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>2</sup>	5	\$ 100.00	\$ 500.00
6.4	Supply and place 100mm depth arborist mulch on planted areas <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>3</sup>	5	\$ 190.00	\$ 950.00
					\$ -
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 6</b>					<b>\$ 6,790.00</b>
<b>7.0 UNSCHEDULED WORKS</b>					
7.1	Only as directed by Engineer <b>(Provisional Item)</b> Labour, including supervision	hr	60	60.00	\$ 3,600.00
7.2	Plant hire. Operating time including operator and supervision.				
i	Truck (4 wheeler)	hr	24	100.00	\$ 2,400.00
ii	Truck (6 wheeler)	hr	24	140.00	\$ 3,360.00
				120.00	
iii	Digger/Loader	hr	24		\$ 2,880.00
iv	Excavator (6-15 ton)	hr	24	150.00	\$ 3,600.00
	Materials				
7.3	Net Cost <b>(Provisional Sum)</b>	PS	100%	10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
7.4	On Cost Percentage (Contractor to price)	%	\$ 10,000.00	15%	\$ 1,500.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 7</b>					<b>\$ 27,340.00</b>
<b>8.0 CONTINGENCY</b>					
8.1	Contingency 25%	%	25	\$ 47,275.05	\$ 47,275.05
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 8</b>					<b>\$ 47,275.05</b>
<b>TOTAL - CONSTRUCTION COST</b>					<b>\$ 176,420.25</b>

**Accessible Access to the Beach - Project 2 - Path 1**

SPL #: J004333

Date: 25 August 2023

By: Stellar Projects - Sandeep Singh

Job: Beach Access, Takapuna

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<b>1</b>	<b>PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL</b>				
1.1	Establishment and Disestablishment, including survey and set out as per Contract Works Specification Section D2 Specific Clauses.	LS	1	30,000.00	30,000.00
1.2	Preparation and Implementation of Traffic Management Plan, Site Safety Plan, Quality Plan, Environmental Plan as per Contract Works Specification D2 Specific Clause including but not limited to maintenance of controls in place for the duration of the works, stabilised reinstatement as required by Resource Consent, and any QA/QC testing as required throughout the course of works.	LS	1	8,500.00	8,500.00
1.3	Obtain service plans, liaise with utility service providers and locate all services in area of works as directed.	LS	1	1,500.00	1,500.00
1.4	Prepare and/or supply as-built and asset information/plans as per Contract Works Specification D2 Specific Clauses.	LS	1	3,500.00	3,500.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 1</b>					<b>43,500.00</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>EARTHWORKS, CLEARING AND DISPOSAL</b>				
2.1	Cut and stockpile existing topsoil for new paths and batters. Item to include surveying stockpile. Note: Stockpile locations to be approved by the Engineer prior to placement. No stockpiles are to be placed under the dripline of existing trees/vegetation <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m3 (Solid)	5	85.00	425.00
2.2	Cut unsuitable material to waste offsite. Item to include surveying volumes and disposing unsuitable material to waste offsite to an approved offsite disposal facility <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m3(solid)	5	200.00	1,000.00
2.3	E/O Item 2.1 and Item 2.2 allow to supply lay and compact GAP65 sub-basecourse in 150mm lifts for additional undercutting of soft materials met under proposed pathway extents (survey measure). Rate to include excavation and disposal of spoils offsite to an approved offsite disposal facility <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m3(solid)	6	250.00	1,500.00
2.4	E/O Supply place and compact GAP65 hardfill for bringing up levels to design subgrade level <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m3(solid)	5	250.00	1,250.00
2.5	Break out and remove existing concrete capping from the existing stone retaining wall to bring it to the right levels and remove materials met offsite to an approved offsite disposal facility.	m2	4	150.00	600.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 2</b>					<b>4,775.00</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>CONCRETE PATHWAY - UNIVERSAL TO BOTH OPTIONS</b>				
3.1	Construct a new 1.8m wide exposed aggregate 125mm thick 20MPa concrete pathway with 4kg/m3 black oxide and 1 layer SE62 mesh on 125mm compacted depth GAP40 base course as specified/detailed. Rate to include saw cuts, dowels or D12 starter bars at 300mm centres drilled and epoxied in place between pours, chamfering the edges of the pathway, subbase prep, compaction and testing.	m <sup>2</sup>	10	250.00	2,500.00
3.2	E/O Item 3.1 supply and place bidim A19 or similar approved <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>2</sup>	10	15.00	150.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 3</b>					<b>2,650.00</b>

**Accessible Access to the Beach - Project 2 - Path 1**

SPL #: J004333

Date: 25 August 2023

By: Stellar Projects - Sandeep Singh

Job: Beach Access, Takapuna

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<b>4</b>	<b>OPTION ONE - TIMBER RAMP</b>				
4.1	Construct a new 1.8m wide exposed aggregate 125mm thick 20MPa <b>CONCRETE APRON/RAMP</b> with 4kg/m3 black oxide and 1 layer SE62 mesh on 125mm compacted depth GAP40 base course FOR Ch40 to Ch43. Rate to include saw cuts, dowels or D12 starter bars at 300mm centres drilled and epoxied in place between pours, chamfering the edges of the pathway, subbase prep, compaction and testing.	m <sup>2</sup>	10	250.00	2,500.00
4.2	E/O Item 3.1 allowance for deep footing, details to TBC <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	lin.m	6	300.00	1,800.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 4</b>					<b>4,300.00</b>
<b>5.0</b>	<b>TIMBER BOARDWALK STRUCTURE</b>				
	<b>Substructure</b>				
5.1	Pile Row 1- Supply all materials and construct pile foundations 2no. of piles(including drilled and concreted piles to depth specified in the pile schedule, bearer sets and all fixings.) - Chainage - 30. Note: Assumed pile diameter 200 and length 6m. Sizes to be confirmed during detailed stage design.	No.	2	\$ 2,500.00	5,000.00
5.2	Pile Row 2- Supply all materials and construct pile foundations 2no. of piles(including drilled and concreted piles to depth specified in the pile schedule, bearer sets and all fixings.) Chainage - 35 Note: Assumed pile diameter 200 and length 6m. Sizes to be confirmed during detailed stage design.	No.	2	\$ 2,500.00	5,000.00
	<b>Superstructure</b>				
5.3	<u>Timber Joists</u> Supply all materials and construct new 1.8m wide boardwalk superstructure as per details. Rate to include all joists, blocking, packers, decking planks, fixtures, fittings, concrete footpath to boardwalk connections, end boards and all other detailed specified in the For Tender drawings.	lin.m	12	\$ 1,200.00	14,400.00
5.4	Supply and install 1.1m high type 'A' barrier on boardwalk structure. Item includes baluster posts, packers, rails, battens, rails, tie bars, all fixings and all other details specified in the For Tender drawings.	lin.m	24	\$ 800.00	19,200.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 5</b>					<b>43,600.00</b>

**Accessible Access to the Beach - Project 2 - Path 1**

SPL #: **J004333**  
 By: **Stellar Projects - Sandeep Singh**  
 Job: **Beach Access, Takapuna**

Date: 25 August 2023

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<b>6</b>	<b>OPTION TWO - STONE WALL AND CONCRETE PATH</b>				
6.1	Construct a new 1.8m wide exposed aggregate 125mm thick 20MPa concrete path with 4kg/m3 black oxide and 1 layer SE62 mesh on 125mm compacted depth GAP40 base course behind the STONEWALL. Rate to include saw cuts (if any), dowels or D12 starter bars at 300mm centres drilled and epoxied in place between pours, chamfering the edges of the pathway, subbase prep, compaction and testing.	m <sup>2</sup>	28	320.00	-
6.2	Drainage channel; approx dimensions 300x600mm deep; trench wrapped in bidim A19 with 110mmØ perforated subsoil drain laid at base; backfilling with 40/20 drainage material;	lin.m	18	120.00	-
6.3	Supply and install Stainless Steel wheelchair-accessible compliant handrail & balustarde; 900mm high	lin.m	26	1,300.00	-
6.4	Supply and Construct Stone wall matching with existing beach stone wall as per alignment and chainage shown in concept drawings. Detail design to be designed by a coastal engineer.	m <sup>2</sup>	18	1,500.00	-
6.5	Stonework capping to retaining wall	lin.m	18	1,800.00	-
6.5	Allowance for reinforced concrete foundations to retaining wall; design to be confirmed at detailed design stage.	lin.m	18	3,500.00	-
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 6</b>					<b>-</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>REINSTATEMENT</b>				
7.1	Place/spread and rake topsoil from stockpile and grass seed for batter on each side of path. As per WCC Section 2 Part 1: Earthworks and formation including removing all lumps, clumps, stones, rocks, etc. Item to include for maintenance to 85% grass strike rate. Item to include surveying topsoil volume prior to placing topsoil.	m <sup>2</sup>	5	\$ 65.00	325.00
7.2	Dispose extra topsoil stockpile to waste. Item to include surveying topsoil volume <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>3</sup>	4	\$ 156.00	624.00
7.3	Supply and place Cirtex Civil or similar approved BioCoir Coconut matting. Rate to include all fixtures required to pin down matting in place <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>2</sup>	10	\$ 16.00	160.00
7.4	Supply, place and spread 300mm deep screened topsoil to planting areas. Tie finished top soil levels into new paths, structures and surrounding around levels <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>2</sup>	10	\$ 90.00	900.00
7.5	Supply and place 100mm depth arborist mulch on planted areas <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>3</sup>	10	\$ 190.00	1,900.00
7.6	Supply and spread screened topsoil (100mm deep) and grass seed for batter from edge of new footpath. Item to include for maintenance to 85% grass strike rate. Note: reinstate green space area with 300mm topsoil following toilet block demolition <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>2</sup>	5	\$ 120.00	600.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 7</b>					<b>4,509.00</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>UNSCHEDULED WORKS</b>				
8.1	Only as directed by Engineer <b>(Provisional Item)</b> . Labour, including supervision	hr	20	60.00	1,200.00
8.2	Plant hire. Operating time including operator and supervision.				
i	Truck (4 wheeler)	hr	8	100.00	800.00
ii	Truck (6 wheeler)	hr	8	140.00	1,120.00
iii	Digger/Loader	hr	8	120.00	960.00
iv	Excavator (6-15 ton)	hr	8	150.00	1,200.00
	Materials				
8.3	Net Cost <b>(Provisional Sum)</b>	PS	1	10,000.00	10,000.00

**Accessible Access to the Beach - Project 2 - Path 1**

SPL #: **J004333**

Date: **25 August 2023**

By: **Stellar Projects - Sandeep Singh**

Job: **Beach Access, Takapuna**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Amount</b>
8.4	On Cost Percentage (Contractor to price)	%	\$ 10,000.00	15%	1,500.00
	Working Day Rate	Day	1	1,000.00	1,000.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 8</b>					<b>17,780.00</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>CONTINGENCY</b>				
9.1	Contingency	%	25	52,298.50	52,298.50
	<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>173,412.50</b>

**Accessible Access to the Playground - Project 2 - Path 2**

SPL #: J004333

Date: 25 August 2023

By: Stellar Projects - Sandeep Singh

Job: Beach Access, Takapuna

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<b>1</b>	<b>PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL</b>				
1.1	Establishment and Disestablishment, including survey and set out as per Contract Works Specification Section D2 Specific Clauses.	LS	1	18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00
1.2	Preparation and Implementation of Traffic Management Plan, Site Safety Plan, Quality Plan, Environmental Plan as per Contract Works Specification D2 Specific Clause including but not limited to maintenance of controls in place for the duration of the works, stabilised reinstatement as required by Resource Consent, and any QA/QC testing as required throughout the course of works.	LS	1	5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
1.3	Obtain service plans, liaise with utility service providers and locate all services in area of works as directed.	LS	1	1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
1.4	Prepare and/or supply as-built and asset information/plans as per Contract Works Specification D2 Specific Clauses.	LS	1	3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 1</b>					<b>28,000.00</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>EARTHWORKS, CLEARING AND DISPOSAL</b>				
2.1	Cut and stockpile existing topsoil for new paths and batters. Item to include surveying stockpile. Note: Stockpile locations to be approved by the Engineer prior to placement. No stockpiles are to be placed under the dripline of existing trees/vegetation <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m3 (Solid)	5	85.00	\$ 425.00
2.2	Cut unsuitable material to waste offsite. Item to include surveying volumes and disposing unsuitable material to waste offsite to an approved offsite disposal facility <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m3(solid)	5	200.00	\$ 1,000.00
2.3	E/O Item 2.1 and Item 2.2 allow to supply lay and compact GAP65 sub-basecourse in 150mm lifts for additional undercutting of soft materials met under proposed pathway extents (survey measure). Rate to include excavation and disposal of spoils offsite to an approved offsite disposal facility <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m3(solid)	6	250.00	\$ 1,500.00
2.4	E/O Supply place and compact GAP65 hardfill for bringing up levels to design subgrade level <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m3(solid)	10	250.00	\$ 2,500.00
2.5	Break out and remove existing concrete capping from the existing stone retaining wall to bring it to the right levels and remove materials met offsite to an approved offsite disposal facility.	m2	4	150.00	\$ 600.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 2</b>					<b>6,025.00</b>

**Accessible Access to the Playground - Project 2 - Path 2**

SPL #: J004333

Date: 25 August 2023

By: Stellar Projects - Sandeep Singh

Job: Beach Access, Takapuna

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<b>3</b>	<b>CONCRETE PATHWAY</b>				
3.1	Construct a new 1.8m wide exposed aggregate 125mm thick 20MPa concrete pathway with 4kg/m3 black oxide and 1 layer SE62 mesh on 125mm compacted depth GAP40 base course as specified/detailed. Rate to include saw cuts, dowels or D12 starter bars at 300mm centres drilled and epoxied in place between pours, chamfering the edges of the pathway, subbase prep, compaction and testing.	m <sup>2</sup>	22	250.00	\$ 5,500.00
3.2	Construct new 150mm thick concrete path tree root bridging detail. Includes concrete beams, black oxide tinted, shell inclusion, 30MPa lightly exposed aggregate concrete walkway. Includes reinforcing mesh, reinforcing bars, geotextile, hardfill, formwork, sawcut, free joints, starters to existing concrete paths, compaction and testing <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>2</sup>	20	270.00	\$ 5,400.00
3.3	E/O Item 3.1 supply and place bidim A19 or similar approved (Provisional Item).	m <sup>2</sup>	10	15.00	\$ 150.00
3.4	Supply and install Stainless Steel wheelchair-accessible compliant handrail & balustrade; 900mm high	lin.m	50	1,300.00	\$ 65,000.00
3.5	Supply and Construct a new 1.8m wide asphalt pathway with emulsion tack coat and 25mm DG7 asphalt layer.	m <sup>2</sup>	72	250.00	\$ 18,000.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 3</b>					<b>94,050.00</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>REINSTATEMENT</b>				
4.1	Place/spread and rake topsoil from stockpile and grass seed for batter on each side of path. As per WCC Section 2 Part 1: Earthworks and formation including removing all lumps, clumps, stones, rocks, etc. Item to include for maintenance to 85% grass strike rate. Item to include surveying topsoil volume prior to placing topsoil.	m <sup>2</sup>	20	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,300.00
4.2	Dispose extra topsoil stockpile to waste. Item to include surveying topsoil volume <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>3</sup>	5	\$ 156.00	\$ 780.00
4.3	Supply and place Cirtex Civil or similar approved BioCoir Coconut matting. Rate to include all fixtures required to pin down matting in place <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>2</sup>	20	\$ 16.00	\$ 320.00
4.4	Supply, place and spread 300mm deep screened topsoil to planting areas. Tie finished top soil levels into new paths, structures and surrounding ground levels <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>2</sup>	20	\$ 90.00	\$ 1,800.00
4.5	Supply and place 100mm depth arborist mulch on planted areas <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>3</sup>	20	\$ 190.00	\$ 3,800.00
4.6	Supply and spread screened topsoil (100mm deep) and grass seed for batter from edge of new footpath. Item to include for maintenance to 85% grass strike rate. Note: reinstate green space area with 300mm topsoil following toilet block demolition <b>(Provisional Item)</b> .	m <sup>2</sup>	10	\$ 120.00	\$ 1,200.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 4</b>					<b>9,200.00</b>

**Accessible Access to the Playground - Project 2 - Path 2**

SPL #: J004333

Date: 25 August 2023

By: Stellar Projects - Sandeep Singh

Job: Beach Access, Takapuna

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<b>5</b>	<b>UNSCHEDULED WORKS</b>				
5.1	Only as directed by Engineer <b>(Provisional Item)</b> . Labour, including supervision	hr	20	60.00	\$ 1,200.00
5.2	Plant hire. Operating time including operator and supervision.				
i	Truck (4 wheeler)	hr	8	100.00	\$ 800.00
ii	Truck (6 wheeler)	hr	8	140.00	\$ 1,120.00
iii	Digger/Loader	hr	8	120.00	\$ 960.00
iv	Excavator (6-15 ton)	hr	8	150.00	\$ 1,200.00
	Materials				
5.3	Net Cost <b>(Provisional Sum)</b>	PS	1	10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
5.4	On Cost Percentage (Contractor to price)	%	\$ 10,000.00	15%	\$ 1,500.00
	Working Day Rate	Day	1	1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
<b>SUB TOTAL SECTION 5</b>					<b>17,780.00</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>CONTINGENCY</b>				
6.1	Contingency	%	25	38,763.75	\$ 38,763.75
<b>TOTAL - TENDER PRICE</b>					<b>\$ 193,818.75</b>

# 139 Beach Road Cost Estimate

10 October 2023

Roma Leota – Project Manager (Parks and Community Facilities)



## Purpose

To receive feedback on the new cost estimates for the building at 139 Beach Road, Castor Bay.

The cost estimates is based on the following:

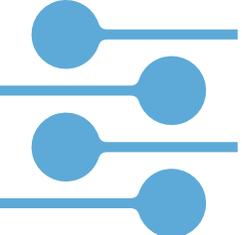
1. To make the building structurally sound and safe for the public to approach and view from the outside.
2. Complete refurbishment to the interior of the building to make it suitable for community use.



# Cost estimates

	Contractor 1	Contractor 2
<b>Make building structurally sound</b>	\$444,909	\$180,535
<b>Refurbishment to the interior</b>	\$680,005	\$tbc
<b>Professional Services (estimate)</b>	\$100-250k	\$100-\$250k
<b>Pro's</b>	Includes asbestos removal, chimney strengthening, roofing, gutters and downpipes.	Low cost.
<b>Con's</b>	High cost.	Does not include asbestos removal, chimney strengthening, roofing, gutters and downpipes, concrete path and entry ramp.
<b>Additional costs</b>	Consent, design, engineering, heritage architect and Heritage unit costs.	Consent, design, engineering, heritage architect and Heritage unit costs.

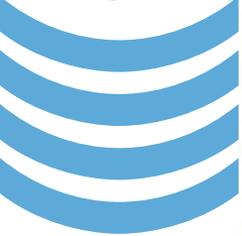




# Contractor 1



## Make building structurally sound



Preliminary & General	93,079.00
Scaffold & Shrink Wrap	52,591.00
Asbestos Removal	18,859.00
Foundation Work	43,570.00
Chimney Strengthening	26,910.00
Cladding & Framing Remediation	38,377.00
Roofing, Gutters & Downpipes	62,214.00
External Windows & Doors	37,744.00
Painting	29,978.00
Concrete Path & Entry Ramp	41,587.00

**ESTIMATE SUM excluding GST**

**\$ 444,909.00**

## Interior refurbishment

Preliminary & General	126,668.00
Scaffold & Shrink Wrap	52,591.00
Asbestos Removal	18,859.00
Foundation Work	43,570.00
Chimney Strengthening	26,910.00
Cladding & Framing Remediation	38,377.00
Roofing, Gutters & Downpipes	62,214.00
Windows & Doors	51,285.00
External & Internal Painting	57,608.00
Concrete Path & Entry Ramp	41,587.00
Electrical	34,994.00
Plumbing	28,246.00
Heat Pump	13,720.00
Insulation	11,542.00
Internal Linings	45,447.00
Cabinetry	18,054.00
Flooring	8,333.00

**ESTIMATE SUM excluding GST**

**\$ 680,005.00**



# Contractor 2

## Make building structurally sound

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount NZD
Estimate on jacking up , blocking and bracing to code. there is no allowance to put new piles in. PLEASE NOTE THERE IS NO ALLOWANCE FOR BUILDING INSPECTION OR PERMITS IN THIS QUOTE.	1.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
weatherboards , facing & scribes repairs Estimate	1.00	35,150.00	35,150.00
Estimate on concrete spooling repairs recommend a engineer to look at it for a report on what to do. engineer could be about 5k this is included	1.00	11,855.00	11,855.00
window full repairs & restoration Estimate	1.00	72,400.00	72,400.00
scaffolding Estimate for 4 months	1.00	14,650.00	14,650.00
travel	1320.00	1.50	1,980.00
paint Estimate on exterior walls and windows. roof excluded. can be done though if needed	1.00	32,000.00	32,000.00
		Subtotal	180,535.00
		TOTAL GST 15%	27,080.25
		<b>TOTAL NZD</b>	<b>207,615.25</b>

## Interior refurbishment

tbc



**Thank you**

**Ngā mihi**

25 August 2023

Auckland Council

**Attention:** Roma Leota

**TENDER SUBMISSION: KENNEDY PARK HERITAGE RESTORATION – ESTIMATE – OPTION 1**

We are pleased to submit our estimate (Option 1) for the heritage restoration works at Kennedy Park and enclose the following:

- 1. Trade Summary ..... 2
- 2. Proposed Scope..... 3
- 3. Conditions and Clarifications of Tender ..... 4

Thank you for inviting our offer. We would welcome any opportunity to discuss your requirements further or to improve our pricing in any way.

Regards,  
**CASSIDY CONSTRUCTION LTD**



Mike Johns  
Quantity Surveyor  
**M** 027 22 22 706  
**E** [m.johns@cassidy.co.nz](mailto:m.johns@cassidy.co.nz)

## 1. Trade Summary

Preliminary & General	93,079.00
Scaffold & Shrink Wrap	52,591.00
Asbestos Removal	18,859.00
Foundation Work	43,570.00
Chimney Strengthening	26,910.00
Cladding & Framing Remediation	38,377.00
Roofing, Gutters & Downpipes	62,214.00
External Windows & Doors	37,744.00
Painting	29,978.00
Concrete Path & Entry Ramp	41,587.00

**ESTIMATE SUM excluding GST**

**\$ 444,909.00**

## 2. Proposed Scope

### OPTION 1:

As discussed during our site visit, the scope of this option is to make the building structurally sound and remediate the building envelope so that it is weathertight, the heritage character of the building is retained, and it is safe for the public to approach and view from the outside.

- All required construction management and health & safety paperwork will be submitted for review and approval prior to establishing site.
- We will mobilize to site & complete all permits required.
- Take delivery of and erect temporary site fencing, and establish site amenities.
- Demolish existing timber ramp to northern entry.
- Erect scaffold to full perimeter of building and roof. Encapsulate with shrink wrap.
- Remove & dispose of asbestos roofing and porch membrane roofing.
- Obtain clearance certificate for asbestos prior to proceeding with work.
- Jack house to level.
- Carry out all foundation remedial work, including re-piling, strip foundation widening, foundation to subfloor connections, etc.
- Carry out chimney strengthening work, including chimney-to-roof connections, structural infill to flue, foundation strengthening, etc.
- Supply & lay new profiled metal roofing, including paper and all flashings.
- Supply & lay new membrane roofing to porch roof.
- Remediate/replace damaged and rotten weatherboard cladding.
- Remediate/replace framing as required during cladding work.
- Carry out remediation work to all windows, including rot repair/replacement, re-glazing, re-puttying, new hardware, etc.
- Remediate external doors.
- Prepare and paint all cladding, windows and doors.
- Supply & install new gutters and downpipes, including connections to existing stormwater lines.
- Dismantle scaffold and remove from site.
- Uplift and dispose of existing concrete pathway.
- Form, pour and place new reinforced concrete footpath to property.
- Construct and paint new timber entrance ramp to main door.
- Clean & tidy work area before handing back to client.
- Demobilize from site.

## 3. Conditions and Clarifications of Tender

### 1. Conditions of Contract

- a. Our quotation is valid for one month from original submission.

### 2. Preliminary & General

- a. We have made no allowance for any consultants, consent fees, design or engineering.
- b. This tender is based on all works being completed during normal working hours.
- c. We have allowed for Contract Works insurance to be implemented by the Principal.
- d. We have made no allowance for a bond or retentions.
- e. We require 10 weeks on site.
- f. We have assumed there will be sufficient parking on site for contractor vehicles.
- g. We have allowed for water and power to be provided free of charge and have assumed there are sufficient existing connection points on site.

### 3. Scaffold & Shrink Wrap

- a. We have allowed for scaffold to the entire building, and for the entire building to be encapsulated in shrink wrap. This is to keep the building weathertight during the re-roof, cladding work, window work and painting.

### 4. Asbestos Removal

- a. We have allowed to remove & dispose of the existing asbestos roofing.
- b. We have made no allowance for air monitoring during removal or for a clearance certificate. To be by others.

### 5. Foundation Work

- a. We have allowed to jack the house up to level, before altering and remediating foundations to maintain the level.
- b. We have allowed to re-pile approximately 20% of the existing piles to the building, as per the structural report dated 23 November 2018.
- c. We have allowed for new timber-to-timber connections between the foundation framing and the subfloor framing, as per the future options and structural reports.
- d. We have allowed to widen the concrete strip footings at the southern corner of the building (laundry room) and at the southwestern entry (stairs) to stabilize foundations.
- e. We have allowed to repair and make good the cracks in the foundation wall in the southern corner of the building.

## **6. Chimney Strengthening**

- a. We have made an allowance for seismically strengthening the chimney based on the following methodology:
  - Additional timber framing connections between chimney and roof framing.
  - Infill chimney at fireplace level.
  - Install SHS steel member to chimney flue.
  - Drill Python screws into chimney from the outside with portion of screw protruding into flue void.
  - Grout fill flue completely. Python screws form structural connection between existing chimney and new structure.
  - Strengthen base of chimney at subfloor/ground level.

This is based on previous experience only in the interest of providing a cost estimate. We make no allowance for engineering or design.

- b. We have allowed to make good the existing render to the chimney to restore/retain the heritage aesthetic.

## **7. Cladding & Framing Remediation**

- a. We have allowed to replace rotten and/or damaged weatherboards and facing boards. We have allowed to replace 20% of the total surface area of the building cladding.
- b. We have allowed to replace 50% of all facing boards.
- c. We have allowed to replace scribes to all windows and doors.
- d. We have allowed for framing remediation to 20% of the total surface area of the building walls.

## **8. Roofing, Gutters & Downpipes**

- a. We have allowed to replace all roofing, flashings, gutters and downpipes.
- b. We have allowed for Colorsteel profiled metal roofing in “True Oak” profile as per the Future Options Report dated May 2022.
- c. We have allowed for new roofing paper.
- d. We have allowed for new membrane roofing on the rear door porch roof.
- e. We have allowed for Colorsteel gutters and downpipes, with connections to existing stormwater lines.

## **9. Windows & Doors**

- a. We have allowed to remediate and/or replace where necessary all windows and doors.
- b. We have allowed to replace damaged glazing.
- c. We have allowed to re-putty the glazing.
- d. We have made an allowance for hardware replacement to windows and doors.
- e. We have allowed for a new solid timber glazed external door as per the Future Options Report.

## **10. Painting**

- a. We have allowed to prepare and paint the entire exterior of the house, including all cladding, windows, doors and entrance ramps.

**11. Concrete Path & Entry Ramp**

- a. We have allowed to replace the existing concrete path with a 100mm thick reinforced concrete path on 100mm compacted hardfill.
- b. We have allowed to demolish the existing timber entry ramp to the northern entrance.
- c. We have allowed to construct a new timber entrance ramp to the northern entrance.
- d. We have allowed to remediate the porch handrailing to the southwestern entrance.
- e. We have made no allowance for a new boundary fence.

25 August 2023

Auckland Council

**Attention:** Roma Leota

**TENDER SUBMISSION: KENNEDY PARK HERITAGE RESTORATION – ESTIMATE – OPTION 2**

We are pleased to submit our estimate (Option 2) for the heritage restoration works at Kennedy Park and enclose the following:

1. Trade Summary .....	2
2. Proposed Scope.....	3
3. Conditions and Clarifications of Tender .....	4

Thank you for inviting our offer. We would welcome any opportunity to discuss your requirements further or to improve our pricing in any way.

Regards,  
**CASSIDY CONSTRUCTION LTD**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Mike Johns', with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Mike Johns  
Quantity Surveyor  
**M** 027 22 22 706  
**E** [m.johns@cassidy.co.nz](mailto:m.johns@cassidy.co.nz)

## 1. Trade Summary

Preliminary & General	126,668.00
Scaffold & Shrink Wrap	52,591.00
Asbestos Removal	18,859.00
Foundation Work	43,570.00
Chimney Strengthening	26,910.00
Cladding & Framing Remediation	38,377.00
Roofing, Gutters & Downpipes	62,214.00
Windows & Doors	51,285.00
External & Internal Painting	57,608.00
Concrete Path & Entry Ramp	41,587.00
Electrical	34,994.00
Plumbing	28,246.00
Heat Pump	13,720.00
Insulation	11,542.00
Internal Linings	45,447.00
Cabinetry	18,054.00
Flooring	8,333.00

**ESTIMATE SUM excluding GST**

**\$ 680,005.00**

## 2. Proposed Scope

### OPTION 2:

As discussed during our site visit, the scope of this option is the same as Option 1, plus complete refurbishment to the interior of the building to make it suitable for community use. This includes new services to the building; a heat pump; fully insulating the building; new & refurbished linings; new & refurbished cabinetry; new fittings & fixtures; refinished flooring, and; a full repaint.

- All required construction management and health & safety paperwork will be submitted for review and approval prior to establishing site.
- We will mobilize to site & complete all permits required.
- Take delivery of and erect temporary site fencing, and establish site amenities.
- Demolish existing timber ramp to northern entry.
- Erect scaffold to full perimeter of building and roof. Encapsulate with shrink wrap.
- Remove & dispose of asbestos roofing and porch membrane roofing.
- Obtain clearance certificate for asbestos prior to proceeding with work.
- Jack house to level.
- Carry out all foundation remedial work, including re-piling, strip foundation widening, foundation to subfloor connections, etc.
- Carry out chimney strengthening work, including chimney-to-roof connections, structural infill to flue, foundation strengthening, etc.
- Supply & lay new profiled metal roofing, including paper and all flashings.
- Supply & lay new membrane roofing to porch roof.
- Remediate/replace damaged and rotten weatherboard cladding.
- Remove & dispose of all non-T&GV internal linings.
- Remove & dispose of existing electrical and plumbing services, fixtures & fittings.
- Remediate/replace framing as required during cladding work.
- Carry out remediation work to all windows, including rot repair/replacement, re-glazing, re-puttying, new hardware, etc.
- First fix new electrical, plumbing & heat pump services.
- Insulate external walls and underfloor.
- New & refurbished internal linings.
- Insulate ceiling.
- Remediate external doors concurrent with the above.
- Prepare and paint all cladding, windows, doors & internal linings.
- Supply & install new gutters and downpipes, including connections to existing stormwater lines.
- Dismantle scaffold and remove from site.
- Second fix new electrical, plumbing & heat pump services.
- Sand back and refinish timber flooring. Make good where required such as the sawcut in hallway.
- Uplift and dispose of existing concrete pathway.
- Form, pour and place new reinforced concrete footpath to property.
- Construct and paint new timber entrance ramp to main door.
- Clean & tidy work area before handing back to client.
- Demobilize from site.

## 3. Conditions and Clarifications of Tender

### 1. Conditions of Contract

- a. Our quotation is valid for one month from original submission.

### 2. Preliminary & General

- a. We have made no allowance for any consultants, consent fees, design or engineering.
- b. This tender is based on all works being completed during normal working hours.
- c. We have allowed for Contract Works insurance to be implemented by the Principal.
- d. We have made no allowance for a bond or retentions.
- e. We require 14 weeks on site.
- f. We have assumed there will be sufficient parking on site for contractor vehicles.
- g. We have allowed for water and power to be provided free of charge and have assumed there are sufficient existing connection points on site.

### 3. Scaffold & Shrink Wrap

- a. We have allowed for scaffold to the entire building, and for the entire building to be encapsulated in shrink wrap. This is to keep the building weathertight during the re-roof, cladding work, window work and painting.

### 4. Asbestos Removal

- a. We have allowed to remove & dispose of the existing asbestos roofing.
- b. We have made no allowance for air monitoring during removal or for a clearance certificate. To be by others.

### 5. Foundation Work

- a. We have allowed to jack the house up to level, before altering and remediating foundations to maintain the level.
- b. We have allowed to re-pile approximately 20% of the existing piles to the building, as per the structural report dated 23 November 2018.
- c. We have allowed for new timber-to-timber connections between the foundation framing and the subfloor framing, as per the future options and structural reports.
- d. We have allowed to widen the concrete strip footings at the southern corner of the building (laundry room) and at the southwestern entry (stairs) to stabilize foundations.
- e. We have allowed to repair and make good the cracks in the foundation wall in the southern corner of the building.

## **6. Chimney Strengthening**

- a. We have made an allowance for seismically strengthening the chimney based on the following methodology:
  - Additional timber framing connections between chimney and roof framing.
  - Infill chimney at fireplace level.
  - Install SHS steel member to chimney flue.
  - Drill Python screws into chimney from the outside with portion of screw protruding into flue void.
  - Grout fill flue completely. Python screws form structural connection between existing chimney and new structure.
  - Strengthen base of chimney at subfloor/ground level.

This is based on previous experience only in the interest of providing a cost estimate. We make no allowance for engineering or design.

- b. We have allowed to make good the existing render to the chimney to restore/retain the heritage aesthetic.

## **7. Cladding & Framing Remediation**

- a. We have allowed to replace rotten and/or damaged weatherboards and facing boards. We have allowed to replace 20% of the total surface area of the building cladding.
- b. We have allowed to replace 50% of all facing boards.
- c. We have allowed to replace scribes to all windows and doors.
- d. We have allowed for framing remediation to 20% of the total surface area of the building walls.

## **8. Roofing, Gutters & Downpipes**

- a. We have allowed to replace all roofing, flashings, gutters and downpipes.
- b. We have allowed for Colorsteel profiled metal roofing in "True Oak" profile as per the Future Options Report dated May 2022.
- c. We have allowed for new roofing paper.
- d. We have allowed for new membrane roofing on the rear door porch roof.
- e. We have allowed for Colorsteel gutters and downpipes, with connections to existing stormwater lines.

## **9. Windows & Doors**

- a. We have allowed to remediate and/or replace where necessary all windows and doors.
- b. We have allowed to replace damaged glazing.
- c. We have allowed to re-putty the glazing.
- d. We have made an allowance for hardware replacement to windows and doors.
- e. We have allowed for a new solid timber glazed external door as per the Future Options Report.
- f. We have allowed for new internal timber doors & door hardware throughout.

### **10. Painting**

- a. We have allowed to prepare and paint the entire exterior of the house, including all cladding, windows, doors and entrance ramps.
- b. We have allowed to prepare and paint the entire interior of the house.

### **11. Concrete Path & Entry Ramp**

- a. We have allowed to replace the existing concrete path with a 100mm thick reinforced concrete path on 100mm compacted hardfill.
- b. We have allowed to demolish the existing timber entry ramp to the northern entrance.
- c. We have allowed to construct a new timber entrance ramp to the northern entrance.
- d. We have allowed to remediate the porch handrailing to the southwestern entrance.
- e. We have made no allowance for a new boundary fence.

### **12. Building Services**

- a. We have allowed to remove & dispose of the existing wiring, fixtures & fittings.
- b. We have allowed to re-wire the building, and to supply & install new electrical fixtures & fittings.
- c. We have made no allowance for sub-mains upgrade as we assume the existing connection is serviceable.
- d. We have allowed to remove & dispose of the existing pipework, feeds, fixtures & fittings.
- e. We have allowed to re-plumb the building, and to supply & install new plumbing fixtures & fittings.
- f. We have allowed for CCTV inspections of existing mains lines from the building out to the street.
- g. We have allowed for a new ducted heat pump system. We have allowed for ducting to three rooms.
- h. We have allowed for a new concrete plinth on the exterior of the building to house the outdoor fan coil unit of the heat pump system.

### **13. Insulation**

- a. We have allowed for insulation to the roof, external walls, and underfloor.

### **14. Internal Linings**

- a. We have allowed to remove & dispose of all non-T&GV wall linings.
- b. We have allowed for a mixture of new 10mm Standard & Aqualine GIB linings and refurbished T&GV linings. We have assumed 85% of the total internal wall area for new GIB linings.
- c. We have allowed for a new 10mm Standard GIB ceiling.
- d. We have allowed for new skirting, architraves and scotia as per the Future Options Report.

**15. Cabinetry**

- a. In line with discussions on site we have allowed to refurbish the existing kitchen cabinetry.
- b. We have allowed for new cabinetry to the bathroom.

**16. Flooring**

- a. We have allowed to sand back and refinish the timber flooring.

**17. Miscellaneous**

- a. We have made no allowance for altering the internal layout of the building.

# QUOTE

Roma Leota

**Date**  
29 Aug 2023

**Expiry**  
28 Sep 2023

**Quote Number**  
QU-0442

**Reference**  
139 Beach Rd

**GST Number**  
108-495-251

Historic Building Specialists  
Limited  
19 Beswick Place  
Birkdale  
Auckland 0626  
NEW ZEALAND

## 139 Beach Road Estimate of repairs

This price is a Estimate only of repairs to my closest of my knowledge of these buildings will start with,  
piles  
external wall and windows

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Amount NZD
Estimate on jacking up , blocking and bracing to code. there is no allowance to put new piles in. PLEASE NOTE THERE IS NO ALLOWANCE FOR BUILDING INSPECTION OR PERMITS IN THIS QUOTE.	1.00	12,500.00	12,500.00
weatherboards , facing & scribes repairs Estimate	1.00	35,150.00	35,150.00
Estimate on concrete spooling repairs recommend a engineer to look at it for a report on what to do. engineer could be about 5k this is included	1.00	11,855.00	11,855.00
window full repairs & restoration Estimate	1.00	72,400.00	72,400.00
scaffolding Estimate for 4 months	1.00	14,650.00	14,650.00
travel	1320.00	1.50	1,980.00
paint Estimate on exterior walls and windows. roof excluded. can be done though if needed	1.00	32,000.00	32,000.00
		Subtotal	180,535.00
		TOTAL GST 15%	27,080.25
		<b>TOTAL NZD</b>	<b>207,615.25</b>

## Terms

---

PLEASE Note that we are not liable for any power services or plumbing services. there might be powerlines that need covering before scaffolding goes up. if there is power there.

## Contents

New Zealand Theatre Month Trust .....	3
New Korean Symphony Orchestra Charitable Trust.....	6
Dance Therapy NZ.....	10
Lake House Trust / Lake House Arts .....	15
Aroha Vietnam Incorporated .....	21
Depot Arts and Music Space Trust .....	25
Devonport Business Association (DBA) Inc.....	31
Smoky Mirror Arts Company .....	34
Aslihan Canan Verran .....	39
Conscious Events .....	42
North Shore Budget Service .....	45
Construkt Architects Ltd.....	50
OPEN AND CONNECT NZ.....	53
Project Employ Limited .....	58
Grow Forrest Hill .....	62
Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust.....	66
Respect Trust.....	69
Takapuna North Community Trust.....	73
TAKAPUNA CROQUET CLUB INC .....	78
Circability Trust .....	81
Blue Light Ventures Incorporated .....	85
Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust.....	91
Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me.....	98
Sunnynook Community Centre Incorporated.....	102
Milford Mariners Inc.....	105
Takapuna North Community Trust.....	108
Mountains to Sea Conservation trust - EMR.....	114
Lions Club of Devonport Inc.....	120
Takapuna Beach Business Association .....	123
NZ CHINA INTERNATIONAL TRADE ASSOCIATION INC. ....	127
Takapuna Beach Business Association .....	130
Takapuna Beach Business Association .....	134
Takapuna Beach Business Association .....	138
Milford Tennis Club Inc. ....	142
North Shore Squash Rackets Club Inc. ....	145
Gymnastics Community Trust.....	148
SANZ 1st Devonport Scout Group.....	151

North Harbour Triathlon Club .....	155
AFL New Zealand Incorporated .....	159
Ngataringa Tennis Club .....	164
Glenfield Rugby League Club .....	167

## New Zealand Theatre Month Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	------------------

### **Project: The 18th End of the Golden Weather**

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna Beach Reserve (alt wet weather venue - Pumphouse Theatre)		
<b>Summary:</b>	This single performance on the morning of Christmas Day 2023 will be the 18th consecutive presentation of Bruce Mason's play "The End of the Golden Weather", at Takapuna Beach where the play is set and was written. Attendances have grown annually, ensuring it has become a well-loved community celebration of Bruce Mason's work and of the kiwi summer lifestyle at Christmas.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Each member of the team involved is a professional in their relevant sphere and individually and collectively managed many similar events over more than 30 years in NZ and Australia: Audio - Stage Sound Audio Ltd Producer - NZTM. Malcolm Calder technical - Pumphouse Theatre		
<b>Dates:</b>	25/12/2023 - 25/12/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	est 600-800		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	95%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Extensive use of local print media</li> <li>2. Extensive use of relevant social media</li> <li>3. Letterboxing as many residences as possible within a 3km radius (this also addresses an ACC requirement to advise residents in advance)</li> </ol>		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

This project contributes to further developing Takapuna Beach Reserve as a public gathering place, celebrates Takapuna's social history and heritage and has firmly established itself as a Christmas tradition drawing audiences of all ages, many of them extended families, that have grown year on year and are their own testimony to its value in the community and to its popularity.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our natural environment, heritage features and cultural taonga are celebrated, protected, and enhanced

This project contributes to further developing Takapuna Beach Reserve as a public gathering place, celebrates Takapuna's social history and heritage, generates considerable well-being and opportunities for cultural growth and has firmly established itself as a Christmas tradition drawing

audiences of all ages, many of them extended families, that have grown year on year and are their own testimony to its value in the community and to its popularity.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Pumphouse Theatre, Takapuna	Technical Assistance
Devonport Library	Promotion
Takapuna Library	Promotion

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)*

The End of the Golden Weather was written in 1959 and Bruce Mason's original script clearly references tikanga although it has no Te Reo. Nonetheless appropriate direction is made to the actor concerned in preparing the work. Appropriate reference will also be made during introductions and public wrap-up.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Via existing ACC pathways, ramps etc at the event site. All cables will be covered avoiding any issues for disabled people attending and also meeting H&S requirements

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

Appropriate wording on all promotional material.  
Reminders given over PA prior to and following the event.

### Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

All or any, primarily draw n from the broader Takapuna/Devonport community.

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$2500.00

**Requesting grant for:** Actors Fee, Production Costs, Printing/Promotion

### If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

1. Exps would be minimised wherever possible.
2. NZ Theatre Month may underwrite part of the costs

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$4048.00	\$900.00	\$666.00	\$666.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Venue	\$268.00	\$0.00
Artist Fee	\$1200.00	\$1200.00
Production Exps	\$1250.00	\$1250.00
Marketing	\$1100.00	\$50.00
Administration	\$230.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
Koha / Donations (180 x \$5)	\$900.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Underwriting from NZ Theatre Month Trust	\$666.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
Koha and Individual donors - see note above	\$900.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
5	25

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-107	<b>The 18th End of the Golden Weather</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2202-121	<b>The 16th End of the Golden Weather</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2102-103	<b>End of the Golden Weather</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2002-107	<b>The End of the Golden Weather</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,851.80

## New Korean Symphony Orchestra Charitable Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	------------------

### **Project: Required New Korean Symphony Orchestra 3rd Annual Concert**

<b>Location:</b>	Peter Rea Auditorium Westlake Boys School
<b>Summary:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provide Orchestra Concert for general public with free of charge</li> <li>- Any music lover can join without limit of age, occupation, if they can read notes and can play.</li> <li>- Every week rehearsal with a professional conductor</li> </ul>
<b>Expertise:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- We have almost 30 orchestra members including professional musicians</li> <li>- We will invite about 7 guest performers and 2 soloists.</li> <li>- Professional Conductor leads music performance and professional pianist are playing together.</li> <li>- The chairman, accounting, casting, secretary, and public relations directors are voluntarily working for the operation</li> </ul>
<b>Dates:</b>	04/11/2023 - 04/11/2023
<b>People reached:</b>	over 500 who join that concert.
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	%
<b>Promotion:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- We have facebook page to open public, we post event which we are doing.</li> <li>- Event Finder - we put advertisement to search in the public channel</li> <li>- Megatel - we add TV advertisement. we made video ourselves when we do rehearsal.</li> <li>- Youtube Channel - we have our channel to put all of video. In this place, we publish as well.</li> <li>- We will put the poster in month advance physically, which was done always for the previous concerts as well.</li> <li>- We will provide ticket to inform where and when with physical notice.</li> </ul>

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

- Children and youth member in New Korean Symphony Orchestra have good chance to learn Hometown Korean culture in our community. And they have improved a lot music skills and learn about society which can be learnt from school or home.
- We have every week rehearsals in Korean Society of Auckland Community Centre. That is encourage Korean Community events and rental fee for practice venue which we are paying is one of the good business revenue for Korean Community as well.
- We join various charitable concert for fundraising. In fact, we joined Healing Concert on April in this year to help whom had difficulty from rain.
- We are practising every week to provide qualified concert with good performance. That is really good output and improve our playing skills as well.
- Talented member who majored in music in Korea but are living in Auckland as a non-music

profession have the opportunity to do music again and other members can learn music skill from them.

- In Auckland, there is rear chance to listen Korean Music in person. We provides this chance to public with free of entrance fee including various insteraing classical music in Orchestra

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area
- Everybody can join as a member if they can play musical instrument and love music. Our member's age range of the members are varied between teenagers to over 60 years old. And all includes professional musician and amateur with various occupation.
- We will provide cultural opportunities to listen to Korean music as an orchestra in foreign lands far away from Korea, and for other New Zealanders living here, it will be an opportunity to introduce and interact with Korean music as well as various world music.
- Concert entrance fee is free and we choose good accessible auditorium to increase the chances of listening to music for public. Many Korean lives in North shore and Auckland. That will be memorable experiences not only Korean but also any Aucklander to know Korean Music.
- This event can revitalize concerts and the cultural community after Covid

---

## Demographics

---

**Māori outcomes:** • *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Westlake boys school has facility for disabilities

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*  
Concert & Rehearsal happen in school and community centre. So always follow healthy environment scheme

#### Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

The age range of the members are varied between teenagers to over 60 years old.

Almost all our members are New Zealand citizens or Permanent Residents who born in South Korea and China.

---

## Financial information

---

**Amount requested:** **\$3000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Venue Hiring  
Print booklet

#### **If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will gather membership fund

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$29440.00	\$0.00	\$18800.00	\$6000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Venue Hire & costs for Concert	\$3600.00	\$1000.00
Concert Stationary	\$100.00	\$
Venue Hire for concert rehearsal	\$375.00	\$
Guest Performer & Soloist Fee's	\$2100.00	\$2000.00
Design of Poster Pamphlet, Tickets	\$650.00	\$
Printing of poster, pamphlets, tickets etc	\$2715.00	\$
Cello Solist	\$500.00	\$
Concert Staff	\$750.00	\$
Venue hire for Music Camp	\$250.00	\$
Tuition and Music Director fee for Music Camp	\$800.00	\$
Venue hire for weekly rehearsal (see quote attached)	\$2600.00	\$
Pianist for weekly rehearsal	\$3000.00	\$
Music Director fee for weekly rehearsal	\$12000.00	\$

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Community Matters	\$5000.00	Approved
Foundation North	\$5300.00	Approved

Overseas Korean Foundations	\$1500.00	Pending
Auckland Council Regional Event Fund	\$7000.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
Membership Donations	\$6000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-109	<b>Required New Korean Symphony Orchestra 3rd Annual Concert</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
REF24-100038	<b>New Korean Symphony Orchestra 3rd Annual Concert</b> 2023/2024 Regional Event Fund - Round 1 - Assessment	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
RegPr23_1_01 1	<b>New Korean Symphony Orchestra 2nd Annual Concert</b> Regional Arts and Culture 23_1 Project grants_Rd1 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00

## Dance Therapy NZ

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	------------------

### Project: Dance 4 Us North Shore

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna Methodist Church Hall cnr Lake Road and Tennyson Avenue Takapuna (427 Lake Road)		
<b>Summary:</b>	Dance 4 Us community-based workshops were specifically designed to be enjoyed by people with intellectual and/or physical disabilities, catering to adults with special needs including (but not limited to) Down Syndrome, Cerebral Palsy, Angelman Syndrome, and other disabilities. The sessions are geared to enhance the quality of life of our attendees, forming a community where attendees are valued and celebrated as they are, while they foster social relationships with one another. Our workshops invite active participation through dance and movement where participants get to explore their own unique talents, culture and creativity in a safe and accepting environment.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Dance & Arts Therapy NZ (DTNZ) has been running since 2010, gaining charitable trust status in 2013. Our therapy team is made up of qualified and highly experienced Dance Movement and Arts therapists who have been rigorously trained either in Aotearoa New Zealand, or through reputable international organisations. DTNZ provides supervision to our therapists who facilitate clinical groups including Dance 4 Us North Shore for both client and therapist safety, and to ensure a sustainable approach to every programme is maintained.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/01/2024 - 30/06/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	138		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will continue to acknowledge the Devonport Takapuna Local Board on our website's homepage, and on our Facebook, termly newsletter, and in our Annual Report. Any marketing collateral generated would also feature the logo.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Dance 4 Us community-based workshops were specifically designed to be enjoyed by people with intellectual and/or physical disabilities, catering to adults with special needs including (but not limited to) Down Syndrome, Cerebral Palsy, Angelman Syndrome, and other disabilities. The sessions are geared to enhance the quality of life of our attendees, forming a community where attendees are valued and celebrated as they are, while they foster social relationships with one another. Our workshops invite active participation through dance and movement where participants get to explore their own unique talents, culture and creativity in a safe and accepting environment. In the last financial year, Dance 4 Us North Shore has been one of our biggest groups in Aotearoa with 902 total visits, which has been a 79% increase from the previous year.

Therapists look for ways to use the individual's unique and perhaps self-stimulatory actions to create and maintain a connected relationship. The authentic self-expression that is fostered in these groups develops a sense of belonging, with participants feeling more accepted by a cohesive and supportive community. For carers, they have the opportunity to follow the lead of their clients and have fun.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

The main priority of Dance 4 Us North Shore is to ensure that those with special needs and physical disabilities in our community feel embraced and valued. We hold weekly sessions on Thursday mornings at Takapuna Methodist Church, and only request a gold coin koha to participate.

During a time in our society where there has been a great deal of change to routine and “the norm”, we aim to be a consistent pillar to this community. Adults and young adults are encouraged to be active, creative, and expressive. In the process they get to meet and socialise with other people faced with familiar disabilities, learn about themselves, and skills which they can use in their day to day lives.

Our highly experienced and qualified therapy team are on hand to support our people, who might find it difficult or too expensive to participate in mainstream dance groups because of their differences. We provide additional care and a helping hand wherever needed.

Our programme promotes the emotional, social, cognitive, and physical integration of the individual, offering a holistic approach to healing.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
New Dawn Partnership	Carer Organisation
Spectrum Care	Carer Organisation

---

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Dance 4 Us caters to the unique needs of those with disabilities and special needs – these wonderful people are our focus. Accordingly, the project has been developed with specialised considerations taken into account including: sensory (light, volume of music, colours of props) and privacy (minimal visible distraction outside the room).

**Healthy environment approach:**

Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
Our programme is all about moving creatively together – we help clients feel happy and comfortable moving around (a by product of our programme is fitness!)

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Dance 4 Us caters to the unique needs of those with disabilities and special needs.

---

## Financial information

**Amount requested:      \$6000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** A contribution towards facilitation, coordination, client support and liaison, supervision and admin.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We'd need to reduce the number of sessions/workshops to be held over the funding period

**Cost of participation:** No - DTNZ ensures that its services remain accessible to those we seek to support by offering free therapy services to as many people as possible.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$11641.00	\$200.00	\$5441.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Lead Facilitation & Mentoring	\$3880.00	\$3880.00
Equipment + Materials	\$708.00	\$0.00
Programme Coordination -(3 hours per session @ \$40 per hour)	\$2160.00	\$813.00
Client liaison - (3 hours per session @ \$37.50 per hour)	\$2025.00	\$813.00
Administration - \$500 per programme, per term	\$1000.00	\$0.00
Venue hire	\$494.00	\$494.00
Flyer design & printing	\$339.00	\$0.00
Advert (The Big Idea)	\$1035.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
Estimated Koha	\$200.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Creative Communities North West - allocated to programme	\$5441.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
3	57

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2411-154	<b>Arts 4 Us Oranga, STARS and Dance 4 Us Onehunga</b> 2023/2024 Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS24_1_143	<b>STARS Pakuranga, Dance 4 Us Howick &amp; Arts 4 Us South</b> Creative Communities Scheme 24_1 - South East 24_1	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS24_1_135	<b>Dance 4 Us Onehunga, STARS Onehunga, STARS Mt Albert, Move It Oranga, Dance 4 Us Mt Roskill and Arts 4 Us Specialty Orakei</b> Creative Communities Scheme 24_1 - Central & Gulf 24_1	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS24_1_121	<b>Dance 4 Us &amp; Arts 4 Us West, STARS &amp; Dance 4 Us North Shore</b> Creative Communities Scheme 24_1 - North West 24_1	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2415-106	<b>STARS Mt Albert and Dance 4 Us Mt Roskill</b> 2023/2024 Puketāpapa Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2407-103	<b>Dance 4 Us Howick &amp; STARS Pakuranga</b> 2023/2024 Howick Local Grants Round One - GA Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-110	<b>Dance 4 Us North Shore</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2405-104	<b>Dance 4 Us West, Outreach in St Leonard's School</b> 2023/2024 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2412-101	<b>Arts 4 Us Specialty Orakei</b> 2023/2024 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
MB2324-105	<b>Dance 4 Us West, Outreach in St Leonard's School</b> 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Withdrawn	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
CCS_23_2157	<b>Dance 4 Us &amp; Arts 4 Us West, STARS &amp; Dance 4 Us North Shore</b> Creative Communities Scheme 2023_2 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
CCS_23_2098	<b>STARS Pakuranga and Arts 4 Us South</b> Creative Communities Scheme 2023_2 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$15,000.00
CCS_23_2096	<b>STARS Mt Albert, Dance 4 Us Mt Roskill and Arts 4 Us Specialty Orakei</b> Creative Communities Scheme 2023_2 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$13,000.00
CCS23_1093	<b>Dance 4 Us West, Arts 4 Us West, STARS and Dance 4 Us North Shore</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS23_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$18,000.00
CCS23_1090	<b>STARS Pakuranga and Arts 4 Us South</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS23_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$18,000.00
CCS23_1062	<b>STARS Onehunga, Dance 4 Us Onehunga, Arts for Us Specialty Orakei</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS23_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
LG2307-115	<b>STARS Pakuranga</b> 2022/2023 Howick Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00
LG2311-121	<b>Arts 4 Us Oranga, STARS and Dance 4 Us Onehunga</b> 2022/2023 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
LG2205-216	<b>Dance 4 Us West</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2212-227	<b>Arts 4 Us Specialty Orakei</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2211-330	<b>Arts 4 Us Oranga, STARS and Dance 4 Us Onehunga</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2207-340	<b>STARS Pakuranga</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	2021/2022 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Acquitted	\$6,000.00
<b>LG2215-210</b>	<b>Dance 4 Us Mt Roskill</b> 2021/2022 Puketepapa Local Grant Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,700.00
<b>CCS22_2_075</b>	<b>STARS Pakuranga, Arts 4 Us South &amp; Oranga, Dance 4 Us Onehunga</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$12,000.00
<b>CCS22_2_070</b>	<b>Dance 4 Us &amp; Arts 4 Us West, STARS &amp; Dance 4 Us North Shore</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$17,000.00
<b>CCS22_2_062</b>	<b>STARS Mt Albert &amp; Arts 4 Us Specialty Orakei</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>LG2207-207</b>	<b>STARS Pakuranga</b> 2021/2022 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>CCS22_1_053</b>	<b>Arts 4 Us and Dance 4 Us West, STARS and Dance 4 Us North Shore</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$16,000.00
<b>CCS22_1_078</b>	<b>STARS Pakuranga and Arts 4 Us South</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$12,000.00
<b>CCS22_1_077</b>	<b>STARS Onehunga, STARS Mt Albert, and Arts 4 Us Oranga</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,417.00
<b>LG2215-104</b>	<b>Dance 4 Us Mt Roskill</b> 2021/2022 Puketepapa Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>LG2211-133</b>	<b>Arts 4 Us Oranga, STARS and Dance 4 Us Onehunga</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>LG2110-434</b>	<b>Arts 4 Us and Dance 4 Us South</b> 2020/2021 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Four - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2115-112</b>	<b>Dance 4 Us Mt Roskill</b> 2020/2021 Puketāpapa Quick Response, Round One - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2112-223</b>	<b>Arts 4 Us Specialty Orakei</b> 2020/2021 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Review accountability	<b>Approved</b> \$1,200.00
<b>LG2105-225</b>	<b>Dance 4 Us West</b> 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2108-338</b>	<b>STARS North Shore</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2107-353</b>	<b>STARS Pakuranga</b> 2020/2021 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$8,000.00
<b>LG2111-346</b>	<b>Arts 4 Us Oranga, STARS and Dance 4 Us Onehunga</b> 2020/2021 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>CCS21_3_237</b>	<b>STARS Pakuranga, Arts 4 Us South &amp; Arts 4 Us Waiuku</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$10,715.00
<b>CCS21_3_232</b>	<b>Dance 4 Us West &amp; Dance 4 Us North Shore</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,922.00
<b>CCS21_3_131</b>	<b>Arts 4 Us Oranga and Dance 4 Us Onehunga</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,562.00
<b>LG2108-226</b>	<b>STARS North Shore</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>CCS21_2_102</b>	<b>Dance 4 Us North Shore &amp; Dance 4 Us West</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_2 - PO Creation requested	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00
<b>LG2107-107</b>	<b>STARS Pakuranga</b> 2020/2021 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>LG2105-101</b>	<b>Dance 4 Us West</b> 2020/2021 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2019/2020 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## Lake House Trust / Lake House Arts

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	------------------

### **Project: Piki e te Tūārā Ascend the Threshold 2023 Sculpture Symposium**

<b>Location:</b>	Te Whare Roto o Toi - Lake House Arts, 37 Fred Thomas Drive, Takapuna		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>Whakairo Sculpture created at Te Whare Roto o Toi - Lake House Arts 2023 Sculpture symposium, representing 20+ sculpture artists.</p> <p>"Usually, when we walk through a doorway, in mind, body, and soul It is to advance one's knowledge. Taking that step into the open door changing and challenging the mindset." - Natanahira te Pona.</p> <p>The public can interact with sculptors during the process which will incorporate traditional Whakairo and recycled materials to create doorways representing the theme.</p> <p>After a summer-long exhibition the works are planned to tour the region in 2024.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Te Whare Roto o Toi - Lake House Arts has a distinguished history of delivering culturally enriching and community-focused projects. With a strong emphasis on inclusivity and education, the centre has been a hub for artists and community members to engage in meaningful artistic endeavours. Over the years, it has successfully hosted various sculpture symposiums, Mātauranga Māori programs, and art exhibitions, often under the guidance of experts like Natanahira Pona. These events have not only showcased local and indigenous talent but also fostered community engagement, education, and cultural appreciation. The centre's track record in executing such impactful projects makes it a trusted institution for promoting art, culture, and community well-being.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/12/2023 - 31/01/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	25,000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>The 2023 Sculpture Symposium will prominently acknowledge funders across multiple platforms to ensure maximum visibility. In all advertising and promotional materials, including posters, flyers, and social media posts, the Local Board's logo will be displayed along with a "Funded by" caption. During the event, verbal acknowledgments will be made at key moments such as the opening ceremony, award presentations, and closing remarks. The Local Board's support will also be highlighted in press releases and media interviews. Additionally, a special acknowledgment section will be included in the event program and on the official website. Email communications related to the event will feature a footer crediting the Local Board's funding, ensuring a comprehensive recognition of the Local Board's invaluable contribution.</p>		

---

## Community benefits

---

### Identified community outcomes:

The community benefits through-

**Cultural Enrichment:** Led by Natanahira Pona, an expert in Mātauranga Māori and Whakairo, the project serves as a cultural nexus. It educates the community about Māori art forms and philosophies, thereby enriching local cultural heritage.

**Inclusivity:** The symposium is designed to be accessible to all, including workshops and exhibitions that invite public participation. This inclusivity ensures that everyone, regardless of background, can engage with the art and artists.

**Educational Outreach:** The project includes Mātauranga Māori Ambassador Training and other outreach programs. These initiatives empower local residents to become cultural stewards, deepening community ties and encouraging active participation in local affairs.

**Economic Boost:** The event will attract visitors, benefiting local businesses. Additionally, the artworks, available for purchase, provide a revenue stream for local artists.

**Community Building:** The event's collaborative nature—artists working in a shared space, community members attending workshops—fosters a sense of community. It becomes a platform for networking, sharing ideas, and forming lasting relationships.

**Mana Whenua Engagement:** The project actively involves mana whenua, respecting and incorporating indigenous perspectives, thereby strengthening the community's cultural fabric.

In essence, the symposium is not just an art event; it's a community-building initiative that educates, enriches, and empowers.

### Alignment with local board priorities:

#### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

The 2023 Sculpture Symposium at Te Whare Roto o Toi - Lake House Arts directly aligns with the Local Board Priority of fostering community connection and participation, including that of mana whenua. By focusing on Whakairo (Māori carving) and Mātauranga Māori, the project serves as a cultural bridge, inviting people from diverse backgrounds to engage with indigenous art and wisdom.

Natanahira Pona, the Artistic Director, plays a pivotal role as a Toi Māori Adviser, ensuring that the project is deeply rooted in Māori culture. His expertise helps in connecting the organization with Toi Māori artists and organizations, thereby creating a platform for cultural exchange and learning.

The symposium includes outreach programs and Mātauranga Māori Ambassador Training, encouraging community members to become cultural ambassadors themselves. This not only educates but also empowers individuals to take active roles in their local communities.

Moreover, the event's public exhibitions and interactive sessions offer accessible avenues for community members to participate, appreciate, and even purchase local art.

In summary, the project serves as a catalyst for community engagement, cultural appreciation, and local participation, making it a robust fit for achieving the Local Board's objectives.

---

## Demographics

---

### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori led - either a Māori organisation that is applying or Māori directed (came about as a request from Māori), Māori involvement in the design/concept, Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language), Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

The 2023 Sculpture Symposium at Te Whare Roto o Toi - Lake House Arts is deeply rooted in Māori culture and outcomes. It is Māori-led, with Natanahira Pona, an expert in Mātauranga Māori and Whakairo, serving as the Artistic Director. Māori involvement is integral to the project's design and concept, which focuses on the transformative power of doorways through Whakairo. The event emphasizes Māori focus by incorporating tikanga, mātauranga, and reo in its programming, including Mātauranga Māori Ambassador Training and cultural blessings. Māori participation is prioritized, targeting Māori artists and community members for involvement, and featuring representation of Māori staff in leadership and partnership delivering the programs. This holistic approach ensures the project is authentically Māori in its essence.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Wheelchair access throughout. Descriptive recordings and subtitled video, imagery. We can also establish strategies for disabilities artists to participate as artists in the symposium on a case-by-case basis.

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

#### Promote Smoke-Free Messages:

Signage and announcements during the event will reiterate the importance of a smoke-free environment, aligning with the spiritual and health-focused aspects of Mātauranga Māori.

#### Include Waste Minimization (Zero Waste) Messages:

Artists will be encouraged to use recycled materials, and waste minimization techniques will be demonstrated. Educational materials on zero waste will be distributed.

#### Healthy Options for Food and Drink:

The event will offer healthy food and drink options, with water as the first choice. This aligns with the holistic well-being principles of Mātauranga Māori.

#### Encouraging Active Lifestyles:

Movement and fitness is integral to the project can be highlighted in the event schedule, and integrating Hou Ora, Health and Wellbeing traditional Māori practices to make it culturally enriching.

#### Reduce Carbon Emissions:

The event will promote the use of public transport, cycling, or walking to the venue. Artists will be encouraged to source materials locally to reduce transportation emissions.

By integrating these priorities, the symposium not only serves as a cultural

and artistic event but also as a platform for promoting community health, sustainability, and resilience.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

We support all participation from everyone.

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:**      **\$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      To support production materials, transport, promotions and per-diems for artists participating in the project.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Less promotions first. Less artists able to participate because less per diems.

**Cost of participation:**      Free to the public. Participating Artists have a \$150 registration fee to participate.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$46510.60	\$2608.60	\$28000.00	\$7902.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
All Costs and Quotes in Attached Budget	\$46510.60	\$8000.00

Income description	Amount
Artist Registrations	\$2608.60

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Becroft Foundation	\$15000.00	Approved
Creative Communities	\$5000.00	Pending
Nga Kitenga Hou MCH Funding	\$8000.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
12	100

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	This will be the first sculpture Symposium to return to Lake House Arts since 2020 due to COVID. The symposium continued offsite during 2021 lockdowns via through social media to great success, with over 100,000 active views and participants in livestreams and videos/images. This event shows the resilience of our communities to continue making art, recognising the valuable role it plays in bringing us all together.
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
CCS24_1_173	<b>Piki e te Tūārā Ascend the Threshold 2023 Sculpture Symposium</b> Creative Communities Scheme 24_1 - North West 24_1	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-137	<b>Piki e te Tūārā Ascend the Threshold 2023 Sculpture Symposium</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2302-115	<b>Matariki 2023 Well Being Programme - HAU ORA and DANCHEONG</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
CCS_23_2144	<b>Hau Ora (Wellbeing and Health) Matariki Programme (Including Korean Collaboration Project)</b> Creative Communities Scheme 2023_2 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
ACG-R1002	<b>Era and The Kaitiaki Meet The Carbonauts!</b> 2022/2023 Auckland Climate Grant: Response Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCS23_1154	<b>LHA Summer Family Show - Era and the Carbonauts!</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS23_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,973.00
LG2302-119	<b>Key Upgrade Projects to improve LHA Community Experience and Safety</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
CCS22_2_118	<b>Lake House Arts Matariki Season 2022 - Whakahoki</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_2 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,200.00
LG2202-218	<b>East and West Side Restoration</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
CCS22_1_018	<b>Lake House Arts Wood Sculpture Symposium 2021</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_1 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2202-101	<b>Lake House Arts Wood Sculpture Symposium 2021</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
RegPr_22_1060_	<b>Tipua (New Growth): The Lake House Arts Wood Sculpture Road Show 2022</b> Regional Arts and Culture 2021/22 Project Grants Round 1 - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$12,500.00
QR2102-224	<b>Line Marking for access and safety in the Carpark</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
CCS21_3_023	<b>Lake House Arts Matariki Season 2021</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS21_3 - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,825.00
LG2102-201	<b>South Side Restoration - Lake House Arts</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2102-103	<b>Lake House Arts Wood Sculpture Symposium 2020</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
CCS21_1_016	<b>Lake House Arts Wood Sculpture Symposium 2020</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - Acquitted	\$4,995.00
<b>QR2002-220</b>	<b>Heat Pump Upgrade to HR2- Multi-purpose Art Studio</b> 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2002-201</b>	<b>Lake House Arts 2020 Matariki Season</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>QR2002-119</b>	<b>Costs - New Kiln Installation and Ceramics Upgrade</b> 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>CCS20_1_259</b>	<b>This Is Us Festival</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_1 - North West 20_1	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2002-121</b>	<b>Technical Upgrades to the Facility wifi and Digital Art Delivery</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00

## Aroha Vietnam Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	------------------

### Project: TET - Vietnamese New Year

<b>Location:</b>	The Devonport Community House		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>On the first few days of the Lunar New Year - Tet in Vietnamese, Vietnamese people celebrate Tet by visiting pagodas, scenic spots, to pray for a prosperous and auspicious new year. They also pay visits to relatives and friends and exchange New Year's greetings. Devonport is a perfect destination for Vietnamese to come during Tet. Here, Vietnamese people can take beautiful pictures and make wishes for peace, success and happiness in the coming year. More specifically, they can connect, congregate and share the warm feelings of the Vietnamese community at The Devonport Community House.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Visit Devonport, take photographs.</li> <li>2. Return to the Devonport Community House, Kauri Hall.</li> <li>3. Share a meal with traditional Vietnamese dishes.</li> <li>4. Music program.</li> </ol>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We successfully held the Mid-Autumn Festival event in 2022 (connected to Ngahuru, the Maori harvest festival) with over 50 participants. This event will have a similar but more extensive design and include lessons learned from the first event. Please refer to the photographs of the 2022 event attached.		
<b>Dates:</b>	29/01/2024 - 25/02/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	150-200		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	20%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will promote the event through our Facebook page, <a href="https://www.facebook.com/rohavietnam">https://www.facebook.com/rohavietnam</a> and other Vietnamese groups in Auckland. We will publicly acknowledge the local board's contribution at the event, on our Facebook, via a letter of thanks to the local board, including photographs and mention it in local magazines		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Tet festival is a time of joy, gratitude, and hope for the Vietnamese people, so the celebration helps Vietnamese in this group reducing homesickness, which has increased due to the COVID pandemic, and increasing positive energy for a new year. It also shares with younger generations in New Zealand about the customs, traditions, and ways of life of many generations in Vietnam. This engagement will strengthen the community by increasing the connection, understanding, and empathy between generations

Local businesses will benefit from selling goods to Aroha Vietnam as we prepare food and drinks to serve at the festival and to festival visitors. We will inform local communities about the festival. Their

participation will help them increase their understanding of Vietnamese culture and cuisine, thus helping them learn more about Vietnam without having to travel to Vietnam.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

Based on the lunar calendar, TET is the most important celebration in Vietnamese culture. It heralds the arrival of spring and the new year. Next year, it will be on February 10th, 2024. Our project aims to preserve and share the traditional knowledge of the Vietnamese community while also increasing public awareness of the celebration. The main focus is on the Vietnamese families around us. It strengthens the family bond and encourages respect for elders, honouring their ancestors and seeking guidance.

Every year, when Tet approaches, every Vietnamese person enthusiastically returns to their family home, regardless of occupation or location. Vietnamese people frequently visit pagodas, go to picturesque spots, meet family and friends, and wish each other a good and happy new year in the opening days of the year. Devonport Village is a great place to visit in the new year because it combines Auckland's maritime beauty and heritage with a cosy and calm atmosphere. Moreover, you can meet the Vietnamese community in the nearby Kauri Hall of The Devonport Community House. The room is spacious and comfortable for everyone to enjoy Tet food, chat and joyfully sing together. This event is also an opportunity for people to feel closer and more connected, especially following the difficult years of Covid when relationships of friends and relatives were sometimes strained.

---

## Demographics

---

**Māori outcomes:**

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - The event will be held in a hall with outdoor activities in a park or public space. These do not require special access for people with disabilities.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

We used recyclable plates, cups, cutlery and plastic bags at the last festival. We did not provide any fizzy drinks except water and juices. Similarly, we provided different types of fruits and other less-fat finger food. We will adopt the same practices for Tet event. All rubbish will be removed from the site and disposed of at the council rubbish collection stations or household rubbish bins.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Tet festival is a celebration of the arrival of spring and the new year in Vietnamese culture. It is not specific to any gender, age or ethnicity, but rather a national holiday that emphasizes family and reunion. People of different backgrounds and beliefs can join in the festivities.

---

## Financial information

---

**Amount requested:      \$3500.00**

**Requesting grant for:** There are traditional Vietnamese dishes, We will buy some and make some but we need buying ingredients. We need to buy fruits. We need to hire the place for event and music. We will need funding for these. Our members will donate their time in the planning, preparation and delivering the event

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will adjust the number of Tet participants based on the grant amount we get. However, we hope to keep the number the same because the more people celebrating Tet together, the better for the community.

**Cost of participation:** none

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$3500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
1. Venue hire	\$200.00	\$200.00
2. Decorations (banners, etc.)	\$150.00	\$150.00
3. Fruits (apples, grapes, oranges, etc.) - \$100	\$300.00	\$300.00
4. Tea and refreshments	\$200.00	\$200.00
5. Marketing materials (flyers, posters, etc.)	\$200.00	\$200.00
6. Miscellaneous expenses (napkins, plates, utensils, etc.)	\$200.00	\$200.00
7. Vietnamese traditional dishes for New Year	\$2250.00	\$2250.00

Income description	Amount
none	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
20	130

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
<b>LG2402-140</b>	<b>TET - Vietnamese New Year</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2308-318</b>	<b>Vietnamese senior person festival</b> 2022/2023 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2306-212</b>	<b>Mid-autumn Festival 2023</b> 2022/2023 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00

## Depot Arts and Music Space Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	------------------

### **Project: DEPOT Artspace Main Gallery Upgrades**

<b>Location:</b>	28 Clarence St, Devonport, Auckland, New Zealand		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>DEPOT is seeking to further serve local artists and arts organisations and the community through the upgrade of our main gallery space, including the installation of acoustic fins and light blocking curtains, the purchase of portable, quality lighting and sound equipment including a PA system with speakers and a mixer, and the installation of a sound connection between our gallery space and recording studios.</p> <p>Upgrades will facilitate the use of DEPOT's main gallery and recording studios as an accessible, multi-functional creative community hub that can deliver multi art form events and cater to a diverse group of the community. The proposed upgrades will create a more comfortable and accessible community space that is more welcoming to guests and the community.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Rooted in the Te Hau Kapua (Devonport) community since 1996, DEPOT is committed to supporting a thriving creative eco-system, working with artists and creatives to grow their practice, grow their confidence, grow their income, grow their networks and grow their creative future. We offer a diverse range of programmes and services and continue to remove barriers to participation, actively promoting equity, inclusion, accessibility and diversity.</p> <p>DEPOT is supported by an experienced and engaged senior management and board with significant experience in the arts, creative, community and education space and other relevant fields of expertise. See also Board and Key People.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/11/2023 - 30/04/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	10,000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>Devonport Takapuna Local Board will be recognized as a key partner to DEPOT as a creative community hub, allowing us to continue building a long and lasting relationship with Devonport Takapuna Local Board which is important to us.</p> <p>We would acknowledge Devonport Takapuna Local Board on our website as a key supporter and also through social media posts announcing the new additions to the venue. We will also have the Devonport Takapuna Local Board logo and a mention on every event pamphlet that we create for events in the main space that fall outside the main gallery programme, thanking you for your support.</p>		

**Conflicts of interest:** Not Applicable

---

## Community benefits

---

### Identified community outcomes:

DEPOT is seeking to fortify our strength and resilience as a sustainable organisation, facilitate the delivery of a wider range of events and activities and provide more opportunities and benefit to our communities.

The current main gallery space is not conducive to gatherings due to the lack of acoustic absorption. The installation of sound fins / acoustic panels to the ceiling in the main gallery will soften noise, making it a more welcoming and comfortable space. The installation of light blocking curtains will allow for digital work to be showcased.

Currently, DEPOT does not own lighting or sound equipment to support events, with artists, creatives and other hirers having to source their own, limiting the events we can support or deliver ourselves. The purchase of lighting and a PA system with speakers and a mixer will facilitate the delivery of a wider range of events, with greater benefit for users, and enabling the recording of events.

Connecting the main gallery sound with the recording studios will facilitate a more diverse range of events, including a Live Music Series. The music series, and other events including book launches, talks and seminars, can be professionally recorded and filmed for broadcast purposes.

### Alignment with local board priorities:

#### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our parks, sports fields, community facilities, beaches and open spaces are well maintained to meet the recreation and social needs of our growing population

This project supports the recreation and social needs of our growing population by creating a multifaceted environment that more effectively supports the delivery of a wide range of events but also engages and caters to the diverse interests, needs and preferences of our local arts and wider communities. This project aims to create a welcoming, inclusive, and vibrant space for the local community to enjoy and for creatives to use, whether writers, poets, musicians, artists, speakers or educators, fostering creativity, social interaction, and community development.

The community will benefit by being able to use a well-resourced and comfortable community space that can offer events of interest to them as well as greater hireage use from local community groups who want to host their own events. By improving the quality of our facilities, we hope to encourage greater community connection and well-being and build lasting relationships with our event patrons and hirers.

The upgrade of our facilities will have significant positive impact for our communities by:

- + allowing more people to participate in events and activities in a more comfortable and better resourced environment.
- + facilitating the delivery of a wider range of events and activities that are relevant and engaging for the entire community.
- + supporting a more diverse range of programming creating more opportunities for the local arts and wider communities to learn, engage, and connect.
- + providing improved technological integration including quality, portable sound equipment for events and hirers.
- + creating an inclusive and accessible space for all users, including those with disabilities and older adults.
- + improving community engagement and social interaction by providing a central gathering place that fosters a sense of belonging and community identity. + creating more flexible spaces that can

be transformed for different purposes, maximizing utility and attracting diverse user groups.  
 + benefiting local businesses and the economy by attracting a wider range of users including visitors from outside the immediate area.

Over the years and post-Covid, communities have become fragmented and dislocated and we feel a responsibility to take some leadership in bringing people back together, to support greater social cohesion, and to contribute to the health and wellbeing our local and regional communities.

Through the creation of an accessible, multi-functional creative community hub, DEPOT aims to be the catalyst in the development of a wide range of community events that benefit other local Te Hau Kapua (Devonport) businesses, galleries, restaurants and bars, creating a vibrant platform for celebrating local arts and culture, bringing communities together, and building our local identity.

By actively promotes inclusivity and diversity, this project will have a positive impact on the arts and wider communities of Te Hau Kapua and Tāmaki Makaurau, fostering a sense of unity and connection among individuals from different backgrounds and walks of life. Through creative expression, collaboration and knowledge sharing, communities can come together to celebrate their differences and find common ground, ultimately creating a more vibrant and inclusive society for everyone.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
The Rotary Club of Devonport	Core Funder
Autex Industries Limited	In-Kind Support
100% Handman Albert Kim	Acoustic Fin Installer
Alex Twidle	Audit Engineer / Sound Connection Installer
Harrisons Curtains & Blinds	Curtain Supplier / Installer

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)*

Te Ao Māori is embedded in our programmes and daily way of working, supported by our dedicated Kaitohutohu, Cultural Advisor and Educator, Terehia Walker. Terehia provides guidance and education on Māori culture to staff, artists, creatives and members of the communities we work with, supporting cultural protocols at events and workshop openings and closings, and ensuring karakia, waiata, mihi, pepeha and tikanga is in everyday practice across the organisation.

Our annual programme includes classes and workshops run by Terehia's on Matauranga Māori, including Tikanga, Te Reo, Waiata, Taonga Puhoro, and the history of Te Hau Kapua-Devonport and the wider Tāmaki Makaurau region, promoting a deeper understanding and appreciation of Māori customs and practices.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - DEPOT's galleries and recording studios are accessibility friendly. This initiative aims to create a multi-functional, well-resourced and comfortable community space.

As part of our Strategic Review we are looking into how we enhance our services to provide more accessibility options. We see this as a vital piece of

our work going forward to enable us to deliver to all of the community regardless of any barriers.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

DEPOT promotes a healthy environment as an organisation. We operate smoke-free offices, galleries and studio environments. We undertake a host of sustainability measures and have a keen focus on staff hauora. We are a low carbon company. Our staff are bus / active transport users. We recycle, re-use and compost all food scraps. Many of our featured creatives / exhibitions explore themes around climate change, environmental responsibility, waste minimisation, recycling, upcycling, and slow making. We partner with UGLYS Community Pantry who cater food for our workshops and event openings. We are currently in discussions on how we can further progress this partnership.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

DEPOT's annual programme of events provides vital opportunities and remove access barriers for artists and communities from Devonport and the wider Auckland region to engage with and participate in the arts, connect and collaborate, and access mentorship and professional development through a diverse portfolio of free-access workshops and events focused on our priority communities: rangatahi, youth, emerging artists, Māori and Pasifika, women and gender-diverse, older adults, people living with a disability and migrant communities.

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested:**      **\$6425.62**

**Requesting grant for:**      DEPOT is requesting funding support towards the installation of acoustic fins in the main gallery space (acoustic fins gifted by Autex Industries Limited), the installation of the sound connection between the main gallery space and the recording studios, and the purchase and installation of light blocking curtains.

The acoustic fins have been gifted to DEPOT by Autex Industries. The Rotary Club of Devonport has confirmed funding of \$6,500.00 towards the sound and lighting equipment provisional on funding being secured to ensure the full project scope is realised.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

The Rotary Club of Devonport has confirmed funding of \$6,500.00 towards the sound and lighting equipment provisional on funding being secured to ensure the full project scope is realised.

If only part of our project can be funded, DEPOT would need to seek the balance of funding from other funders to ensure the full project scope is delivered as required by Rotary.

It is challenging for not for profits to get investment into equipment or any physical upgrades of space, hence we are requesting a Local Grant to support this part of our evolution and development.

**Cost of participation:**      We offer a diverse range of programmes, events, activities and services and continue to remove barriers to participation. DEPOT's is focused on supporting and developing a year-round programme of community outreach

and engagement, actively promoting diversity, equity, and inclusion in the arts. By providing access to free or low-cost, varied arts, culture, professional development and community events and activities in an inclusive creative space, DEPOT's programmes aim to break down barriers, increase engagement, promote cultural diversity and understanding, increase accessibility, and support underserved priority communities such as Māori, Pasifika, youth, migrants, people living with disabilities, elderly and women in sound.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$6425.62	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Acoustic Fin Installation	\$2500.00	\$2500.00
Curtains Materials and Installation	\$2345.89	\$2345.89
Sound Connection Studio to Gallery	\$1579.73	\$1579.73

Income description	Amount
Not applicable	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Not applicable	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
Autex Industries Acoustic Fins	\$16000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
0	0

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-147	DEPOT Artspace Main Gallery Upgrades 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	Undecided \$0.00

<b>REF24-100048</b>	<b>DEPOT Third Thursdays – an annual programme of free-access artist and community development workshops and events</b> 2023/2024 Regional Event Fund - Round 1 - Assessment	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
---------------------	---	----------------------------

## Devonport Business Association (DBA) Inc

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	------------------

### Project: Short Film: Devonport's Anti-Nuclear Activism

<b>Location:</b>	Devonport		
<b>Summary:</b>	Produce a Short Film documentary on New Zealand's anti-nuclear protest movement, with a focus on Devonport, an area that played a pivotal role during the 1970s and 1980s, becoming the country's first Nuclear Free Zone. The film will capture first-hand accounts from individuals involved, especially those within Devonport. This project aligns with the Peace Love and Protest theme of Auckland Heritage Festival 2023, commemorating 50 years of our nation's embrace of anti-nuclear protests. The filming will follow and build upon the festival's Flotilla event, a Devonport community initiative that involves local school children making origami boats commemorating the Peace Squadron.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The Devonport Business Association has overseen many commercial projects and the Board will have oversight on the production of the film, especially on the way funding is applied to the project.		
<b>Dates:</b>	20/11/2023 - 20/05/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	5000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	50%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	The local board contribution would be acknowledged in the film credits		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Creating a short film will be of significant value to the Devonport community. For the Devonport Business Association, Devonport Museum, and Devonport Heritage it will enable all three organisations to share an important chapter in Devonport's cultural heritage with a wide audience. A digital resource will amplify our capacity to share the documentary with school children, students, residents, and tourists, enriching our appeal as a destination. There is an appetite for films on local history and the proposed film would be an invaluable addition to historic screenings at The Vic Cinema in Devonport, presenting the opportunity for a new tourism activity, one which Devonport is well-placed to offer.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our natural environment, heritage features and cultural taonga are celebrated, protected, and enhanced

Devonport led the Nuclear Free movement, a vital aspect of our cultural heritage and New Zealand's global image. Integral to our national identity and the 100% Pure New Zealand brand, this story must endure. Digital media enables multi-platform screening, including local community

engagement using Devonport's historic Vic Theatre, and streaming services to schools and community groups.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Devonport Heritage	Access to archives
Devonport Museum	Access to archives

## Demographics

<b>Māori outcomes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)</i></li> </ul> <p>Devonport anti-nuclear protests centred on the Waitemata and the waters of the Hauraki Gulf. These toanga will be woven into the film's storyline.</p>
<b>Accessible to people with disabilities</b>	Yes - Screenings of the film will be made available at venues that have disabled access.
<b>Healthy environment approach:</b>	<p>Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages</p> <p>The production company that will be engaged to make the documentary film must adhere to Worksafe regulations including a healthy environmental approach. If any origami boats from the Auckland Heritage Festival event (Flotilla) are used as props during the production of the short film, these will be recycled.</p>

### Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

The short film has no particular focus related to gender, age or ethnicity. It will be available to everyone.

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$5000.00

**Requesting grant for:** A contribution for film production

### If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

The scope of the documentary would be reduced. The minimum amount of Local Board funding is \$1000, without which the project would likely need to be reconsidered.

**Cost of participation:** The screening cost of the documentary will likely be variable. Local screening at The Vic cinema will be sold as a new tourist offering in the small theatre. Licenses may be sold to digital streaming services. Free screenings may be shown at Devonport Museum for the local community and school groups.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$23600.00	\$18000.00	\$1500.00	\$1000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
------------------	--------	-----------------------------------

Film production	\$23600.00	\$5000.00
-----------------	------------	-----------

Income description	Amount
1800 tickets @ \$10 each	\$18000.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Devonport Museum	\$1000.00	Pending
Devonport Heritage	\$500.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision
	Round - Stage	Allocation
<b>LG2402-149</b>	<b>Short Film: Devonport's Anti-Nuclear Activism</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>BA222311</b>	2022/2023 Business Association Grants - Project in Process	<b>Approved</b> \$30,000.00
<b>BA212202</b>	<b>2021/2022 Line Item Funding - Devonport</b> 2021/2022 Business Association Grants - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$30,000.00
<b>BA202107</b>	<b>2020/2021 Line Item Funding</b> 2020/2021 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$30,000.00
<b>CCS21_1_025</b>	<b>Hopu I Te Hau - Catch the Wind</b> Creative Communities Scheme 21_1 - North West 21_1	<b>Approved</b> \$3,900.00
<b>QR2002-228</b>	<b>Devonport Waterfront Festival</b> 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Grant not uplifted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2002-228</b>	<b>Dinghies of Devonport - Art &amp; Heritage Trail</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Grants refunded	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>REF20-200013</b>	<b>AC36 Race Place</b> Regional Event Fund 2019/2020 - Round 2 - Application	<b>Approved</b> \$0.00
<b>BA1920009</b>	<b>Market View Report</b> 2019/2020 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>WMIF1902-124</b>	<b>Hopi i Te Hou - Catch the Wind</b> WMIF September 2019 - 5a. Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>BA1920003</b>	<b>Bulk Funding for Devonport BID Events</b> 2019/2020 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$25,000.00

## Smoky Mirror Arts Company

<b>Legal status:</b>	Informal group/ no legal structure	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Arts and culture
----------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------	------------------

### Project: Galactic Groove

<b>Location:</b>	The Rose Centre/Te Whare Rose		
<b>Summary:</b>	Our project involves young people coming together to create an exciting onstage performance which will be showcased over 3 nights at The Rose Centre in Belmont. Rehearsals are held for 12 weeks and involve a strength based approach where performers share their talents to create the show. The show is self devised by the team and includes dancing, acting with song, and an MC to guide the story. What makes us unique is that our performers come from different backgrounds, including neurodiverse, neurotypical, and disabled individuals. This creates an inclusive rehearsal and backstage environment as well as an onstage experience that connects with every audience member with something onstage and leaves them feeling inspired.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Under the umbrella of Glass Ceiling Arts Collective, we executed two shows in November 2022 and February 2023, effectively engaging the local community at the Rose Centre. Our achievements include orchestrating these events and, with the guidance of Glass Ceiling's team, our creative director Louise garnered essential insights. With their endorsement, SMAC has emerged as an independent entity. Currently, we're in the process of conceptualizing our October 2023 show, with plans for a March 2024 production already taking shape.		
<b>Dates:</b>	07/03/2024 - 10/03/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	284		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	60%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We have pre-allocated space for the local board's contribution to appear on advertising material including posters that would be put up around the community, as well as on social media posts that are to be shared by cast and crew and friends of SMAC. The board would also be thanked verbally during any presentations held within the show's season (e.g. opening and closing night celebrations).		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Our team comprises local residents, including former students of Takapuna Grammar and Westlake Schools, as well as associates of Wilson School. This localized collaboration not only empowers and acknowledges these individuals but also cultivates a profound sense of belonging and pride.

SMAC's commitment to professional opportunities extends to marginalized performers within both the immediate and broader Auckland community. Our diverse membership includes participants

from locales as distant as Kaipara, Wellsford, and Manukau, adding to our uniqueness.

Through our performances, we challenge industry norms and celebrate diversity, crafting a stage that mirrors Devonport and Takapuna's ethos and demographics. Notably, our proximity to Wilson School emphasizes the need for sensory-friendly, accessible performances, furthering inclusivity and community engagement.

Inclusive community benefits extend beyond the stage, as our collaborative projects integrate local voices and stories into performances. This interactive approach deepens the sense of community ownership and connection, reinforcing an inclusive and welcoming cultural environment.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

Our project is a vital support system for local Takapuna and Devonport members, both within the cast and crew, as well as among the audience attendees from the area. We provide an inclusive platform for individuals to actively engage in the creative process and bring their stories to life on stage. Additionally, our performances offer an opportunity for local community members to enjoy a professionally executed show without the need to venture far from their homes. It is nice for the local community to experience ground-breaking, unique entertainment without having to go to the other side of the bridge! This unique experience is designed to strengthen the bonds within the Devonport and Takapuna community, as well as providing a source of entertainment that resonates with their own narratives.

---

## **Demographics**

---

### **Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

Our project embraces Māori outcomes through the active participation of cast members who identify as Māori, infusing their cultural expertise into the show's development. Our approach is also guided by Maori health care models such as Te Whare Tapa Whā. This framework inspires the structure of our rehearsal process and underscores our commitment to the holistic well-being of our cast members. By integrating these elements, we honor and promote Māori cultural perspectives while ensuring a nurturing and culturally sensitive environment for all involved.

### **Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Our project is committed to accessibility for people with disabilities in multiple ways. We provide sensory-friendly and accessible rehearsal and performance spaces, ensuring that everyone can engage comfortably. Our emphasis on inclusivity extends to our show's content, with performances challenging norms and celebrating diversity, including the experiences of individuals with disabilities. We actively engage with the neurodiverse community, collaborating with creatives and their families to ensure an inclusive experience. Additionally, our commitment to diverse representation, especially for young adults with disabilities, extends opportunities for participation. Through these measures, we are actively creating an environment where people with disabilities can engage, perform, and enjoy our shows fully.

### **Healthy environment approach:**

Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

The show takes a proactive approach to championing health-conscious choices for food and beverages, which are not only provided to the cast but also available for purchase at the event. Emphasizing water as the primary option holds significant importance, and we ensure drinking water is accessible at both rehearsal and show venues. During our events, we make it a priority to offer a diverse range of nourishing food and beverage options that cater to health-conscious preferences.

Our dedication to promoting healthy lifestyles extends beyond dietary considerations. We actively encourage active living through our platform by integrating movement and dance programs. Collaborative performances often feature choreographed movements and dances that incorporate physical activities. We firmly advocate for the inclusion of movement routines within our performances. Our aim is to inspire participants, cast members, and the wider community to embrace physical activity as an integral facet of their daily lives. By encouraging people to dance and engage in movement, we contribute to enhanced overall well-being.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Our project is dedicated to supporting diverse genders and ethnicities. We focus on marginalized performers, particularly young adults with disabilities and individuals from the LGBTQIA+ communities (ages 16 to 35), fostering professional opportunities for them. Our cast members represent various ethnic backgrounds, including Māori, enriching the cultural tapestry of our performances. We encourage active lifestyles and inclusivity, ensuring people of all ages and genders can participate. By promoting diverse representation and inclusive practices, we aim to resonate with a wide spectrum of audiences and inspire unity among different communities.

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested:**      **\$10000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      We seek funding to cover essential expenses like venue, tech, and rehearsal space rental. Additionally, funds are needed for costumes, set, marketing, posters, and photography during the show season. Recognizing the dedication of our director and choreographers, we aim to compensate them for their efforts. We're committed to valuing performers' contributions by reimbursing their time and energy, setting a precedent for equitable compensation in the performing arts community. This proactive approach aligns with our mission to establish paying performers as a significant aspect of the industry's principles.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would have to neglect paying our performers koha, and the creative director would be working more volunteer hours as part of this reduction. Taking away the budget that is put towards reimbursing the director and the performers for their time, we could manage to do the show on a budget of \$8007.00.

**Cost of participation:**      Ticket costs are \$30 for general admission and \$25 for concession. Participation is free for cast members to reduce financial barriers.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$22887.00	\$6200.00	\$0.00	\$1000.00

<b>Expenditure item</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amount requested from Local Board</b>
Rehearsal Venue	\$600.00	\$600.00
Rose Centre Venue Hire	\$1645.00	\$1645.00
Costumes	\$1500.00	\$1500.00
Set	\$500.00	\$500.00
Tech Hire	\$2162.00	\$2162.00
Marketing	\$400.00	\$400.00
Posters - VistaPrint	\$100.00	\$100.00
Photography	\$800.00	\$800.00
Catering	\$300.00	\$300.00
Administrative overhead	\$2000.00	\$2000.00
Performer Costs	\$8000.00	\$8000.00
Director/Choreographer	\$4880.00	\$4880.00

<b>Income description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
\$6,000 - Based on \$25 tickets with 60% occupancy for 4 shows	\$6000.00
Front of house raffle	\$200.00

<b>Other funding sources</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Current Status</b>
N/A	\$	

<b>Donated materials</b>	<b>Amount</b>
N/A	\$

<b>Total number of volunteers</b>	<b>Total number of volunteer hours</b>
10	520

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
CCS24_1_220	<b>Galactic Grooves</b> Creative Communities Scheme 24_1 - North West 24_1	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-151	<b>Galactic Groove</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00

## Aslihan Canan Verran

<b>Legal status:</b>	Informal group/ no legal structure	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------	-----------

### **Project: Anxiety, Depression social withdrawal Management Groups**

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna War Memorial		
<b>Summary:</b>	My anxiety, depression, social withdrawal management programme will be run by me in terms of regular dance classes minimum of 5x a week and getting programs and strategies written by psychologists and professionals and apply them to my small groups in way of a course.. i can explain with my business course plan		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Counselling, dance teaching, life coaching, individual mentoring, watching progress for improvement and get professional advice and also get them to have input in our classes		
<b>Dates:</b>	02/11/2023 - 25/11/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	more than 10		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	All over on social media. Especially my own build community pages now over 15000 locals and printout media. Coffee club newsletters etc. print fliers and door deliver them myself		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Community locals pleads me to help them regularly with their mental illness. I find time to meet with them and share our feelings. I trained myself through online and individual appointments with psychiatrists how one can help others. I have been helping voluntarily. Best thing is create regular groups and meet every week and help each other. Talk about it. Share it. Don't withdraw. We are here for each other. Lets do some activities together. Lets dance and create positivity. Helping brain creating positive thoughts. All of us need it after covid. Covid hot people in many ways

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

We have seen suicide and mental illness is getting worse in our community. These small groups will be created and support each other. There is a way to deal with mental illness and anxiety. We can help each other

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
--	-------------

I will be approaching to marinoto, Shine, Adult psychiatrists

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- Māori led - either a Māori organisation that is applying or Māori directed (came about as a request from Māori), Māori involvement in the design/concept, Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language), Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

I have many Maori locals who wants me to start this project. They will help me.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Because all council community venues are disability accessible. Mental health will be looked after by professionals as well. Any capability

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

We will have healthy eating workshops by professional dieticians. They will be making individual meal plans and i will follow up individuals with how they are going. Cut down on takeaway and save money and be healthy. Exercise all together belly dance, soul dance any age any gender any level. Don't be shy

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

No limits. All welcome. Don't be shy. Youth needs this a lot. Mothers, male depression and anxiety. Our elderlies. Age is not limit 7-107. Any gender, any level. We are All One and we need each other.

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$8000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Venue hire, marketing, paying regular dance teacher full time, paying professional dieticians, psychiatrists to hold course and prepare individual plans, purchasing course materials, maybe building mobile App

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

It couldn't go ahead

**Cost of participation:** Nil

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$19700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
------------------	--------	-----------------------------------

Mental Health Practical Professional	\$12000.00	\$6000.00
Auckland Council Venue Takapuna War Memorial hire	\$800.00	\$800.00
Mental Health Professional	\$6900.00	\$1200.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Nil	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
Nil	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
2	

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	All my Local North shorian people
---	-----------------------------------

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-101	<b>Anxiety, Depression social withdrawal Management Groups</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Conscious Events

<b>Legal status:</b>	Limited Liability Company	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	---------------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Shiva Shakti Festival 2024

<b>Location:</b>	14 Mills Lane, Albany North Shore, Auckland 0632		
<b>Summary:</b>	Shiva Shakti Festival 2024 is a conscious gathering where top presenters and teachers share their talents and wisdom with wider community, to address topics like mental health, connection to the self and others and to the Earth.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Our Conscious Events company was created to help with our first Shiva Shakti Festival 2023. Our Charitable Trust Waiheke Mystery School have organised similar events for over 8 years now.		
<b>Dates:</b>	09/02/2024 - 11/02/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	200		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	30%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will certainly make public announcements about the contribution made by Auckland Council and can include their logo on our advertising materials.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Main benefit is bringing like minded people together with skilful teachers and facilitators, to trigger inner healing and transformation and feelings of empowerment to reach our highest potential as human beings. To teach people new skills on how to deal with depression, pain and anguish and transform these into positive qualities of mental clarity, emotional stability and passion and excitement for life.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our unique Māori history, values and stories are told, celebrated, and embedded into our area

We have a strong Maori presence at the festival, with many Maori healing modalities and traditional Maori spiritual values taught by prestige NZ teachers.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Waiheke Mystery School	1000

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori involvement in the design/concept, Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language), Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

We promote traditional Maori healing modalities as well as Maori spiritual knowledge and wisdom being passed down the generations. We have many Maori presenters and healers co-creating this event.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - All venues at Kawai Purapura are accessible for people with disabilities.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

Our event is alcohol and drug free. We only serve healthy vegetarian food and drinks. We have a zero waste policy. We offer dance classes and fitness program as well as breath-work and more.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

not specifically .All are welcome.

**Financial information**

**Amount requested: \$7685.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Rent of the venue

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We ll go ahead even without funding. But would prefer it, as it costs us a lot to invite teachers, presenters and musicians.

**Cost of participation:** Tickets cost \$177 for three day pass

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$7685.00	\$11000.00	\$1000.00	\$5000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Rent of the venue	\$7685.00	\$7685.00

Income description	Amount
Ticket sales	\$10000.00
Other donations	\$1000.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Waiheke Mystery School	\$1000.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
Decoration materials	\$1000.00
Sound system hire	\$1000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
50	1500

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-104	<b>Shiva Shakti Festival 2024</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## North Shore Budget Service

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Digital and financial literacy capability building workshops

<b>Location:</b>	Devonport/Takapuna Local Board area		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>A partnership with ASB Bank to provide free digital literacy and financial literacy workshops to seniors and retirees to learn about money in a digital world of cashless banking, scamming and online bill-payments. Our pilot programme was rolled at Takapuna Library.</p> <p>The partnership with ASB Bank also includes presenting a programme on enhancing financial literacy and digital capability to small business owners who need extra support following the trading difficulties and impact of covid 19, lockdowns and recent flooding in DTLB areas.</p> <p>We intend to offer workshops for seniors and retirees at close-by premises where they can come locally, or be driven from retirement homes, - a pleasant outing while at the same time becoming more digitally and financially capable.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Our mentor staff and volunteers are fully trained and accredited financial mentors. Some, staff have been with NSBS for over 20 years. as an organisation we have over 30 years' experience in delivering both budget mentoring and TMM services.</p> <p>Our long-held experience allows us to have greater success in negotiating with creditors, achieving loan forgiveness or viable loan restructuring, and developing manageable ongoing budgets clients can adhere to.</p> <p>The same long experience and accountability supports our work with vulnerable TMM clients. We are familiar with any other support agencies that may be needed to provide a more holistic support for TMM clients and work to ensure our TMM clients are living stress free of money worries, safe in the community.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/10/2023 - 01/10/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	500		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>In all speaking opportunities our Senior Mentor acknowledges the contribution Local Board has made to enable NSBS Mentors/volunteers to provide services to the community.</p> <p>In our Annual Report, brochures and our newly created website we will include our thanks to the Local Board.</p>		

### Community benefits

**Identified community outcomes:**

Our workshops and presentations will ensure seniors and retirees become more digitally competent, more able to confidently go online and make bill-payments and do other banking transactions. It will also make them aware of the risks involved in any online activity and how best to protect themselves from scammers or financial harm.

Alongside improving digital competency, our financial support workshops and presentations will enable seniors and retirees to better plan for their future. In a world where medical interventions allow more longevity, seniors and retirees need to be aware of budgeting, money management and clear planning to ensure their financial wellbeing into retirement and old age.

Our workshops and presentations are enormously beneficial to the groups we address. That is evidenced by the notes and emails we regularly receive expressing gratitude for the digital and financial skills gained in taking part in our joint endeavours with ASB Bank.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

Our partnership with ASB Bank will see us support the priority of supporting our communities to feel connected and supported to participate and be part of the local community.

By ensuring seniors and retirees are more digitally competent and financially able, we empower them and give them the confidence to better manage their own affairs and feel a fuller, more active part of the community.

Our workshops and presentations to seniors and retirees will allow them to take part in acquiring digital and financial tools, in clinics at community rooms, retirement villages, libraries, and others similar venues, as well as in the pleasant and social environment of our close-by seaside premises.

Our workshops and presentations to small business owners in the DTLB area will held wherever most appropriate, including business premises, community rooms and our close-by seaside venue.

We also can offer the same presentations and workshops to any of the target groups at a large meeting room in the local Takapuna Work and Income premises.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
ASB Bank	0.00

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori involvement in the design/concept, Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

We work closely with Māori and Pasifika healthcare partners and community organisations, and incorporate tikanga Māori and cultural values into our financial literacy services so that we can deliver better financial futures and outcomes for Māori and Pasifika peoples.

We know that raising Māori and Pacific peoples’ financial capability skills and security will significantly benefit and improve their economic, cultural and social wellbeing.

Through our programmes and our experienced te reo-speaking financial

mentors, we empower and enhance our Māori and Pasifika clients and work with Māori and Pacific Island organisations and employment schemes, and where possible, offer Māori and Pacific Island mentors to clients.

Our services have been designed with the inclusion of Maori and Pasifika principles and values

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Participants with disabilities will be welcome at the digital and financial workshops we plan to deliver in partnership with ASB Bank.

Our client base in our regular budget mentoring and in our TMM service is disability friendly. We have worked for 30 years with clients who suffer from many and various disabilities.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

We promote a healthy environment in our interactions with our clients. With respect to our clients, we attempt to discourage budgeting of items such as cigarettes, gambling or anything that may be detrimental to physical or mental health. Obviously, we can only suggest. Our approach is to demonstrate the impact of living more healthy lifestyles, both for themselves, their families and the environment.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Our services are client-centred, culturally responsive and strengths- based. Our staff are familiar with the cultural needs of Auckland’s diverse communities, and recognise the needs of all people, including Māori, Pacific and all other ethnic communities, and they deliver our service in the best way that is consistent with their social, economic, political, cultural and spiritual values.

Our participants in the workshops will be across genders and ethnicities.

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested: \$10000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** The project is to cost NSBS to develop and deliver \$16,. We are respectfully asking for \$10,000 to go towards the cost of developing, and deliver digital and financial capability workshops in the DTLB area.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We hope to get the whole project funded. However if that is not possible we will need to decrease the number of groups we would be able to deliver the workshops to. This will mean that less seniors and retirees will be able to benefit for the digital and financial capability building workshops.

The same applies to the small business owners we had hoped to deliver the digital and financial workshops to. Resulting in less business community members able to benefit from the workshops.

we will make every effort to provide the workshops that we believe will benefit the community.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$14964.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Signage – banners, flags	\$1497.10	\$1497.10
Superprint	\$1178.00	\$1178.00
Venue hire	\$1750.00	\$1750.00
Mobile screen and accessories/Laptop and accessories	\$3839.74	\$3839.74
Programme facilitation	\$2500.00	\$2500.00
Programme development and customization.	\$3000.00	\$3000.00
Volunteer expenses/Supervision/travel	\$1200.00	\$1200.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2418-102	<b>Financial capability and stronger communities</b> 2023/2024 Waiheke Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-108	<b>Digital and financial literacy capability building workshops</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2420-120	<b>Supporting vulnerable people with money matters</b> 2023/2024 Waitemata Local Grants, Round One - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2418-101	<b>Supporting communities to build resilience and community cohesion</b> 2023/2024 Waiheke Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00

<b>LG2410-116</b>	<b>Supporting community cohesion</b> 2023/2024 Manurewa Local Grants Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2205-248</b>	<b>Total Money Management (TMM)</b> 2022/2023 Henderson-Massey Quick Response Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2311-113</b>	<b>Total Money Management (TMM) Service</b> 2022/2023 Maungakiekie Tamaki Quick Response Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2302-118</b>	<b>Total Money Management</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2306-244</b>	<b>Outreach programme</b> 2022/2023 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2317-228</b>	<b>Much needed resources</b> 2022/2023 Upper Harbour Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2302-244</b>	<b>Outreach and resourcing new volunteers</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>LG2206-240</b>	<b>Volunteer training</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2208-318</b>	<b>Community Outreach - extending NSBS support into the community</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2202-201</b>	<b>Community Outreach - extending NSBS support into the community</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,200.00
<b>REGCD21_001</b>	<b>Seniors Library Programme</b> Regional Community Development grants 2021/2022 - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2208-110</b>	<b>Supporting and building resilience and financial strength for seniors</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2202-115</b>	<b>Supporting and building resilience and financial strength for seniors</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2108-322</b>	<b>Community Outreach- going to the people</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2102-245</b>	<b>Community Outreach- going to the people</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00

## Construkt Architects Ltd

<b>Legal status:</b>	Limited Liability Company	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	---------------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Lake Pupuke Features Map

<b>Location:</b>	Lake Pupuke
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>Lake Pupuke Features Map</p> <p>We would like to bring more attention to Lake Pupuke. Hiding behind a ring of private properties, it offers recreational amenity, fresh air, cultural narratives, wildlife, history, and an attractive outlook. To do this, we are proposing to create a modern, user friendly features map that is shared with the community. We plan to include Maori influences by engaging with Awataha Marae, mapping walking routes, and mapping accessible friendly routes and paths. We would also like to include information on other features such as the Pumphouse, and Hospital Lakefront Park. It will be printed onto a brochure that can be accessed from a local site(Takapuna library), and shared to all relevant local social media pages.</p>
<b>Expertise:</b>	As an organisation that regularly creates masterplans, we are qualified and experienced in creating illustrative plans that are shared with the public. Please look at our masterplans on our website to see our illustrative masterplans
<b>Dates:</b>	02/11/2023 - 31/03/2024
<b>People reached:</b>	20600 people - this is the amount of people following the Takapuna, Milford & Nearby NZ Facebook page
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will market this on Construkt's social media pages and website. We will also share to community social media pages and distribute flyers. We will acknowledge the local board's contribution by including their logo on the Lake Pupuke Features Map, by tagging their page on social media posts, and acknowledging the local board where relevant in project text.

**Building/site accessible or visible to the public:** Yes it is accessible - we plan to create a map and share it on social media/brochures

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

As a Milford resident, it is frustrating to know Lake Pupuke is so close yet has so many barriers preventing access and visibility. This project is a stepping stone to opening Lake Pupuke up to the community by clearly showing locations that are publicly accessible and by increasing awareness. It will also widen the communities knowledge of Lake Pupuke by including historic, ecological, and cultural information.

## Alignment with local board priorities:

### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our natural environment, heritage features and cultural taonga are celebrated, protected, and enhanced.

We are celebrating Lake Pupuke with a contemporary map that maps natural and heritage features, walking routes, and includes information on cultural mythology.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Auckland Council	Information and feedback
Awataha Marae (we have yet to discuss this with them however we have connected with them in the past)	Cultural knowledge

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori involvement in the design/concept*

This project is planned to be produced with Awataha Marae. We plan to engage them from the beginning to ensure it is a collaborative process that leads to a document that includes mātauranga (knowledge) and reo (language).

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - There is a plan to show an accessible route with key vistas to the lake for mothers with prams/wheelchair users etc. Note - we expect this will be mostly road based.

### Healthy environment approach:

Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
We will be encouraging active lifestyles by sharing information in walking routes around Lake Pupuke

## Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

This project is for everybody. All genders and ethnicities.

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**      **\$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      The costs involved in research, engagement with Mara/local schools/pump house, map development, and printing costs.

### If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

This project could have a positive impact on the lake's accessibility and engagement. We hope it will lead to future projects including place making strategies such as signage/artwork/play equipment. There is a possibility we can discuss rates if there is a chance that this project goes ahead.

**Cost of participation:**      no

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$20060.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$12061.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
500 brochures and delivery - from Vistaprint	\$185.99	\$185.99
Digital creation of illustrative map itself	\$11875.00	\$7814.01
Consultation and engagement	\$8000.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
There will be no project income.	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-112	<b>Lake Pupuke Features Map</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## OPEN AND CONNECT NZ

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: We Meet NZ

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna Community Hub, Killarney Park, Lake Pupuke, Shore Junction, The Rose Centre, Devonport Library		
<b>Summary:</b>	"We Meet NZ" project nurtures connections between Northshore migrant families and the local community through diverse activities. By engaging in these activities, participants acquire essential life skills, gain insights into local values, and develop the capabilities needed for successful integration in New Zealand. This initiative provides a supportive environment for families to learn, connect, and thrive, enhancing their ability to navigate and contribute effectively to their new environment. We foster collaborative partnerships with local community organizations to effectively implement and deliver the project's initiatives. Our dedicated volunteers play a pivotal role, amplifying their sense of engagement and accomplishment.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Our organization has organized many activities for children and families. We have experienced facilitators who have facilitated multicultural activities and events. We also have experienced programme coordinator to organize and deliver the event. We have a well- designed volunteer programme and system to support volunteers. We have been working with other community organizations to deliver projects successfully.		
<b>Dates:</b>	06/11/2023 - 31/12/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	1500		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	60%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will include local board information in the flyer while advertising the event and also acknowledge in the marketing channel, e.g. Facebook. We will also advise the participants about local board's support.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The "We Meet NZ" provides a range of positive outcomes for migrant families and the community, including:

**Cultural Integration and Life Skills:** Migrant families gain knowledge of local culture and values, acquire essential life skills, and learn how to manage emergency situations, fostering their successful integration into New Zealand life.

**Community Connection:** Enhanced connections with local communities lead to increased participation in services and activities, meeting the diverse needs of families and nurturing a sense of belonging.

**Cultural Exchange and Friendship:** Families from various backgrounds form meaningful connections, cultivating friendships and engaging in local activities, while establishing a supportive

network for mutual assistance.

**Empowered Volunteers:** Volunteers experience heightened recognition and camaraderie, finding purpose in supporting others, resulting in a more motivated and interconnected volunteer community.

**Collaborative Community:** Local community organizations benefit from stronger interconnections, enabling resource-sharing and streamlined cooperation, ultimately enhancing efficiency in achieving shared objectives.

**Enriched Understanding:** Migrant families' increased understanding of NZ culture contributes to a harmonious society, bridging cultural gaps and promoting unity within the community.

**Social Engagement:** The project encourages social engagement and interaction, improving overall community well-being and fostering a more vibrant and inclusive local environment.

### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

#### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

The "We Meet NZ" project aligns seamlessly with the priority of fostering community connection and support. By creating a platform for Northshore migrant families to engage in diverse activities and programs, our project promotes an inclusive environment where communities can come together, share experiences, and collaborate on planning and delivering events. This initiative bridges cultural gaps, facilitates understanding, and encourages active participation, thereby strengthening local bonds and fulfilling the goal of connectedness and support for people within the local area. Our collaborative approach engenders a strong sense of support and encouragement among community organizations, magnifying our engagement and involvement. As a community-driven initiative, we empower families from various cultural backgrounds to engage in local activities, fostering a profound sense of belonging and connection.

This is an example of the activities that we have organized: In collaboration with the Pupuke Birdsong Project, we recently organized an environmental conservation activity. Chinese families are embarking on an enlightening adventure centred around the pivotal theme of environmental conservation. This innovative initiative offers an array of engaging activities that provide valuable insights into the ecosystem right at their doorstep. We act as a bridge, connecting the Chinese community to local organizations and fostering a connection with the wonders of the natural world. This bridge not only brings people together but also actively contributes to bird protection and the advancement of environmental conservation efforts. Through these captivating activities, families become empowered advocates for responsible environmental practices. By nurturing a deeper connection and a sense of stewardship towards their local ecosystem, the initiative encourages Chinese families to play a vital role in maintaining the ecological balance of their community, supporting New Zealand's birdlife, and ensuring a thriving future for all.

Another example is the "3 Steps for Life" event, organized in partnership with St John, served as a beacon of empowerment, education, and unity for the Chinese community. By equipping participants with life-saving skills and fostering connections with local organizations, we took a significant step towards building a safer and more cohesive society. One of the standout features of the "3 Steps for Life" event was its tailored approach to reaching the Chinese community.

Recognizing the importance of cultural sensitivity, the event was conducted in both English and Chinese, ensuring that language barriers did not hinder the dissemination of life-saving knowledge. Moreover, the event provided a platform for the Chinese community to interact with St John instructors and local organizers, fostering a sense of community engagement and shared responsibility. A key objective of the event was to strengthen the connection between the Chinese community and local organizations. By facilitating interactions, discussions, and collaborative exercises, participants were able to familiarize themselves with local resources available in case of emergencies. This not only instilled confidence in their ability to respond effectively but also highlighted the support networks that surround them.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Takapuna North Community Trust	planning
Pupuke Birdsong Project	facilitator
Devonport Library	facilitator
St John	facilitator
Watercare	facilitator
Drowning prevention Auckland	facilitator

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** • *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** No -

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

We will include smoke-free and Zero Waste messages during event.. We will encourage families to bring water and healthy snacks.

We will do some warmup exercises and promote an active lifestyle during the introduction about the project when we meet up before we start the activities.

We will introduce topics like tree planting, weeding, environment protection.

### Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

This project supports mostly Chinese migrant families and will have participants from other cultural backgrounds as well. We will have both male and female participants and parents and children from different age groups.

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** **\$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Venue hire for meetings and events, volunteer training and materials, marketing, MacBook, and Koha for speakers.

### If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

We will do some fundraising events and look for other funding options. We will also ask volunteers to support us more.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$26845.80	\$500.00	\$15000.00	\$13000.00

<b>Expenditure item</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amount requested from Local Board</b>
Venue hire for events, meetings 50hr x 25/hr	\$1250.00	\$600.00
Volunteer training	\$1600.00	\$1500.00
Volunteer training materials including pens, notebooks	\$180.00	\$180.00
Marketing including flyer/poster/brochure design, Facebook marketing and website updates and maintenance	\$3800.00	\$3000.00
Printout of flyer/poster/brochures	\$534.00	\$520.00
T shirt and hats for project promotion	\$232.80	\$200.00
MacBook for project usage	\$2049.00	\$1200.00
Koha for speakers	\$800.00	\$800.00
Gift cards, mileage and prizes for volunteers and volunteer events	\$1400.00	\$0.00
Project Coordinator salary	\$15000.00	\$0.00

<b>Income description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Fundraising events	\$500.00

<b>Other funding sources</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Current Status</b>
Department of Internal Affairs	\$4000.00	Pending
Pub Charity	\$6000.00	Pending
Hibiscus and Bays Local Board	\$5000.00	Pending

<b>Donated materials</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Food	\$300.00
Prizes	\$200.00

<b>Total number of volunteers</b>	<b>Total number of volunteer hours</b>
-----------------------------------	--

12

400

**Additional information to support the application:**

Please refer to our website and Facebook for information and updates of our project.

**Funding history**

<b>Application ID</b>	<b>Project title</b> Round - Stage	<b>Decision</b> Allocation
<b>LG2406-167</b>	<b>We Meet NZ</b> 2023/2024 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>CCS24_1_214</b>	<b>Chinese Festival Cross-culture Event</b> Creative Communities Scheme 24_1 - North West 24_1	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2402-116</b>	<b>We Meet NZ</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2302-243</b>	<b>We Meet NZ</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2306-251</b>	<b>We Meet NZ</b> 2022/2023 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00

## Project Employ Limited

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	---	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Flourish Cafe

<b>Location:</b>	BDO Building, Takapuna		
<b>Summary:</b>	Project Employ is a transformative youth with disabilities development initiative designed to empower young people with disabilities to achieve meaningful employment and personal growth. Through our unique training café, Flourish Café, located in Takapuna, we provide a supportive environment where young individuals can engage in work readiness training and move into meaningful employment. Our comprehensive program, guided by principles of inclusivity and cultural competency, equips participants with transferable soft skills, fosters self-confidence, and offers pathways to various industries, ensuring their successful integration into the workforce and the broader community.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Currently, we have successfully had 13 trainees graduate the program with substantial increases in their work skills, self confidence and abilities. 75% of these have found employment and we continue to support those not currently in employment. Our staff bring diverse expertise: our Director has 20 years of special needs education experience, and our job coaches include an occupational therapist with lived experience of disability, an intern psychologist, and a social worker with disability qualifications. Our 100% success rate in trainees transitioning to paid employment or further training speaks to our effective program delivery. This expertise ensures we're well-equipped to empower young people with disabilities for meaningful, independent lives.		
<b>Dates:</b>	23/10/2023 - 23/10/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	16,000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will put a post up on social media platforms (Facebook, Instagram, Linked In) and a blog post on our website acknowledging the local boards contribution to ensuring accessible and inclusive communities by helping to fund our cafe re-design.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Our project offers a multitude of community benefits that extend well beyond its immediate scope. By providing an inclusive platform for young people with disabilities, we foster a community that values diversity and promotes empowerment. The skills and employment opportunities we offer not only elevate the prospects of our participants but also contribute to a more skilled and capable local workforce, enhancing the economic landscape. Flourish Café becomes a bridge for cultural exchange, fostering understanding among community members from diverse backgrounds. Beyond

economic and cultural dimensions, the café serves as a social nexus, nurturing connections and reducing social isolation. Through collaborative planning and partnerships, local organisations and schools become active participants, nurturing a strong sense of community engagement. The positive role models emerging from our program inspire others and challenge preconceived notions about disability. As we honour Te Tiriti o Waitangi and prioritise cultural competency, our project becomes a vessel for preserving and celebrating local cultural identities. Ultimately, our initiative enhances community pride, fortifies networks, and contributes to the creation of a resilient, inclusive, and thriving community.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

Flourish Cafe serves as a hub where diverse community members, individuals, families, and organisations come together, enabling meaningful dialogue and collaboration. The café's inclusive environment ensures that everyone, regardless of ability, feels welcomed and valued, thus contributing to a sense of belonging. Collaborative planning is encouraged as local groups, schools, and organisations can partner with us to design activities that resonate with the community's needs and interests. This shared space also allows for workshops, events, and initiatives to take place, promoting resource-sharing and further embedding the café into the community's fabric. By hosting cultural celebrations and events, the café nurtures cultural exchange and mutual understanding. The networking opportunities that naturally arise within the café's environment help individuals build connections and relationships, strengthening the sense of community support and collaboration. As community members become actively involved, the café transforms into a shared endeavour, creating a sense of ownership and pride that translates into enthusiastic participation in its offerings. In this way, Flourish Café becomes a dynamic platform that not only provides nourishment but also nourishes the social and communal bonds within the local area. Already, we witness a number of community groups such as hospice, antenatal groups, disability organisations, local council members, businesses and rotary utilise the space. This is a testament to the community feeling connected, and showcases a wide variety of community members coming together in a communal space that is welcoming, diverse and connected.

---

**Demographics**

---

**Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori involvement in the design/concept*

Our engagement with local Māori communities will encompass hui, focus groups, and individual conversations. This approach allows us to gather direct feedback and insights from Māori perspectives, ensuring the project's design is both inclusive and relevant.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - At the heart of our purpose is ensuring accessibility for those with disabilities, both physical and/or neurodiversity. Our staff are specialists in ensuring inclusive communities and accessibility standards, so the experience at Flourish Cafe is the most accessible possible. The café's physical space is thoughtfully designed to offer universal access. Ramps, wide doorways, and accessible restrooms are integrated to accommodate individuals with mobility challenges, ensuring easy movement throughout the premises. Obviously, we are applying for this funding to ensure that every area is completely accessible including our seating areas.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

We prioritise local and sustainable sourcing for our café supplies, reducing carbon emissions associated with transportation and supporting local businesses. This approach minimises our carbon footprint and promotes environmentally friendly practices. Any unused food at the end of the day is donated back to the local community. Our cabinet food features low fat, low sugar and low gi options that are at the centre of the cabinet and easily seen. We have minimal soft drinks and offer 3 different types of water for sale, along with free water that is always accessible to customers. We are a no smoking cafe and this is prevalent from our signage.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Specifically focused on being inclusive for those with disabilities, mobility impairments and those that require additional supports.

**Financial information**

**Amount requested: \$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** We are wanting funding for new furniture that is completely accessible, comfortable and utilises the space of the cafe to its best ability. Our current furniture is not accessible for people that use wheelchairs, have mobility differences and we do not have enough tables/chairs to meet our demand. As a training cafe for people with disabilities, it is crucial that the furniture is respondent to their needs and those of the community, and this is why we are seeking funding to improve our space.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would scale down the design to only include sections of the cafe, and the minimum amount we would need would be \$25,000.

**Cost of participation: 0**

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$41302.00	\$10000.00	\$21000.00	\$2000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Chairs and tables	\$41302.00	\$8000.00

Income description	Amount
Donations	\$10000.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Lion Foundation	\$13000.00	Pending

Lotteries	\$8000.00	Pending
-----------	-----------	---------

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
2	15

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-123	<b>Flourish Cafe</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2302-108	<b>Flourish Cafe</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00

## Grow Forrest Hill

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Grow Forrest Hill Community Manakitanga / Hospitality

<b>Location:</b>	Grow Forrest Hill Community Garden, Seine Reserve, Forrest Hill
<b>Summary:</b>	This project aims to continue developing the key infrastructural and operational elements required for the aspirational functioning of the garden. For the final stage of the garden's development, we hope to construct the garden's manakitanga facilities which consists of a teaching space that will also double as a food preparation space. Hosting community dinners with a focus on education regarding how to harvest and prepare food straight from the garden will foster soil connection and therefore the garden's ability to contribute to food security within our area. To this end we are needing to acquire a water tank, fruit trees, table and bances, a pizza oven, ventilation louvres for the glasshouse and a laptop for the garden manager.
<b>Expertise:</b>	The previous two phases of the garden's development have demonstrated our ability to deliver all aspects of this project to a high standard through accessing expert input through our community networks.
<b>Dates:</b>	02/01/2024 - 01/12/2024
<b>People reached:</b>	30 weekly, 100 at seasonal festivals and community dinners
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%
<b>Promotion:</b>	Through our EDM newsletter, through our social media channels and in publication opportunities such as the North Shore Times and Rangitoto Observer.

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Manakitanga has become a core component of how we operate, with every gathering culminating in some form of hospitality and shared kai. The glasshouse has become the heart of the garden enabling the community to gather and connect over kai, rain or shine. The addition of ventilation louvres to make the space more comfortable in summer, an additional table and benches, as well as a pizza oven and fruit trees (in accordance with the Urban Ngahere Strategy), will make a wonderful contribution to the hosting of community dinners that can cater to greater numbers of neighbours. The water tank is an essential piece of equipment necessary for the maintenance of our now fully built vegetable gardens and growing orchard, and the computer has become a necessary piece of equipment for the garden manager to be able to administer the operation of the growing space and its associated responsibilities.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our parks, sports fields, community facilities, beaches and open spaces are well maintained to meet the recreation and social needs of our growing population

We are active supporters of community development and believe our neighbourhoods need more opportunities for social connection. Through the creation of the Grow Forrest Hill Community Garden we have seen a fabulous community grow up around the kaupapa of learning and 'growing' together.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Kevin Goodall Builders	In kind expertise building

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)*

We continue to operate according to principles that align with Te Ao Maori, including as one of our guiding principles, a recognition that we are kaitiaki of the whenua that has been entrusted to our care for the purposes of running the garden - according to organic and regenerative practices.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - The space has been designed to be wheelchair friendly, and each season we host a group of young adults with a disability (Moxie / Recreate) who participate in gardening activities.

### Healthy environment approach:

Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

This particular project / aspect of the Grow Forrest Hill development will focus on manakitanga and in particular, shared kai grown, prepared and enjoyed together in the garden space. A key part of this is learning together how to make delicious meals from produce freshly grown - the healthiest form of food available, and the simplest, most delicious and waste / package free way for our local neighbours to learn about and participate in community resilience to the impacts of climate change - including local food security.

### Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

All members of the community and welcomed and encouraged to participate in the Garden and its offerings.

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** **\$7971.96**

**Requesting grant for:** Ancillary items for the teaching / manakitanga space - water tank, fruit trees, pizza oven, table and bench seats, glasshouse louvres, laptop for garden manager

### If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

The ancillary items associated with the operation and function of the space would be on hold until funding is obtained.

**Cost of participation:** no cost

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$9171.96	\$1200.00	\$10000.00	\$13000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
water tank	\$3251.00	\$3251.00
table and bench seats	\$650.00	\$650.00
fruit trees	\$236.96	\$236.96
glasshouse louvres	\$1410.00	\$210.00
laptop	\$1749.00	\$1749.00
pizza oven	\$1875.00	\$1875.00

Income description	Amount
Supporters Dinner 12 tickets @ \$100 (fundraising for glasshouse louvres)	\$1200.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Wilberforce Foundation	\$10000.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
Teaching space decking timber	\$4000.00
Concrete for decking foundations	\$1000.00
Labour for teaching space construction	\$8000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
30	2000

**Additional information to support the application:**

We understand planting fruit trees and local parks is one of Auckland Councils plans for meeting the goals of the Urban Ngahere Strategy and we are pleased to be supporting this.

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
<b>WMIF2023VID-007</b>	<b>Expansion of Grow Forrest Hill's Community Composting Hub</b> WMIF August 2023 Video Small Grant Round - 2b. Panelist Review - Waste Solutions ONLY	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2402-125</b>	<b>Grow Forrest Hill Community Manakitanaga / Hospitality</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00

## Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Supporting operational costs

<b>Location:</b>	Local Board		
<b>Summary:</b>	The provision of high-quality dog food is vital to ensure the optimum health for our dogs.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We are a national provider and International Disability accredited.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/11/2023 - 20/02/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	18		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Newsletter		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Mobility dogs support those who are physically disabled as if they had an additional pair of hands. This releases cares/whanau from this role. Creates independence and gives a sense of security. Community becomes aware of the needs of the disabled and how to interact and include them in community activities.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

The physically disabled should have the same rights as their peers to live in, plan, and participate in their community and local activities.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Disability charities	networking and information sharing
Local businesses	access to premises

### Demographics

#### Māori outcomes:

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Our mission is to support the disabled

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

We discuss with all clients and prospective clients the harm from smoking, and it is imperative that those who are disabled have access to exercise programmes and follow healthy food diets.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

We provide services to all ages 6+ and all ethnicities.

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested: \$3000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Provision of food for dogs.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would need to review other philanthropic opportunities that might be available

**Cost of participation:** 0

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$4886.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Dog food	\$4886.00	\$3000.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2420-121	<b>Client Applicant coordinator</b> 2023/2024 Waitematā Local Grants, Round One - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-126	<b>Supporting operational costs</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2412-113	<b>Supporting provision of Mobility Dogs for individuals</b> 2023/2024 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2409-103	<b>Support for a puppy purchase to enter our training programme.</b> 2023/2024 Māngere-Otāhuhu Quick Response, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2401-105	<b>Operational salary support</b> 2023/2024 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2413-106	<b>Support for Mobility Dog food</b> 2023/2024 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2410-112	<b>Veterinary costs</b> 2023/2024 Manurewa Local Grants Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2205-249	<b>Vet costs for Mobility Dogs</b> 2022/2023 Henderson-Massey Quick Response Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2309-263	<b>Puppy purchase and training support</b> 2022/2023 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2302-221	<b>Mobility Dog food</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2301-254	<b>Client placement coordinator salary</b> 2022/2023 Albert Eden Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2307-229	<b>Veterinary costs for Mobility Dogs</b> 2022/2023 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
LG2312-209	<b>Mobility Dogs Veterinary costs</b> 2022/2023 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2320-212	<b>Purchase of a puppy to enter our programme</b> 2022/2023 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
REGCD22_045	<b>Canine trainer salary</b> Ngā Hapori Momoho - Thriving Communities Grant 2022/2023 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2320-130	<b>Mobility Dog for community members</b> 2022/2023 Waitematā Local Grants, Round One - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
LG2312-220	<b>Support for salary costs</b> 2022/2023 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
LG2210-443	<b>Veterinary costs for Mobility Dogs</b> 2021/2022 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Four - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2207-225	<b>Support for Veterinary costs</b> 2021/2022 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Follow Up	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2209-315	<b>Supporting veterinary costs for Mobility Dogs</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Otāhuhu Quick Response Grant, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2205-318	<b>Veterinary costs for Mobility Dogs</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Quick Response Grant Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$568.53

## Respect Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Outdoor table and umbrella for KidSafe programme

<b>Location:</b>	431 Lake Road, Takapuna		
<b>Summary:</b>	We would like to purchase an outdoor table & umbrella for our children's space shared area. It will be used for children to do outside work and for parents to gather at while picking up their children. KidSafe is Respect's children's programme and supports children who have experienced family violence. This table & umbrella will promote more outdoor activities and be a central gathering space for the community of clients we support at Respect.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>We have been operating since 1994 and are the primary provider of men's, women's and children's family violence services on the North Shore. Refreshing our outdoor space will increase our effectiveness to continue our work. Between July 2022 and June 2023, 914 men, women and children on the North Shore sought help from Respect. Approximately 200 of these were children between the ages of 4-16.</p> <p>Here is some feedback from a past KidSafe participant:          "I know I can reach out to dad and my step mum, my teacher, and my friends. I like the group because there are people I can relate to and talk to my own age. I like being able to share my problems".</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	06/11/2023 - 15/12/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	200		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	30%		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The KidSafe programme strengthens community belonging by connecting children and their families who have shared experiences of abuse and recovery, to each other and to support. The KidSafe programme addresses social disadvantage by teaching children about the effects of abuse and by helping them develop coping skills & strategies for their future.

The community benefits of the KidSafe programme are:

- improving children's safety,
- for children to know they have someone they can talk to,
- to promote conversations that children cannot have in other spaces,
- for children to know they are not alone and they are not the only ones experiencing what they are going through,
- to give children the opportunity to express & work through their emotions, and
- to teach skills that enable young people to live abuse-free lives now and in the future.

## Alignment with local board priorities:

### **Devonport-Takapuna**

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

We are applying for some outdoor furniture to support our children's programme, KidSafe. The KidSafe programme consists of five children's groups that run weekly, supported by individual counselling sessions when required. Following a 20-week programme, sessions consist of whakawhanaunatanga / checking in and eating together, group discussions around topics such as safety, emotions, communication, social skills, and wellbeing, followed by activities and play.

This application supports the Local Board priority of 'community participation and wellbeing' and 'open spaces meet the recreation and social needs of the population'.

The KidSafe programme runs out of a group room at 431 Lake Road, Takapuna. There is a paved courtyard right outside the room and having a table & umbrella there will allow us to use this outdoor area more. It will enable the children connect to their environment, help them regulate their emotions, ensure protection from the sun, increase opportunities to connect with other children in the group through physical play, and will be a place where parents and whānau can gather before and after they drop off and pick up their children. A comfortable and welcoming outdoor area will enable participation and increase social connections among the children and whanau in our community.

---

## Demographics

---

### **Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

At Respect, we embrace Te Tiriti o Waitangi and te Ao Māori. Our programmes incorporate karakia, Māori models of wellbeing, and kōrero about whakapapa and whānau. We support many Māori people and whānau – approx. 24% of our clients are Māori. Our staff participate in monthly cultural supervision with Huia Swann ((Ngāi Tahu, Ngā Puhī, Ngāti Wai, Ngāti Whātua), who is a Registered Counsellor, Whānau Therapist, and Clinical & Cultural Supervisor. In these sessions we reflect on culturally appropriate and responsive ways of working with Maori.

### **Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - The courtyard is a large, open, flat, paved space suitable for people with physical disabilities and/or people who use mobility aids. This project also supports children with learning difficulties or special needs such as ADHD and Sensory processing issues by enabling them more open space to regulate their emotions and connect with the programme and each other in flexible ways.

### **Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

This outdoor table & umbrella will help us promote a healthy environment to the children who attend the KidSafe programme at Respect. With the table, we can go outside to do group activities, art & craft work, eat afternoon tea, and to play games.

Games we will play outside such as running races, basketball, 'Octopus', 'What's the time Mr. Wolf' and 'Duck duck goose', and other cooperative activities encourage active movement, fitness, and healthy lifestyles. Without

the shelter of an umbrella and a table to sit at, we are more likely to do these games inside or not do them at all.

During afternoon tea we provide water as the first and only drink choice, and we provide small packets of chips, biscuits & apples for food. We promote waste minimisation by buying in bulk (less packaging), by restricting how many packets the children can have, and by getting the children to put their own waste in the rubbish bin.

The area where the table & umbrella will be is smoke-free, there is no smoking on our premises and we encourage no smoking and vaping by the adults who are dropping off and picking up their children.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

RESPECT supports children from all backgrounds and walks of life. Currently we have children between the ages of 4-16 engaged in programmes. This project supports all ages, genders and ethnicities.

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested: \$1030.00**

**Requesting grant for:** We are requesting a grant to cover the cost of purchasing an outdoor table and an outdoor umbrella with concrete stand and protective cover.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

It would be great to get funding for at least the table - \$726.08 excl. GST. If we do not get funding for this project, we will put it off and apply to other trusts / foundations to cover the expense. We will not purchase the table without funding.

**Cost of participation:** Not specifically for this project – the cost for children to attend the KidSafe programme depends on a whānau’s financial situation and ability to pay. We negotiate a sliding scale option for those who cannot afford to contribute fully to the cost of their programme – this is usually \$0-85.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$1031.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Breswa outdoor table	\$726.08	\$726.08
Outdoor umbrella - Trade Tested	\$173.04	\$173.04
Concrete umbrella base - Trade Tested	\$51.30	\$51.30
Waterproof protective cover - Mitre 10	\$80.83	\$80.83

Income description	Amount
None - the outdoor furniture will add non-monetary value to our KidSafe programme.	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
None	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
The Takapuna Methodist church (who we lease our rooms from) maintains the courtyard where the picnic table & umbrella will be situated. They ensure the area is clean, safe, and maintain the gardens around the courtyard perimeter – weeding, planting etc.	\$200.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
1	12

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	The proof of bank account is older than 6 months - we are working on getting a newer one. The bank account details are accurate even though the proof is from 2020.
---	---

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision Allocation
LG2402-128	<b>Outdoor table and umbrella for KidSafe programme</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Takapuna North Community Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Let's Rethink - Reduce - Reuse Workshops

<b>Location:</b>	Sunnynook Community Centre		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>Our one-day expo is dedicated to tackling cost-of-living challenges through a sustainability and environmentally-friendly approach. Our goal is to support households to rethink how and where they spend their money, reduce their waste and reuse what they have. This event will bring together experts, resources, and practical solutions to help attendee reduce their living expenses while minimizing their environmental impact.</p> <p>The expo may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* making reusable items</li> <li>* upcycling clothing</li> <li>* second hand market teaching people how to resell items instead of directing to landfill</li> </ul> <p>Our target audience would be households with adults and children, new migrants and ethnic communities.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Proven ability to deliver large scale events (e.g. Discover Pupukemoana, Matariki Events, 3x3 Basketball Tournament, Family Fun Day, online sustainability workshops during COVID).</li> <li>* Interest in conservation, community engagement and community development.</li> <li>* Established relationships with ethnic groups and experts in the conservation space - Pupuke Birdsong Project, Grow Forrest Hill, Open and Connect.</li> </ul>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/11/2023 - 29/02/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	300		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Online promotion, social media, website, partners' social media pages, local newsletters, school newsletters, emailers, posters in the local area, Our Auckland.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

1. Free Public Education Event: By providing a free public education event, we ensure that valuable knowledge and skills are accessible to everyone in the community, regardless of their financial situation.
2. Cost-of-Living Benefit: Participants will learn practical ways to reduce their food and household expenses, directly contributing to improved financial well-being and a reduced cost of living.

3. Community Engagement and Wellbeing: The project fosters community engagement, bringing neighbours together to learn, share, and support each other. This sense of togetherness enhances community well-being and strengthens social connections.

4. Multicultural Event: With a focus on multiculturalism, particularly targeting Mandarin speakers, the project promotes diversity and inclusivity within the community, ensuring that valuable information reaches a wider audience.

5. Family Event: Families are encouraged to participate, making it an intergenerational experience that promotes family bonding and shared learning.

6. Environmental Benefit: Learning how to care for our neighbourhoods through everyday sustainable actions benefits the environment by reducing waste and preserving natural resources. This contributes to the appreciation and preservation of te taiao.

Overall, the project not only provides practical cost-saving solutions but also enhances community well-being, promotes cultural diversity, and contributes to a more environmentally conscious and sustainable community.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

Bringing proactive community members together to learn from each other and how they can take more action to reduce their costs of living while making an effort to preserve their te taiao. By hosting community workshops, people are encouraged to gather together, share their experiences, offer each other advice and leave knowing more about where they live and the impact they make on the environment.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Grow Forrest Hill	Expert on community gardening
Open and Connect	Multicultural new migrant group
Pupuke Birdsong Project	Expert on conservation

## Demographics

#### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori involvement in the design/concept*

Consultation with Para Kore and e Kura Kaupapa Māori o Te Raki Paewhenua to design the workshops

#### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Sunnynook Community Centre is a fully accessible community centre. We will also have a 'quiet hour' so people with sensory needs can attend low-sensory workshops.

#### Healthy environment approach:

Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

This will be a zero-waste event. The aim of the workshops is to reduce our impact on te taiao through small actions that we can take that will also support households to save money.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Prioritising the workshops to be held in Sunnynook will target young families and multi-ethnic populations (especially Chinese populations). We are specifically wanting to support these groups.

Consultation with Open and Connect - migrant groups

Consultation with Grow Collective - environmental/community gardening group

Age Concern - elderly people, especially Chinese

Kai for Communities - low-waste food preparation

**Financial information**

**Amount requested: \$7000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**

- \* cost for experts to present
- \* venue hire
- \* materials for practical workshops
- \* advertising/promotion
- \* waste management
- \* specialist support

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would limit the number of workshops or run a smaller event. The minimum amount of funding we could continue with is \$4000.

**Cost of participation: 0**

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$6400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Materials for practical workshops - e.g. food items for cooking workshop, materials for beeswax workshop, fabric for upcycling clothing	\$1000.00	\$1000.00
Waste Management	\$700.00	\$700.00
Expert Speakers and specialist support	\$3000.00	\$3000.00
Marketing/Promotion	\$1200.00	\$1200.00
Venue Hire	\$500.00	\$500.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
4	40

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
WMIF2023-079	<b>Waste Reimagined: Is It Really Waste?</b> WMIF August 2023 - 2b. Panelist Review - Waste Solutions ONLY	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-145	<b>Discover Pupukemoana</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-129	<b>Let's Rethink - Reduce - Reuse Workshops</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
ENV23/240001 2	<b>Takapuna North Community Trust – Pupuke Birdsong 2023-2024</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2023-2024 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$74,500.00
QR2302-121	<b>Fundraising Course for TNCT</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCF22/2372	2022/2023 Community Coordination and Facilitation Grant Programme - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$19,584.00
ENV22/23024	<b>Pupuke Birdsong Environmental Coordinator 2022-2023</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2022-2023 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$55,000.00
NCE230201	<b>Various events</b> 2022/2023 Non-contestable Events - Devonport-Takapuna - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$30,000.00
LG2302-124	<b>Our Women's Network Festival</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$557.00
LG2302-124	<b>Our Women's Network Festival</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$557.00
LG2302-123	<b>Lake Pupuke Environment Day/Pupukemoana Environment Day</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
LG2302-123	<b>Lake Pupuke Environment Day/Pupukemoana Environment Day</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
CCF21/2219	<b>Pupuke Birdsong Project</b> 2021/2022 Community Coordination and Facilitation Grant Programme - Project Extended	<b>Approved</b> \$28,000.00
ENV21/2210	<b>Takapuna North Community Trust Pupuke Birdsong Environmental Coordinator</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2021-2022 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$50,000.00
ENV21/2254	<b>Pupuke Birdsong 2021/2022</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2021-2022 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00

<b>QR2202-116</b>	<b>Braemar stream nature corridor restoration</b> 2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>QR2202-104</b>	<b>Older Women's Network Festival</b> 2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$745.00
<b>NCE220202</b>	<b>Various events</b> 2021/2022 Non-contestable Events - Devonport-Takapuna - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$30,000.00
<b>LG2102-218</b>	<b>Pupuke Birdsong Project support</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>CCF20/2100009</b>	<b>Pupuke Birdsong Project (PBP) coordinator</b> 2020/2021 Community Coordination and Facilitation Grant Programme - Review Accountability	<b>Approved</b> \$16,661.00
<b>ENV20/21019</b>	<b>Takapuna North Community Trust-Environmental Coordinator</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2020-2021 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$25,000.00
<b>QR2102-123</b>	<b>Braemar stream nature corridor restoration</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>QR2102-101</b>	<b>Older Women's Network Festival 2021 : Celebrating 30 Years</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$718.00
<b>NCE210202</b>	<b>Various Free Community Events</b> 2020/2021 Non-contestable Events - Devonport-Takapuna - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$30,000.00
<b>LG2102-129</b>	<b>Sunnynook Placemaking Project</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>ATBF002</b>	<b>Sunnynook Christmas Wheels Trail</b> 2020/2021 Community Bike Fund - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,729.10
<b>LG2002-253</b>	<b>Brian Byrnes Reserve tree planting project</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,627.50
<b>ENV19/20018</b>	<b>North Shore Bird Song Project Environmental Coordinator</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2019-2020 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$25,000.00
<b>QR2002-114</b>	<b>Older Women's Network Festival: Past, Present and Future</b> 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,351.00
<b>ATBF19-21</b>	<b>Sunnynook Christmas Bike Trail</b> 2019/2020 Community Bike Fund - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,525.00

## TAKAPUNA CROQUET CLUB INC

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Takapuna Croquet Club clubhouse refurbishment

<b>Location:</b>	8 Auburn Street, Takapuna, Auckland 0622		
<b>Summary:</b>	Perform a clubhouse interior repainting - the major component being the removal of an old textured ceiling (which was tested and confirmed as not asbestos) which will then need to be plastered, sealed, and repainted. A number of old fluorescent lights will be removed and replaced with modern energy efficient pendant lights more suitable to the gabled ceiling. Honours boards will be taken down and walls patched and repainted before the boards are replaced using new clear acrylic boards.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The Organization as such does not have expertise, but members within the club do have Project Management experience.		
<b>Dates:</b>	15/01/2024 - 27/01/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	68 Club members plus visitors and corporates		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	90%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Club website, Facebook, and instagram pages.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

We are encouraging an active lifestyle to the many seniors along with opportunities for them to socialise outside their own homes.

A bright and welcoming clubhouse interior provides an attractive space to enable this to happen. Community groups can rent the clubhouse for a nominal fee in order to cover costs, currently various social and business groups do so but there could be a lot more uptake if the clubhouse provided an attractive space.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our parks, sports fields, community facilities, beaches and open spaces are well maintained to meet the recreation and social needs of our growing population

We consider that our facility should be well maintained in order to meet the recreational and social needs of the members and visitors using the croquet clubrooms. These rooms are also available to the community, and we currently have a number of local businesses and social groups rent the clubrooms on a regular and ad-hoc basis - so having a bright and welcoming environment is beneficial to both those renting and to the welfare of the club.

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Clubhouse is wheelchair accessible.

**Healthy environment approach:** Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
By encouraging movement of seniors on the Croquet lawns through regular club day and tournament play.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Our project support all ages but in particular seniors with many coming from Retirement homes.

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested:** **\$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Clubhouse refurbishment and lighting replacement.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would perform only a partial repaint but definitely remove the textured ceiling and replace the lighting at the same time.

\$4,000 would be the minimum amount of funding.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$11512.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3512.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Lighting	\$912.00	\$912.00
Paint & Labour	\$10600.00	\$7088.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
-------------------	--------

N/A	\$
-----	----

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-132	<b>Takapuna Croquet Club clubhouse refurbishment</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Circability Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	-----------

### **Project: Juggle Numbers and Balance Words with Circability**

<b>Location:</b>	Devonport Library, Windsor Reserve, Takapuna Library, Takapuna Beach Reserve		
<b>Summary:</b>	We'd like to offer the community an 8 week social circus physical literacy programme, at Devonport Library, Takapuna Library and adjacent outdoor spaces, in the local Board area. We plan to offer two sessions concurrently in one location, one in the library, and one in the adjacent reserve, where participants can move between the two. In the library we will have 3 tutors, offering smaller, indoor circus activities, the library's collection of circus books will be available to look through for inspiration, and encouragement of exploring books. Outside in the reserve we will have 3 tutors offering larger outdoor activities such as hula hoops, walking globes etc., getting people active and having fun.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	10 years experience delivering social circus classes, facilitating events, delivering workshops at festivals and events and taking part in council activations such as Circus in Parks. All tutors are trained and experienced in teaching social circus to a wide variety of people, including many diverse groups. We have a comprehensive health and safety plan and all tutors are police vetted and have up to date first aid certificates.		
<b>Dates:</b>	10/02/2024 - 30/03/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	We estimate 50 attendees per activation, making a total of 400 attendees across the project.		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	90%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Online advertising on community websites, social media, posters in libraries and community centres, both will have local board acknowledgement and appropriate logos. Social media posts will have local board acknowledgement.		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Diverse members of the community connecting together. People from all cultures will enjoy the activities, and feel a connection to their community.

Inclusive activity that children of any ability can take part in.

Children and families using local community spaces.

Children and families being active, learning new skills. Social circus is 'exercise in disguise'.

Juggling kits will be given out on the day to continue activity in the home.

This event will be free to attend, and with three tutors in each location running activities on rotation, lots of people can join in.

Our tutor teams will include a tutor in each group that has a disability, providing representation to Disabled community members, and show the community, the abilities of people who live with

challenges.

Social circus teaches through fun, laughter and the joy of discovery, leading to active minds and bodies. This contributes positively to our physical and mental health and wellbeing.

Repetition, with 4 visits to each location, alternately, we hope to strengthen our relationships within the community and within the libraries.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

This is a community participation programme, open to everyone, that brings people in the community together in their local spaces. Our kaupapa of all ages, all abilities, all cultures, ensures our activities will be inclusive and accessible to everyone, including those living with disabilities. Our cultural advisor will work with our tutors to incorporate Whare Tapere (a place for play and entertainment) into the activity programme, ensuring it is inclusive to mana whenua. This activity purpose is to promote literacy, and physical literacy; exploring libraries and books, and getting active, in a fun and exciting way. Who doesn't want to join the circus!

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Takapuna Library	Sourcing circus books and having them available. Welcoming participants into the library.
Devonport Library	Sourcing circus books and having them available. Welcoming participants into the library.

---

## **Demographics**

### **Māori outcomes:**

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

### **Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Circability has a long history of working with people with disabilities, and are connected to and provide regular activities for multiple disability support groups. Our social circus activities are fully inclusive and accessible. At all events we take part in, we offer inclusive and accessible activities, it's what we do.

### **Healthy environment approach:**

We will not be supplying any food or beverage, and in all locations there will be bins if participants have rubbish. This activation promotes an active lifestyle, as gets people moving doing social circus activities..

### **Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

This project is targeted to children, young people and families and disability support groups. We aim for attendees across all our diverse community groups, including cultural. This project is open to all, and we also hope to have attendance by older adults.

---

## **Financial information**

**Amount requested:     \$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Tutor costs for workshops

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would reduce the number of activations. If we only got 50% of the funding then the project would be cut from 8 activations to 4 activations.

**Cost of participation:** no cost to participate

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$16268.00	\$0.00	\$8000.00	\$268.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Lead tutor workshop fees	\$5040.00	\$5000.00
Lead tutor planning and reporting time	\$420.00	\$0.00
Assistant tutor workshop fees	\$3528.00	\$3000.00
Junior tutor workshop fees	\$2520.00	\$0.00
Travel expenses	\$1600.00	\$0.00
Programme administration	\$280.00	\$0.00
Juggling ball kits	\$2880.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
no income will be generated from the project	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Foundation North	\$4000.00	Approved
Auckland Council Nga Hapori Momoho	\$4000.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
no donated materials	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
8	16

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	You will see all the information you require as to our experience in delivering social circus to the community on our website; <a href="https://www.circability.org/">https://www.circability.org/</a> We have received support for this project from the Devonport and Takapuna libraries.
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
CCS24_1_236	<b>Celebrate Together</b> Creative Communities Scheme 24_1 - Central & Gulf 24_1	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-143	<b>Juggle Numbers and Balance Words with Circability</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
REGCD22_019	<b>Circability 2023-24</b> Ngā Hapori Momoho - Thriving Communities Grant 2022/2023 - Submitted	<b>Approved</b> \$0.00
CCS22_1_183	<b>Celebrate Together</b> Creative Communities Scheme CCS22_1 - Central & Gulf Islands 22_1	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2202-114	<b>Circus in Libraries and Parks</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,270.00
QR2201-117	<b>Circability Family Circus Sundays</b> 2021/2022 Albert-Eden Quick Response Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,200.00
RegPr057	Regional Arts and Culture grants 2020/2021 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
RegPr056	<b>Winter Family Circus Sundays</b> Regional Arts and Culture grants 2020/2021 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2120-134	<b>Celebrate Together - Performance for International Day for Disabled people</b> 2020/2021 Waitematā Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
CCS20_2_164	<b>Winter Family Circus Sundays</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_2 - Shared 20_2	<b>Approved</b> \$8,045.00
RegPr20_200057	<b>Circability - Inclusive Circus Arts Tour</b> Regional Arts and Culture grants programme 20_2 Projects - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
REGCD2057	<b>POWER OF INCLUSION SHOWCASE</b> Regional Community Development 2019/2020 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCS20_1_214	<b>Circability HQ Activation – 'Inclusivity in action'</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_1 - Central & Gulf Islands 20_1	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCS20_1_205	<b>"A Smile On Everyone's Face" - Performance and Exhibition for International Day for Disabled people</b> Creative Communities Scheme 20_1 - Central & Gulf Islands 20_1	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
RegPr20_100062	Regional Arts and Culture grants programme 20_1 Projects - Project in Progress	<b>Approved</b> \$10,400.00
RegPr20_100008	<b>Circability - Inclusive Circus Arts Tour</b> Regional Arts and Culture grants programme 20_1 Projects - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2001-111	<b>Circus in the Parks</b> 2019/2020 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
RegEOI_00006	Regional Arts and Culture grants programme 20_1 SR EOI - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00

## Blue Light Ventures Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	-----------

### **Project: 1634 Street Smart handbooks support Year 13 Devonport Takapuna students**

<b>Location:</b>	Carmel College: 108 Shakespeare Road, Milford, Auckland 0620, Westlake Boy's High School: 30 Forest Hill Road, Takapuna, Auckland, Westlake Girl's High: 2 Wairau Road, Takapuna, Auckland, Rosmini College: 36 Dominion Road, Takapuna, Auckland 6022, Takapuna Grammar School: 210 Lake Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622
<b>Summary:</b>	Through feedback and research young people tell us they want better support to develop independence, resilience, confidence, and critical thinking abilities to navigate the transition for life outside of school. Enabling the informed, accurate, and supported decisions by 1634 year 13 secondary school students across the Devonport Takapuna Local Board area Blue Light wishes to produce, print and distribute its Street Smart Handbook. Street Smart contains material that is not contained in the NZ Curriculum and ensures that students along with accurate and relevant information, have the links and contact details to key support agencies in the community. Distributed through Blue Light's 78 strong branch network Street Smart provides opportunities for positive connections between Blue Light, Police, and students.
<b>Expertise:</b>	Blue Light has been working in the community delivering successful programmes, activities, events, and services to disadvantaged and excluded young people for 40 years. Street Smart has been successfully delivered for over 11 years throughout New Zealand to over 25,000 Year 13 secondary school students each year throughout New Zealand.
<b>Dates:</b>	20/11/2023 - 29/03/2024
<b>People reached:</b>	1634
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%
<b>Promotion:</b>	The Waitemata Local Board's funding contribution would be recognised with your logo in full colour in the Street Smart handbook. The Waitemata Local Board would also be recognised in: -- Promotions to the schools that are sent in advance, and with, the Street Smart Handbook .- Blue Light's social media which promotes Street Smart and the community funders prior and at the time of distribution. - A link to the Street Smart Handbook attached to Blue Light's website.

### Community benefits

**Identified community outcomes:**

1634 Year 13 students who receive the Street Smart Handbook in schools in the Devonport Takapuna Local Board will have:

- A resource which has been developed through listening to what young people tell us they want to support them in this key transitional time of leaving school.
- Access to key accurate life skills information not contained in the NZ Curriculum, and not misinformation obtained through social media and peers.
- A printed resource, which they, and other members of their family can readily access, as opposed to information only accessible on the internet which is not available to all.
- Contacts and referral details for key Government agencies and community services to support them both now in this time and into the uncertain future in both phone, text, and email.
- Tertiary training and career planning information
- An opportunity to make positive connections with their local Police.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

Blue Light's Street Smart Handbook has listened to young people's needs and supports 1634 Year 13 secondary school students in the Waitemata Local Board area to make informed and accurate decisions to support their positive well-being and self-development at a key transition time – that of leaving school. Street Smart:

- Covers a huge range of accurate information on issues affecting young people from mental health, drugs, through to vaping and alcohol.
- Focuses on important life skills such as tenancy agreements, driver licensing, budgeting, and credit.
- Provides upskilling opportunities, volunteering ideas, tertiary training, career services and support
- Contains information not within the NZ Curriculum
- Has contact details for key government and service agencies in their community including phone numbers, text, and email addresses. The benefits of the Street Smart Handbook for young people are:
- It's accessible for all young people through its hard copy format delivered to schools as opposed to online which is not.
- Targeted at Year 12/13 students in secondary schools throughout NZ to affected by inequalities exacerbated by the rising cost of living.
- Delivered into schools through Blue Light's 78 strong branch network creating opportunities for positive police connections
- Delivers up to date accurate information on issues and subjects as opposed to misinformation sourced from social media or from peers.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Carmel College	Street Smart distribution within school to Year 13 students
Westlake Boys High School	Street Smart distribution within school to Year 13 students
Westlake Girls' High School	Street Smart distribution within school to Year 13 students
Rosmini College	Street Smart distribution within school to Year 13 students
Takapuna Grammar School	Street Smart distribution within school to Year 13 students

Mainfreight

Providing free distribution to Blue Light branches throughout NZ

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

Maori are a key target audience for the Street Smart Handbook due to:

- o Impacts of COVID and cost of living crisis disproportionately affecting Maori.

- o Rangatahi Maori lack of access to devices, data or internet.

- o Rangatahi Māori, are more likely to not be in employment or training post-secondary education.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Blue Light through providing the Street Smart Handbook online, as well as in a printed format, enables youth experiencing disability choice and flexibility in how they prefer to access the information provided. Blue Light's online version will be formatted so that text to speech applications can be utilised by and for youth who prefer to have the material spoken to them

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Street Smart's provides information to young people on how to make informed choices to enhance their positive well-being and self-development and contains sections on Healthy bodies, including information on the dangers of smoking and vaping and how to quit. This section also contains information on healthy eating and eating disorders. It has links and contacts to agencies who can help support youth, their families and community members if they experience mental illness and if they need support or questions around healthy and sustainable lifestyle choices.

### Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

Blue Light is a youth focussed organisation and Street Smart has been designed to support young people aged between 16-19 as they transition from secondary school into employment, leaving home, entering into training or tertiary education.

While no specific gender diverse groups have been targeted, nor are they excluded. Over 100,000 young people participate in Blue Light's programmes and activities annually making diversity and inclusion practices a priority. Our work-place policy and procedures reflect our commitment to diversity and inclusion.

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**      **\$5719.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      Printing costs for Street Smart Handbooks to be distributed to 1634 Year 13 students in Devonport Takapuna Local Board secondary schools only

### If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

Street Smart is funded on a school by school basis through different community funding groups so our project will so go ahead elsewhere but if funding reduced or no funding received from the Devonport

Takapuna Local Board then fewer or no Street Smart copies will be printed for students in the Devonport Takapuna area.

**Cost of participation:** N/A

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$5719.00	\$0.00	\$24059.00	\$500.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Printing 1634 Street Smart Handbooks	\$5719.00	\$5719.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
First Light Foundation	\$4900.00	Pending
Kaipatiki Local Board	\$1568.00	Pending
Mainland Foundation	\$4508.00	Pending
Grassroots Trust	\$6468.00	Pending
Waitemata Local Board	\$3591.00	Pending
Manurewa Local Board	\$3024.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
Delivery of Street Smart Handbook into schools by Blue Light branch members	\$120.00
Distribution of Street Smart Handbook	\$0.00
Packaging and Handling of Street Smart by Blue Light staff	\$500.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
68	136

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
QR2415-105	<b>784 Street Smart handbooks support Year 13 Puketapapa students</b> 2023/2024 Puketapapa Quick Response Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2408-128	<b>448 StreetSmart handbooks support Year 13 Kaipatiki students</b> 2023/2024 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2417-127	<b>1400 StreetSmart handbooks support Year 13 Upper Harbour students</b> 2023/2024 Upper Harbour Local Grants Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2414-145	<b>1064 StreetSmart handbooks support Year 13 Papakura students</b> 2023/2024 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2411-140	<b>616 Street Smart handbooks support Year 13 Maungakiekie-Tamaki students</b> 2023/2024 Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2406-155	<b>622 StreetSmart handbooks support Year 13 Hibiscus and Bays students</b> 2023/2024 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2409-115	<b>504 Street Smart handbooks support Year 13 Mangere Otahuhu students</b> 2023/2024 Māngere-Otāhuhu Quick Response, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2401-134	<b>1400 Street Smart handbooks support Year 13 Albert Eden students</b> 2023/2024 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2407-129	<b>1026 Street Smart handbooks support Year 13 Howick secondary students</b> 2023/2024 Howick Local Grants Round One - GA Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2405-120	<b>1242 Street Smart handbooks support Year 13 Henderson Massey students</b> 2023/2024 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-144	<b>1634 Street Smart handbooks support Year 13 Devonport Takapuna students</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2420-125	<b>1026 hardcopy Street Smart handbooks support Year 13 Waitemata students</b> 2023/2024 Waitematā Local Grants, Round One - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2410-151	<b>864 hardcopy Street Smart handbooks support Year 13 Manurewa students</b> 2023/2024 Manurewa Local Grants Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2320-103	<b>840 hardcopy Street Smart Handbooks to Year13 Waitemata students</b> 2022/2023 Waitematā Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QRTP2312-101	<b>440 hardcopy Street Smart Handbooks to Year13 Orakei students</b> 2022/2023 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,540.00
LG2310-209	<b>800 hardcopy Street Smart Handbooks to Year13 Manurewa students</b> 2022/2023 Manurewa Local Grants Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,800.00
QR2313-104	<b>960 hardcopy Street Smart Handbooks to Year 13 Ōtara-Papatoetoe students</b> 2022/2023 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2307-112	<b>960 hardcopy Street Smart Handbooks to Year13 Howick students</b> 2022/2023 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
QR2301-221	<b>800 hardcopy Street Smart Handbooks to Year13 Albert Eden students</b> 2022/2023 Albert-Eden Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
LG2309-101	<b>2023 printed Street Smart Handbook supports 720 Year 13 students</b> 2022/2023 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,520.00
LG2308-206	<b>440 Hardcopy StreetSmart Handbooks to Year 13 students in Kaipatiki.</b> 2022/2023 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,540.00
QR2314-102	<b>Hardcopy Street Smart Handbooks to 440 Year 13 Papakura students</b> 2022/2023 Papakura Small Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$750.00
LG2321-101	<b>2023 printed Street Smart Handbook supports 760 Whau Yr13 students</b>	<b>Declined</b>

	2022/2023 Whau Local Grants, Round One - Declined	\$0.00
<b>LG2315-107</b>	<b>2023 printed StreetSmart Handbook supports 800 Year 13 Puketapapa students</b> 2022/2023 Puketāpapa Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2303-110</b>	<b>2023 printed Street Smart Handbook supports 600 Year 13 students</b> 2022/2023 Franklin Discretionary Community Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,100.00
<b>LG2302-116</b>	<b>2023 printed Street Smart Handbook supports 1240 Year 13 students</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>LG2317-112</b>	<b>2023 printed Street Smart Handbook supports 1360 Year 13 students</b> 2022/2023 Upper Harbour Local Grants Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2306-116</b>	<b>2023 printed Street Smart Handbook supports 600 Year 13 students</b> 2022/2023 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,100.00
<b>QR2321-105</b>	<b>2022 Rainbow's End Fundays for Whau youth</b> 2022/2023 Whau Quick Response Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2301-104</b>	<b>2022 Rainbow's End Fundays for Albert Eden youth</b> 2022/2023 Albert-Eden Quick Response Grant, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2311-112</b>	<b>2022 Rainbow's End Fundays for Maungakiekie-Tāmaki youth</b> 2022/2023 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>LG2310-103</b>	<b>2022 Rainbow's End Fundays for Manurewa youth</b> 2022/2023 Manurewa Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,044.00
<b>LG2308-110</b>	<b>2022 Rainbow's End Fundays for Kaipatiki youth</b> 2022/2023 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2214-110</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 480 Year 13 Papakura secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Papakura Small Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,680.00
<b>QR2209-210</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 520 Year 13 Mangere-Otahuhu secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,820.00
<b>QR2213-203</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 900 Year 13 Otara-Papatoetoe secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2207-103</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 680 Year 13 Howick secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,380.00
<b>LG2210-214</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 450 Year 13 Manurewa secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,575.00
<b>QRTP2212-106</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 440 Year 13 Orakei secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,540.00
<b>QR2221-207</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 560 Year 13 Whau secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Whau Quick Response Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,960.00
<b>QR2220-116</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 760 Year 13 Waitemata secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Waitematā Quick Response Grant, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>QR2205-205</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 560 Year 13 Henderson-Massey secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Quick Response Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$800.00
<b>QR2201-210</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 800 Year 13 Albert-Eden secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Albert-Eden Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2208-203</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 440 Year 13 Kaipatiki secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
<b>LG2211-210</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 350 Year 13 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round Two - Awaiting signed funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>QR2215-105</b>	<b>Street Smart supports 400 Year 13 Puketapapa secondary students</b> 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Quick Response Grant, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,400.00
<b>QR2103-313</b>	<b>Rainbows End Fundays</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Quick Response Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,967.00
<b>Applications prior to the 2019/2020 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</b>		

## Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	-----------

### **Project: Supporting Devonport-Takapuna youth with Youthline Helpline counselling**

<b>Location:</b>	Youthline North Shore 28 Dodson Avenue, Milford, Auckland 0620		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>We are requesting \$4,000 as a contribution to the Devonport-Takapuna share of \$4,114 of the annual budgeted costs of \$121,000 for training and supervising our volunteer counsellors who staff the Youthline Helpline in support of the young people of the area</p> <p>We train over 100 volunteer counsellors each year and they are essential to being able to operate the Helpline. New volunteers undertake a 4-stage stage comprehensive training programme in their first year that covers fast track (personal development and basic youth and community counselling training), a 2-day Marae Noho wānanga at Te Paea Marae, transition training and ongoing supervision.</p> <p>Supervision is an essential process whereby volunteer counsellors receive regular (monthly) support and mentoring from more experienced supervisors.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Youthline has been supporting young people in need for over 53 years and we have considerable expertise in providing this support.</p> <p>We have built up significant knowledge and experience over this period such that we are recognised as the premier support service for young people in need. Our 120 Helpline volunteer counsellors receive intensive training and close supervision.</p> <p>Kantar Public research (2023) shows that over 67% of young people in New Zealand are aware of Youthline. Last year we managed over 145,000 contacts to our Helpline and worked with 14,000 individual young people.</p> <p>Research shows Youthline's strengths include having trained volunteers who can help and with young people supporting other young people.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/11/2023 - 30/06/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	1800		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>The Youthline Helpline is promoted and marketed across a wide range of media including the Youthline website, Facebook page and various promotional activities. We have an extensive communications contact plan in place. In partnership with the Attitude Charitable Trust the Youthline Helpline and support services and programmes are promoted at schools across Auckland. We will publicly acknowledge the local board's contribution in the Youthline Annual Report, on our website, in social media and on our promotional material.</p>		

---

## Community benefits

---

### Identified community outcomes:

For many of the young people we work with the first contact point is through the Helpline and our volunteer counsellors. Many of the young people are vulnerable – disadvantaged, disillusioned, disengaged - and their situation is exacerbated by the lingering COVID shadow and the extreme weather events of early 2023.

Our Helpline is staffed by 120 volunteers who processed 145,927 contacts from young people in need last year. They are only able to do this vital work because they receive comprehensive training and support.

Mental health remains a key issue for young people with 3 in 4 young people agreeing mental health is a problem in the most recent research (Kantar Public 2023). Last year 1,720 young people from Devonport-Takapuna needed our help, with COVID producing greater stress and distress for our rangatahi.

We have to be able to provide the best possible support for young people in need and we do this best when we have a well trained team of volunteers and support staff.

The community benefits when we are able to support young people through their period of distress and emerge with a positive plan for the future and can help build a resilient community.

### Alignment with local board priorities:

#### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

Youthline has been supporting rangatahi and their families for over 53 years. Our kaupapa/purpose is to strengthen wellbeing through youth voice and youth choice such that young people are empowered within their communities.

We are well known as “the number one place for young people to reach out to for support”. 67% of young people are aware of Youthline and 13% of young people have contacted us for help (Kantar Public 2023).

We are a “with youth, for youth” organisation and the first point of contact for many young people accessing youth development and support services across Aotearoa New Zealand. We are a respected and trusted frontline service that has changed the lives of many people who have reached out in their time of need.

The Youthline Helpline is at the heart of our mahi. Young people in need who contact us through our Helpline often feel lonely, alone, disengaged and desperate. They often have a reduced sense of belonging to family, school or community.

We aim to ensure that the young people we work with have clear pathways from school to work. And we aim to engender a sense of belonging to their family, school and the community in which they live. In supporting these young people Youthline is very much committed to promoting healthy, safe, sustainable and active lifestyles.

COVID-19 has had a profound affect on the youth of Aotearoa and its impact is ongoing. There has never been a more important time to create a sense of belonging, connection and community.

The pandemic increased the demand for our services to a significant degree and placed additional pressure on our already stretched resources and we are still stretched.

Now, over 3 and a half years after the first lockdown, the stress and anxiety that young people felt as a result of COVID remains for many as an underlying condition and will require great care as we work with our rangatahi going forward. And while the restrictions have now been lifted COVID is still in the community and our rangatahi remain vulnerable to the distress its presence causes.

In essence, for our young people there has been little relief from the stresses and strains of COVID since it arrived. Our rangatahi will continue to need support under the COVID shadow. We simply have to be there for them as they build their lives and transition from adolescence to adulthood, from school to tertiary education, training and employment.

In research undertaken in 2023, 75% of young people said mental health issues, including suicide,

are the biggest problem facing youth (Kantar Public 2023). And 1 in 4 young people surveyed said they had been affected by recent extreme weather events. Of those affected 2 in 4 report stress or mental health issues being made worse as a result. 1 in 4 report economic uncertainty being made worse as a result.

Youthline supports these young people, acknowledges their issues and is inclusive with a strengths-based, person-centred approach. We very much aim to build engagement and resiliency for young people and support them in transitioning to adulthood.

Youthline services equip youth with skills and insights on how to build self-esteem and improve mental-health, how to actively problem-solve, recover from setbacks and build resilience.

Counsellors link them with local support services to assist their ongoing development. Through their improved emotional and self-management skills young people are less likely to fall into helplessness, depression, addictive behaviours, dangerous relationships and unemployment.

Our experienced youth worker teams provide individual support, mentoring, development and leadership opportunities to vulnerable youth throughout the Auckland region.

For many, connecting with Youthline provides a pathway to a range of personal development and life skills programmes offered by our team including personal development, job skills (e.g. barista training, CV writing and job applications) and learner licence training. All designed to better equip young people to be healthy and active and productive members of their communities.

Research shows that when young people are engaged in community activities, linked with whanau, and given the opportunity to participate feel that they are part of something and encouraged to reach their potential, that risk taking behaviour is reduced. Youthline works inclusively with youth, from those young people who are most vulnerable to youth leaders who are championing change.

Our clinical support workers counsel/mentor young people identified as needing one-on-one support to encourage and inspire them. They aim to understand the strengths and weaknesses of each young person, then identify goals and milestones and develop a plan for successful implementation and progression. By walking beside a young person and providing positive role models Youthline aims to see every young person become a positive contributor to society with a strong sense of belonging.

In terms of our services going forward we know that:

1. There will continue to be a high demand for support coloured by the shadow of COVID
2. We will need to maintain volunteer numbers for our Helpline service at as higher a level as possible to cope with the demand and increased complexity
3. The need for comprehensive training and triage support for our volunteers will be paramount.
4. Our youth worker teams will continue to have a large number of vulnerable young people to work with requiring significant levels of programme resources.
5. Our volunteer and face-to-face counsellors will have a high need for supervision that in particular acknowledges the unique stresses and strains engendered by the pandemic and more recently the extreme weather events and worries about economic uncertainty.

---

## Demographics

---

### **Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

Youthline provides support services to young people in need across the ethnic spectrum. Last year 16% of calls and texts to our Helpline presented as Māori, slightly ahead of the 14% of young people aged 15-24 residing in the Auckland area who identify as Māori. 25% of our mentoring and face-to-face counselling clients are Māori and 11% of our staff identify as Māori.

All of our staff and volunteers are trained on the Treaty of Waitangi. Māori models of health such as Te Whare Tapa Wha inform our work with targets groups of rangatahi Māori. Youthline has a Māori working group (Nga Whetu

Poutama) to guide Youthline to increase the organisation's cultural capacity and inform the work that we do.

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - All our services and facilities are accessible to people with disabilities.

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages  
Youthline Auckland supports the Auckland Council's Smokefree Policy and its commitment to working proactively with others towards making Auckland smokefree by 2025. We have a smoke free policy in place and can offer support, advice and referrals to young people who wish to give up smoking. We ensure that the young people we work with are aware of our support for making Auckland smokefree and how we can help them if necessary.

### Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

As a "with youth, for youth, by youth" organisation Youthline is committed to supporting all rangatahi with a focus on ages 12-24 years. We have a strong commitment to diversity recognising that our minority communities, including Maori, Pasifika and Rainbow youth, disproportionately experience mental health issues and are less likely to seek help.

A strategic priority is to hold an equity focus on Maori, Pasifika, Rainbow, Asian, Migrant and Refugee youth and young people with disabilities.

We are advocates for youth focus, youth voice and youth choice and providing leadership to ensure young people are prioritised and invested in. Recognising and addressing inequities and upholding safety is very important to us.

---

## Financial information

---

**Amount requested:** \$4000.00

**Requesting grant for:** We are requesting \$4,000 as a contribution to the Devonport-Takapuna share of \$4,114 of the annual budgeted costs of \$121,000 for training and providing clinical supervision for our volunteer counsellors who staff the Youthline Helpline in support of the young people of the area and their whanau.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would not amend our plan as such. Rather we would continue being extremely proactive in applying for funding from a wide range of funders. The total cost of the Youthline Helpline will be \$1.576m this year. We receive funding of \$226,000 from Oranga Tamariki and MSD contracts meaning we have to fundraise over \$1.350m each and every year.

Since the arrival of COVID many of our funders have a reduced capacity to provide funding. At a time when young people need our service more than ever we are hugely dependent on those organisations who can provide funding.

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$121000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Youthline Helpline Volunteer Counsellor training and clinical supervision	\$121000.00	\$4000.00

Income description	Amount
Nil	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
We have no funding in place, or pending, for these activities	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
NA	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
120	11365

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	We are very appreciative of the previous support of the local board and would be very grateful if the board was able to contribute this time round to the cost of training and clinical supervision of our essential volunteer Helpline counsellors who continue to support high numbers of young people experiencing mental distress and hardship of an unprecedented nature. It is vital that we are able to keep the Helpline fully operational. The training and supervising of our volunteer counsellors is an absolute priority.
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2419-113	<b>Supporting Waitakere Ranges youth through Youthline Helpline counselling</b> 2023/2024 Waitakere Ranges Local Grants, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2415-103	<b>Supporting Puketapapa youth through Youthline Helpline counselling</b> 2023/2024 Puketapapa Quick Response Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2409-128	<b>Supporting Mangere-Otahuhu rangatahi through Youthline Helpline counselling</b> 2023/2024 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2408-130	<b>Supporting Kaipatiki youth through Youthline Helpline counselling</b> 2023/2024 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2421-116	<b>Youthline Helpline support for youth from the Whau</b> 2023/2024 Whau Quick Response Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2419-106	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Waitakere Ranges rangatahi</b> 2023/2024 Waitakere Ranges Quick Response, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2417-129	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Upper Harbour rangatahi</b>	<b>Undecided</b>

	2023/2024 Upper Harbour Local Grants Round One - Submitted	\$0.00
<b>LG2414-150</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline counselling for Papakura rangatahi</b> 2023/2024 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2411-142</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Maungakiekie-Tamaki rangatahi</b> 2023/2024 Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2406-161</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Hibiscus and Bays youth</b> 2023/2024 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2409-124</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Mangere-Otahuhu youth</b> 2023/2024 Māngere-Otāhuhu Quick Response, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2415-120</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline volunteer training and supervision to support Puketapapa youth</b> 2023/2024 Puketāpapa Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2401-137</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Albert-Eden rangatahi</b> 2023/2024 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2405-124</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline volunteer counsellor training to support Henderson-Massey youth</b> 2023/2024 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2412-129</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline volunteer counsellor training to support Orakei youth</b> 2023/2024 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2407-133</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline volunteer counsellor training to support Howick youth</b> 2023/2024 Howick Local Grants Round One - GA Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2413-138</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline counselling for Otara-Papatoetoe youth</b> 2023/2024 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2420-128</b>	<b>Supporting Waitemata youth with Youthline Helpline counselling</b> 2023/2024 Waitematā Local Grants, Round One - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2402-146</b>	<b>Supporting Devonport-Takapuna youth with Youthline Helpline counselling</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2418-114</b>	<b>Supporting Waiheke youth with Helpline services</b> 2023/2024 Waiheke Quick Response Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2410-138</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Manurewa youth</b> 2023/2024 Manurewa Local Grants Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2310-427</b>	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Manurewa youth</b> 2022/2023 Manurewa Local Grants Round Four - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2321-217</b>	<b>Youthline support for Whau youth with counselling, mentoring and supervision</b> 2022/2023 Whau Quick Response Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$778.81
<b>QR2307-234</b>	<b>Youthline support for Howick youth with counselling, mentoring and supervision</b> 2022/2023 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>QR2320-226</b>	<b>Supporting Waitemata youth with counselling, supervision and in-school programme resources</b> 2022/2023 Waitematā Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2313-231</b>	<b>Supporting Otara-Papatoetoe youth with counselling, supervision and in-school programme resources</b> 2022/2023 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$750.00
<b>QR2314-324</b>	<b>Supporting Papakura youth with counselling, supervision and in-school programme resources</b> 2022/2023 Papakura Small Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2315-116</b>	<b>Supporting Puketapapa youth with counselling, mentoring and in-school programmes</b> 2022/2023 Puketapapa Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00

QRTP2312-219	<b>Supporting Orakei youth with counselling and mentoring and in-school programmes</b> 2022/2023 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2311-116	<b>Supporting Maungakiekie-Tamaki youth with counselling, mentoring and in-school programmes</b> 2022/2023 Maungakiekie Tamaki Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2302-139	<b>Supporting Devonport-Takapuna youth with counselling and mentoring and in-school programmes</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2309-232	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Mangere-Otahuhu youth</b> 2022/2023 Māngere-Otāhuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2205-247	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Henderson-Massey youth</b> 2022/2023 Henderson-Massey Quick Response Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2308-321	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Kaipatiki youth</b> 2022/2023 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2318-216	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Waiheke youth</b> 2022/2023 Waiheke Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
QR2319-225	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Waitakere Ranges youth</b> 2022/2023 Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2314-248	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Papakura youth</b> 2022/2023 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2309-275	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Mangere-Otahuhu youth</b> 2022/2023 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,500.00
LG2205-175	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Henderson-Massey youth</b> 2022/2023 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2311-241	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Maungakiekie-Tamaki youth</b> 2022/2023 Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2303-230	<b>Youthline Helpline support for the youth of Franklin</b> 2022/2023 Franklin Discretionary Community Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2317-233	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Upper Harbour youth</b> 2022/2023 Upper Harbour Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,500.00
LG2315-224	<b>Youthline Helpline support for the youth of Puketapapa</b> 2022/2023 Puketāpapa Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2312-238	<b>Youthline Helpline support for the youth of Orakei</b> 2022/2023 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
LG2312-235	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Orakei youth</b> 2022/2023 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2306-241	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Hibiscus and Bays youth</b> 2022/2023 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2320-240	<b>Youthline Helpline Support for Waitemata young people</b> 2022/2023 Waitematā Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2302-237	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Devonport-Takapuna youth</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2321-213	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Whau youth</b> 2022/2023 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
LG2319-232	<b>Youthline Helpline support for Waitakere Ranges youth</b> 2022/2023 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2307-245	<b>Providing Youthline Helpline support for Howick youth</b> 2022/2023 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>Applications prior to the 2020/2021 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</b>		

## Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me

<b>Legal status:</b>	Informal group/ no legal structure	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------	-----------

### **Project: Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me**

<b>Location:</b>	80 Beresford Street, Bayswater, Auckland 0622		
<b>Summary:</b>	Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me provides companionship service to elderly within our community that are/feeling isolated. The service is to enhance the client's mental wellbeing through a deep sense of belonging. Our Companionship visits include bringing along a variety of Teas, biscuits or baked treats, have a good old kōrero, while creating a meaningful relationship and being in the company of a young one.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Event Planning: Organizing outings, group activities, and events requires event planning skills to ensure smooth logistics, participant enjoyment, and community engagement.</p> <p>Interpersonal Communication: Effective communication skills are essential for building connections between young companions, volunteers, elderly participants, and their families.</p> <p>Volunteer Management: Managing a team of volunteers involves skills in recruitment, training, motivation, and coordination to ensure a positive and impactful experience for all participants.</p> <p>Marketing: Creating awareness and attract participants and supporters through effective communication strategies.</p> <p>Elderly Support: Having a number of older generations around growing up, has provided insights to the support and care that our services will provide.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	02/11/2023 - 31/12/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	470 reach on Facebook with 1% reach		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will be advertising via Facebook local pages, community notice boards and will happily state on all advertisements that the local board has contributed and supported this community project.		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me offers a range of benefits to the community. By providing companionship to isolated elderly individuals, it addresses social isolation and enhances their well-being. The involvement of young companions fosters intergenerational connections, promoting

understanding and unity among different age groups. This strengthens the community's fabric by encouraging shared experiences and support. The initiative instils values of empathy and respect in both young volunteers and participants, contributing to a compassionate community environment. Moreover, local businesses might see increased patronage due to organized outings, supporting the local economy. Overall, the project creates a positive cycle of connection, compassion, and community engagement, making the community more inclusive, vibrant, and caring.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

The project Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me supports the selected priority of combating social isolation among the elderly in the community. Through our companionship services, we directly address the issue of isolation by providing regular visits and interactions with our clients. By fostering a sense of belonging and inclusiveness, we contribute to improving their mental well-being, which is a critical aspect of addressing social isolation. Our efforts to create meaningful relationships and connections, along with involving young companions, further emphasize our commitment to this priority and its positive impact on the lives of the elderly in our community.

Our parents who participate in "Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me" alongside their young ones can create meaningful connections, promote important values, and contribute to the well-being of both the elderly and their own family unit. It's an opportunity for them to make a difference in their community while also enriching their own lives through meaningful engagement.

---

## Demographics

---

**Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori led - either a Māori organisation that is applying or Māori directed (came about as a request from Māori), No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - We provide a mobile service making it accessible to all.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

With vulnerable participants involved we adopt a smoke free environment. We will take dietary requirements into consideration when providing our services.

We will encourage our clients to engage in activities suitable to their capabilities.

Having the approach of healthy mind, body and soul.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me provides service to all genders, ethnicities and while our clients are elderly our volunteers are of younger generation.

---

## Financial information

---

**Amount requested:      \$979.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Start Up cost to become incorporated so that we can apply for future funding, domain name and email purchase, for our website for marketing, about us, services, bookings, donations, gallery, testimonials and contact us. Visiting Kits for our volunteers, Tea pot set, Trolley box, Tray. Vetting fees for participants. Our volunteer training program.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

This would delay our launch date as we would like to ensure that our volunteers are equipped to provide a safe, positive service to our clients.

**Cost of participation:** Donation (koha)

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$979.00	\$2700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Company Registration	\$137.00	\$137.00
Domain name	\$20.00	\$20.00
Visiting Kit	\$224.00	\$224.00
Vetting Participants	\$98.00	\$98.00
Volunteer Training Program	\$500.00	\$500.00

Income description	Amount
Donation per visit for 20	\$100.00
Annual Registration Fee for 20	\$600.00
Give a Little	\$2000.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
Booking Navy Community House for Volunteer Training Program	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
2	60

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	We are very excited to get this up and running, with a vision to be able to have our visits fully funded to allow our service to be accessible to everyone that needs us.
---	---

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-150	<b>Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Sunnynook Community Centre Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	---	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Security Cameras

<b>Location:</b>	Sunnynook Community Centre, 148 Sycamore Drive, Sunnynook		
<b>Summary:</b>	For many years we have discussed getting Security Cameras installed at the front entrance and back deck of the Community Centre. This was recommended a few years ago by our previous Community Constable (Penny Rusbatch) and is recommended by our current Community Constable (Brent Stewart).		
<b>Expertise:</b>	We have been managing the Sunnynook Community Centre for many years.		
<b>Dates:</b>	15/11/2023 - 17/11/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	n/a		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We would publicly acknowledge the local boards contribution on our Facebook Page, Website, Channel Magazine monthly column and in our Community Newsletter.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Installing cameras will make the user groups and Community feel safer. It will assist the Police who often deal with issues on Sunnynook Park and who have for years requested that we install cameras. We have a number of groups that use the Community Space outside the Centre at night for exercise, they are very supportive of cameras.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our parks, sports fields, community facilities, beaches and open spaces are well maintained to meet the recreation and social needs of our growing population

We operate a Community Facility in Sunnynook and want our user groups and local residents to feel safe and secure when using the Centre and Sunnynook Park.

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** • *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - The Community Centre is accessible for all of the community and the cameras will make people feel safe.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
These cameras will help the local community feel safe and secure when exercising at night on the Park.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

It supports the whole community i.e. every age, gender and ethnicity.

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested: \$6150.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Installation of Security Cameras

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

\$4,500.00 - The Sunnynook Community Centre would fund the balance

**Cost of participation:** n/a

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$6150.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Security Cameras (PREFERRED QUOTE)	\$6150.00	\$6150.00
Security Cameras (2nd Quote)	\$0.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
n/a	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
n/a	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
n/a	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
0	0

**Additional information to support the application:**

Over the past few years we have discussed installing Security Cameras at our Community Centre. There has been informal discussions of late with Karen Durante from Auckland Council who was happy for us to be applying for a grant for the Cameras as she has no budget for them. Some of the Community Centres on the North Shore have cameras installed and they say it makes their staff and user groups feel safe.

**Funding history**

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-158	<b>Security Cameras</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Milford Mariners Inc

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Environment
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	-------------

### **Project: Ongoing Maintenance Operations of Storm Debris Removal in Wairau Mangroves**

<b>Location:</b>	Wairau Valley Mangroves and Estuary (Omana Road / Inga Road, Milford)		
<b>Summary:</b>	Since flooding remediation has been completed by Milford Mariners Incorporated, in part thanks to funding assistance from the Local Board, it has become apparent that the issue of storm debris is now ongoing. The mangroves are outside of Healthy Waters jurisdiction, and the physical access restraints prevent Sea Cleaners NZ from accessing on behalf of council. Hence Milford Mariners Incorporated have become the de facto guardians of the estuary. Ongoing man-made debris is required to prevent harmful buildups of storm debris which repeatedly passes the flooding protection mechanisms at the bottom of the Wairau valley culvert network.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	MMI have been ongoingly cleaning up the mangroves this year, as the benefits have been visible throughout the entire ecosystem and local park/foreshore. MMI have become the de facto steward of the Wairau Estuary. Milford Mariners has been maintaining the estuary for the past 20 years in the form of maintenance projects to structures in the marina, resource consented routine dredging to maintain the recreational waterway between the boat ramp and the ocean passage, and other small projects involving floating barges/vessels/equipment into the Wairau Estuary to conduct projects. Milford Mariners have extensive experience carrying out such projects for the purpose of maintaining the communities accessibility to sporting and recreational activities.		
<b>Dates:</b>	02/11/2023 - 28/02/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	Local community		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will design and manufacture a display board advertising the projects completion, showing a before and after photo to communicate to the community that the local board and Milford Mariners have combined funding to complete the recreational safety cleanup of the Wairau Estuary.		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Ongoing storm debris is causing hazardous piles within the mangroves. This hinders recreational use of the area by fishermen, kayakers and paddle boarders. If not removed ongoingly, this debris ends up on the surrounding beaches and swimming areas. The mangrove environments are biologically harmed by the man-made debris, and removal allows for the mangroves to flourish for the enjoyment of the community.

## Alignment with local board priorities:

### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our parks, sports fields, community facilities, beaches and open spaces are well maintained to meet the recreation and social needs of our growing population

Wairau Valley Mangroves are ongoingly backed up with man-made debris during heavy rain events. This is occurring ongoingly and is creating large piles of debris throughout the mangroves. MMI is ongoingly removing these debris to ensure health and safety of citizens, and additionally to allow the mangroves to maintain their habitat capabilities.

---

## Demographics

---

**Māori outcomes:** • *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** No -

**Healthy environment approach:** Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

Maintaining the Wairau Estuary takes ongoing efforts in order to keep it a part of our vibrant community. The estuary is a unique ecosystem which hosts 9 species of native fish/crustaceans and bird life. Members of the community will be able to continue to enjoy recreational use of the area by cleaning up the storm debris.

## Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

No

---

## Financial information

---

**Amount requested:** **\$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Managing safe access to the estuary to extract the large piles of debris and submerged manmade objects. The funding will be largely used for the payments to contractors who will bring equipment in to safely remove the storm debris. This will involve heavy machinery, trucks and skilled operators / project management. Funding will also cover the cost to dispose of the storm debris at appropriate landfills.

### **If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Decrease volume and frequency of debris removal

**Cost of participation:** No cost, however, the areas will be off-limits to public during the remediation works for health and safety purposes.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$21100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Mangrove debris removal	\$21100.00	\$8000.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
10	400

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-142	<b>Ongoing Maintenance Operations of Storm Debris Removal in Wairau Mangroves</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2302-238	<b>Make Safe of the Wairau Estuary After the Flooding Event</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00
LG2202-216	<b>Operate sediment trap capture contamination before it reaches local beaches</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00

## Takapuna North Community Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Environment
----------------------	---	------------------------	-------------

### Project: Discover Pupukemoana

<b>Location:</b>	Killarney Park, Takapuna		
<b>Summary:</b>	Discover Pupukemoana is an annual event dedicated to educating the community about the intricate biodiversity and challenges confronting Pupukemoana. Attendees have the opportunity to engage in supervised kayaking, snorkeling, guided walks, and interactive information displays, all aimed at deepening their understanding of the lake's predicaments and the proactive measures that can be adopted to preserve its ecosystem.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	In March 2023, TNCT successfully executed the project through collaborations with Experiencing Marine Reserves, Whitebait Connection, and Aotearoa Lakes for workshops and walks, showcasing a strategic partnership approach. Leveraging these organisations' expertise ensured top-tier educational experiences. Committed volunteers offering expert advice at education stands emphasised the community-driven aspect, adding to its positive impact. Through Pupuke Birdsong Project's coordination abilities and established relationships, we were able to utilise experts to lead activities and stands manned by dedicated volunteers (coached by PBP). This significantly contributed to achieving awareness-raising and environmental education goals.		
<b>Dates:</b>	02/11/2023 - 29/03/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	600 -1000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	The DTLB's vital contribution will be extensively acknowledged. Their support will prominently feature in all promotional materials, both print and online, highlighting their role as a key partner in bringing the event to life. During the event, the DTLB will receive special recognition at the opening and closing ceremonies, emphasising their significant involvement. This public acknowledgement underscores their dedication to the community and environmental initiatives. By showcasing the DTLB's support, we aim to spotlight their integral role in the event's success, highlighting the strong collaboration between the project and the local board.		

**Environmental benefits:** This project offers noteworthy environmental benefits by nurturing awareness and highlighting actionable measures to enhance the biodiversity of the lake and its surroundings. Through education, individuals learn how to connect with their environment in ways that mitigate our impacts on the ecosystem. Through hands-on involvement, participants develop a deeper understanding of their role in preserving ecological harmony. This increased awareness translates into informed choices that aid in conserving the lake's delicate ecosystem. Ultimately, the project

empowers the community to take meaningful steps towards a more sustainable coexistence with nature, reinforcing the significance of responsible environmental stewardship.

---

## Community benefits

---

### Identified community outcomes:

Discover Pupukemoana offers several community benefits. It provides a platform for local residents to learn about the intricate biodiversity and challenges faced by the lake, fostering a deeper connection to their natural environment. The guided activities, such as kayaking, snorkeling, guided walks, and interactive displays, create engaging educational opportunities for people of all ages. Additionally, the event promotes a sense of community cohesion by encouraging shared environmental stewardship and the implementation of actions to protect and enhance the lake's ecosystem, ultimately contributing to the well-being and pride of the local community.

### Alignment with local board priorities:

#### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our natural environment, heritage features and cultural taonga are celebrated, protected, and enhanced

Discover Pupukemoana contributes to the goal of celebrating, protecting, and enhancing our natural environment, heritage features, and cultural taonga by providing an immersive educational experience that raises awareness about the lake's biodiversity and challenges facing its conservation. Through guided activities such as kayaking, snorkelling, guided walks, and interactive displays, participants gain a deeper appreciation for the lake's significance, fostering a sense of kaitiakitanga. By empowering the local community with knowledge and actionable insights, the event encourages collective efforts to safeguard and improve the lake's ecosystem for future generations.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Aotearoa Lakes	Expert advice on fresh water ecology
Auckland Council Community parks team	Guided walk
Pumphouse Theatre	History of the Pumphouse
Milford Residents Association and Takapuna Residents Association	History of the area
Auckland Council	Expert biosecurity advice
Experiencing Marine Reserves (EMR)	Guided kayak, and snorkelling tours plus harakeke weaving workshops

---

## Demographics

---

### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)*

Our project will achieve Māori outcomes by respectfully integrating cultural practices:

Open and Closing Ceremonies According to Tikanga: Ceremonies following tikanga will foster inclusivity.

Māori Place Names Used (Pupukemoana): "Pupukemoana" for the lake

name honours Māori language and local culture.

Promotion of Māori Names for Plants and Animals: Workshops and materials will feature Māori names, connecting culture with the environment.

Waiata Playing Throughout the Event: Traditional waiata will echo Māori musical heritage.

Workshops on Weaving Harakeke: Harakeke weaving will share culture and skills.

Through these practices, we enrich cultural awareness and respect while advancing our project's environmental goals.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - The on land activities will be accessible to all. The water activities can accommodate people with minor disabilities

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

To promote a healthy environmental approach, the event will implement several strategies:

1. The Event is Smoke and Vape Free: Promotion of smoke and vape free throughout the event
  2. Zero Waste Messages: Attendees will be informed about waste reduction efforts, with clearly marked recycling and composting stations. The event will aim to minimise single-use plastics and encourage responsible disposal.
  3. Promote Reusable Water Bottle Use: Participants are encouraged to bring their own food and reusable water bottles, promoting reduced packaging and waste.
  4. Feature Kayaking and Snorkelling to Promote Physical Activity: The event will offer engaging activities like kayaking and snorkelling, encouraging attendees to be physically active while enjoying the natural surroundings.
- By implementing these strategies, the event will cultivate a culture of environmental consciousness, health awareness, and sustainable practices, fostering a positive impact on both attendees and the broader community.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

This project is open and inclusive of all ages, genders and ethnicity.

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested:**      **\$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      We are seeking funding to cover essential costs, including Experiencing Marine Reserves workshops, Pumphouse venue rental, Te ao Māori services (such as opening and closing ceremonies, waiata performances, and sound system hire), and waste management systems. This funding will enable us to create a comprehensive event experience while ensuring sustainability through zero waste practices. Your support will play a vital role in delivering impactful workshops, culturally enriched ceremonies, and effective waste

management solutions that contribute to the success and positive impact of the event.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

In the unfortunate event of partial funding, our project plan would undergo significant reductions, resulting in a diminished event with fewer activities. The event's scope would be scaled back, potentially compromising the overall impact and effectiveness of our objectives. Key educational components might need to be omitted, limiting participants' understanding and involvement. The minimum funding required to proceed with this version would necessitate careful consideration of essential expenses, possibly leading to compromises in quality, outreach, and the potential to make a meaningful difference in the community's environmental awareness.

**Cost of participation:** Free

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$8005.00	\$0.00	\$2500.00	\$6000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Experiencing Marine Reserves	\$5220.00	\$5220.00
Pumphouse Theatre	\$835.00	\$835.00
Te ao Maori services. Opening and closing ceremony, waiata and speaker hire	\$1200.00	\$1200.00
Advertising and promotion	\$150.00	\$150.00
Waste management service. Rubbish, recycling and food scrap bins to ensure a zero waste event	\$600.00	\$600.00

Income description	Amount
Free	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Forest and Bird North Shore Jim Lewis Grant	\$2500.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
Experiencing Marine Reserves equipment	\$15000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
20	100

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>After a successful run in March 2023, we've gained valuable experience to enhance the event for all participants. With newfound insights, we're prepared to make improvements that will elevate the overall experience. By applying lessons learned, refining logistics, and considering participant feedback, we aim to create a more engaging and enjoyable event. Our commitment to improvement ensures a better experience, fostering education and stronger community connections.</p>
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
WMIF2023-079	<b>Waste Reimagined: Is It Really Waste?</b> WMIF August 2023 - 2b. Panelist Review - Waste Solutions ONLY	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-145	<b>Discover Pupukemoana</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-129	<b>Let's Rethink - Reduce - Reuse Workshops</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
ENV23/2400012	<b>Takapuna North Community Trust – Pupuke Birdsong 2023-2024</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2023-2024 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$74,500.00
QR2302-121	<b>Fundraising Course for TNCT</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
CCF22/2372	2022/2023 Community Coordination and Facilitation Grant Programme - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$19,584.00
ENV22/23024	<b>Pupuke Birdsong Environmental Coordinator 2022-2023</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2022-2023 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$55,000.00
NCE230201	<b>Various events</b> 2022/2023 Non-contestable Events - Devonport-Takapuna - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$30,000.00
LG2302-124	<b>Our Women's Network Festival</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$557.00
LG2302-124	<b>Our Women's Network Festival</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$557.00
LG2302-123	<b>Lake Pupuke Environment Day/Pupukemoana Environment Day</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
LG2302-123	<b>Lake Pupuke Environment Day/Pupukemoana Environment Day</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
CCF21/2219	<b>Pupuke Birdsong Project</b> 2021/2022 Community Coordination and Facilitation Grant Programme - Project Extended	<b>Approved</b> \$28,000.00
ENV21/2210	<b>Takapuna North Community Trust Pupuke Birdsong Environmental Coordinator</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2021-2022 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$50,000.00
ENV21/2254	<b>Pupuke Birdsong 2021/2022</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2021-2022 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00
QR2202-116	<b>Braemar stream nature corridor restoration</b> 2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
QR2202-104	<b>Older Women's Network Festival</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Acquitted	\$745.00
<b>NCE220202</b>	<b>Various events</b> 2021/2022 Non-contestable Events - Devonport-Takapuna - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$30,000.00
<b>LG2102-218</b>	<b>Pupuke Birdsong Project support</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>CCF20/2100009</b>	<b>Pupuke Birdsong Project (PBP) coordinator</b> 2020/2021 Community Coordination and Facilitation Grant Programme - Review Accountability	<b>Approved</b> \$16,661.00
<b>ENV20/21019</b>	<b>Takapuna North Community Trust-Environmental Coordinator</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2020-2021 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$25,000.00
<b>QR2102-123</b>	<b>Braemar stream nature corridor restoration</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>QR2102-101</b>	<b>Older Women's Network Festival 2021 : Celebrating 30 Years</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$718.00
<b>NCE210202</b>	<b>Various Free Community Events</b> 2020/2021 Non-contestable Events - Devonport-Takapuna - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$30,000.00
<b>LG2102-129</b>	<b>Sunnynook Placemaking Project</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>ATBF002</b>	<b>Sunnynook Christmas Wheels Trail</b> 2020/2021 Community Bike Fund - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,729.10
<b>LG2002-253</b>	<b>Brian Byrnes Reserve tree planting project</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,627.50
<b>ENV19/20018</b>	<b>North Shore Bird Song Project Environmental Coordinator</b> Non-contestable Environmental Grants 2019-2020 - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$25,000.00
<b>QR2002-114</b>	<b>Older Women's Network Festival: Past, Present and Future</b> 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,351.00
<b>ATBF19-21</b>	<b>Sunnynook Christmas Bike Trail</b> 2019/2020 Community Bike Fund - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,525.00

## Mountains to Sea Conservation trust - EMR

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Environment
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	-------------

### Project: Discover Takapuna Reef

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna Reef, The Promenade, Takapuna		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>The Discover Takapuna Reef event is aimed to get locals out exploring and engaging with the unique Takapuna Reef fossil forest, volcanic reef, rich cultural/natural history and Māori cultural practices via a variety of activities, which include snorkelling, rock pooling, guided walks, beach clean up and poi making workshops. The purpose of this collection of activities is to highlight the unique natural environment present in the Takapuna area and encourage locals to connect, protect, restore and enhance these spaces through experiential learning.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Experiencing Marine Reserves and Whitebait Connection are programmes of the Mountains to Sea Conservation Trust. Since 2002 both programmes have reached over 300,000 kiwis around New Zealand. Auckland wide since 2006 we have run over 300 community engagement events, and we have reached over 35,000 Aucklanders.</p> <p>This is the 8th year that EMR has run a free guided snorkel day on the Takapuna Reef, with the event previously being very popular and well attended. We have over 20 events planned for the Auckland region for the 2023/24 summer - these events are very popular and we always reach capacity.</p> <p>We have run community events since 2006 which have engaged over 35,000 people. .</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	08/01/2024 - 31/05/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	200		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	90%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>The Discover Takapuna Reef event will be advertised through paid targeted Facebook promotions, sharing in local groups, through Our Auckland magazine, Event Find, EventBrite, EMR mailer and EMR website.</p> <p>To ensure maximum participation of Takapuna Devonport local board residents for the event we will have an early access code for 3 weeks which will only be shared to local networks.</p> <p>The local board is acknowledged through promotional material, in briefings, in correspondence with participants, social media posts and in press releases.</p>		

### Community benefits

**Identified community outcomes:**

The free Discover Takapuna Reef event is welcoming for all members of the community and ability levels which allows active participation in their local environment. During the event locals will also learn more about how to look after their local marine and freshwater environments through a litter intelligence workshop and freshwater/pest trapping workshops. Giving locals important skills to help empower them to become kaitiaki/guardians of their local waterways, beaches, reefs, parks and public spaces. This guardianship will continue the increasing health of our waterways, safeguarding the natural environment and building resilience to climate change impacts like flooding and coastal erosion. The poi workshops also help expose more of the community to Māori cultural practices and celebrate Māori history through guided walks.

Water safety and water competency skill building is also a big focus of this event and helps benefit the community by helping to provide a safe and encouraging environment to learn how to connect with the marine environment on a deeper level through low impact recreation like snorkelling. The group nature of the guided activities and workshops also help introduce community members to one another, creating a social and team building environment to build stronger ties in the community.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our natural environment, heritage features and cultural taonga are celebrated, protected, and enhanced

The Discover Takapuna Reef event will help highlight the unique natural features of the Takapuna fossil forest and volcanic reef through explorative activities like guided snorkelling and guided rock pooling. Alongside these activities we would be running a poi making workshops in partnership with Poi Yeah! to help connect locals to Māori cultural practices and will have walks lead by mana whenua and local experts in order to share and celebrate the natural and cultural history of this part of the Tāmaki Makaurau coastline. In addition to these activities participants will also be able to be involved in removing litter from the surrounding beach, record this litter through the litter intelligence database as well as collecting observations on rocky reef health and the presence or absence of any major marine pests like Caulerpa and Mediterranean fan worm. Participants will also get the chance to learn about local conservation initiatives from local organisations like Pupuke Bird song project.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Pupuke Birdsong Project	Information stall, pest trapping workshop, facilitating local experts and mana whenua
Para Kore Ki Tāmaki	Litter intelligence workshop and beach clean
Poi Yeah!	Poi making workshop
Whitebait Connection	Freshwater info stall and workshop
Takapuna Business Association	Assistance with event promotion
Takapuna Holiday Park	Access to freshwater and additional toilets

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori involvement in the design/concept, Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language), Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

Our programmes/events have always had a focus on kaitiakitanga (guardianship) of our marine & freshwater taonga (treasures). We believe

that the best way to foster this guardianship is through exposure and experiential learning. These programmes have a strong partnership with Para Kore Ki Tāmaki which is a Māori led organisation with a focus on education through a te ao Māori lens and integrating matauranga Māori. Karakia are always spoken prior to our activities and mana whenua are given priority when finding kaimahi to share local stories and run cultural workshops.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - The low impact nature of all the activities proposed for this event helps make this event more accessible to those with more limited mobility, sensory impairments or neuro divergence. We have high in water ratios and a large database of well trained volunteers that can help support different ability levels in the water. Some of the equipment has also been altered or specialised to help improve accessibility, like front zipped super stretch wetsuits, body boards with viewing windows, support safety kayaks to name a few.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

All our events are strictly smoke free - this will be advertised in our promotional material and enforced on the day.

We encourage all our participants to minimise the plastic waste that they bring as well as picking up waste during the day. Participants will also learn ways to minimise waste in their own homes through Para Kore Ki Tāmaki's litter intelligence workshop.

Our volunteer lunches are vegetarian and almost plastic free.

We share waste free messages to all our participants prior to events to ensure that they pack in/pack out their waste.

Our events create an opportunity for participants to be active within their environment while learning a new skill.

We will share information about climate change and the effects of coastal erosion within our activities.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

We have focus of these events on tamariki/ rangatahi and their whānau. But our events are open to the general public and we welcome all ethnicities and genders. There is a minimum age of 5 years for all the activities, but there is no maximum age.

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested: \$2350.00**

**Requesting grant for:** We are requesting funding to cover roughly half of the MTSCCT crew time/mileage spent on the event, half of the Para Kore Ki Tāmaki kaimahi time/mileage and roughly half of the cost of the Poi workshop. We have already secured \$500 from the Bobby Stafford Bush Foundation and have pending funding of \$2356.08 from Tu Manawa Active Aotearoa to go towards the other half of these costs.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

\$1500+ we could run a smaller capacity event

less than \$1500 we could have a smaller capacity event and would cut down on some of the activities like the freshwater workshop/stall, and the litter intelligence workshop.

\$800 is the minimum we require in order to run the event

**Cost of participation:** no this is a free event

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$5206.08	\$200.00	\$2856.08	\$15000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
MTSCT crew time and mileage	\$3680.00	\$1500.00
Para Kore Ki Tāmaki kaimahi	\$700.00	\$350.00
Poi Yeah!	\$826.08	\$500.00

Income description	Amount
optional koha/donation, suggested at \$5-\$10 per person	\$200.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Bobby Stafford Bush Foundation	\$500.00	Approved
Tu Manawa Active Aotearoa	\$2356.08	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
Snorkel trailer and event gear	\$15000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
20	120

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision Allocation
LG2418-115	<b>Te Kura Moana Summer Series</b> 2023/2024 Waiheke Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00

<b>LG2408-138</b>	<b>Kaipātiki Paddle and Spotighting</b> 2023/2024 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2414-156</b>	<b>Papakura Paddle Day</b> 2023/2024 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2406-174</b>	<b>Te Kura Moana Summer Series</b> 2023/2024 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2401-149</b>	<b>Mountains to Sea Event Series</b> 2023/2024 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2412-143</b>	<b>Mountains to Sea Ōrākei event series</b> 2023/2024 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2402-152</b>	<b>Discover Takapuna Reef</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2315-229</b>	<b>Christ the King's MTS programme &amp; Taylor's Bay Kayak Day</b> 2022/2023 Puketāpapa Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2319-131</b>	<b>EMR Summer Series</b> 2022/2023 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>RENH22/23072</b>	<b>Tāmaki Makaurau Awa Enhancement Project</b> Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grant 2022 - 2023 - Paid - awaiting completion report	<b>Approved</b> \$12,500.00
<b>LG2301-134</b>	<b>EMR Summer Series</b> 2022/2023 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,500.00
<b>LG2318-109</b>	<b>EMR Summer Series</b> 2022/2023 Waiheke Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>LG2314-125</b>	<b>Papakura Paddle</b> 2022/2023 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,976.52
<b>LG2312-223</b>	<b>Tahuna Torea Kayak Day + Pourewa Spotighting</b> 2022/2023 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,800.00
<b>LG2310-126</b>	<b>Manurewa Kaitiaki</b> 2022/2023 Manurewa Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00
<b>LG2308-126</b>	<b>Kaipātiki Paddle and Spotighting</b> 2022/2023 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>LG2306-117</b>	<b>Summer Series</b> 2022/2023 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,000.00
<b>LG2207-139</b>	<b>Waipaparoa Kayak Day + Riverhills Mountains to Sea Programme</b> 2021/2022 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2201-14</b>	<b>Motu Manawa Kayak Day</b> 2021/2022 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>LG2206-144</b>	<b>Hibiscus and Bays Kaitiaki Series</b> 2021/2022 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>RENH21/22010</b>	<b>Auckland Awa Restoration Project</b> Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grant 2021 - 2022 - Decline	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2220-133</b>	<b>Freeman's Bay Kaitiaki Programme + Westhaven Kayak Day</b> 2021/2022 Waitemātā Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,500.00
<b>LG2212-125</b>	<b>Tāmaki Kayak Day + Ōrākei School Kaitiaki Programme</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,600.00
<b>LG2213-150</b>	<b>Papatoetoe-West Kaitiaki Programme</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,300.00
<b>LG2209-125</b>	<b>Māngere Kayak Day + Mountain View Kaitiaki</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>LG2208-118</b>	<b>Birkdale Kaitiaki Programme</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00

<b>LG2214-117</b>	<b>Papakura Paddle</b> 2021/2022 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>LG2219-121</b>	<b>Waitākere Kayak Days</b> 2021/2022 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2218-114</b>	<b>Waiheke Snorkel Day, Otata Adventure Snorkel &amp; Te Matuku Paddle</b> 2021/2022 Waiheke Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>LG2211-117</b>	<b>Te Papapa Kaitiaki</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,293.00
<b>LG2121-217</b>	<b>Whitebait Connection- Freshwater Citizen Science Programme</b> 2020/2021 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2109-237</b>	<b>Winter Kayak Series</b> 2020/2021 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2117-224</b>	<b>Winter Kayak Series</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2106-254</b>	<b>Winter Kayak Series</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2110-316</b>	<b>Finlayson Park Kaitiaki Programme</b> 2020/2021 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Three - Project Postponed	<b>Approved</b> \$12,374.00
<b>CCF20/2100057</b>	2020/2021 Community Coordination and Facilitation Grant Programme - Project Extended	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
<b>FWPF20-05</b>	<b>Whitebait Habitat Restoration Project</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Waterway Protection Fund Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>RegCD00041</b>	<b>Whitebait Connection Auckland Hui - All about Whitebait Habitat Restoration</b> Regional Community Development grants programme 2020/2021 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2101-103</b>	<b>Motu Manawa Kayak Days</b> 2020/2021 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>LG2121-121</b>	<b>Whitebait Connection Programme - Freshwater Education Delivery</b> 2020/2021 Whau Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2106-106</b>	<b>Hibiscus and Bays Kaitiaki Series</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$8,000.00
<b>LG2110-110</b>	<b>Waimahia Kayak Days</b> 2020/2021 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2118-102</b>	<b>Waiheke and Inner-Gulf Snorkel Days &amp; Te Matuku Paddle</b> 2020/2021 Waiheke Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>LG2115-102</b>	<b>Wesley and Waikowhai Kaitiaki Programmes</b> 2020/2021 Puketepapa Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
<b>LG2114-101</b>	<b>Rosehill Kaitiaki Programme &amp; Papakura Guided Paddle</b> 2020/2021 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>LG2111-109</b>	<b>Te Papapa Kaitiaki Programme</b> 2020/2021 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>LG2012-215</b>	<b>Ōrākei School Kaitiaki Programme</b> 2019/2020 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>LG2009-237</b>	<b>Mangere Bridge Kaitiaki Programme</b> 2019/2020 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,915.00
<b>LG2013-253</b>	<b>Papatoetoe-West Kaitiaki Programme</b> 2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2018-105</b>	<b>Waiheke Snorkel Day</b> 2019/2020 Waiheke Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
<b>LG2003-146</b>	<b>Brookby Kaitiaki Programme</b> 2019/2020 Franklin Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b><i>Applications prior to the 2019/2020 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</i></b>		

## Lions Club of Devonport Inc.

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Events
----------------------	---	------------------------	--------

### **Project: Devonport Lions Santa Parade and Christmas Festival**

<b>Location:</b>	Through selected streets of Devonport Village - and the onto the Windsor Reserve		
<b>Summary:</b>	We raise funds to assist needy people within our community. We physically help people within our community. We provide financial assistance in times of disaster around the world.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The Devonport Lions Club has been organising the Santa Parade for more than 15 years, many of our members have been involved since our very first parade in 2006 - In 2023 we are also applying for funds to facilitate the Christmas Festival.		
<b>Dates:</b>	03/12/2023 - 03/12/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	4000-5000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	90%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Billboard on Lake Road at the entrance to Devonport, Flyer to schools and churches and other community groups Road closure notices delivered to over 600 local residences and businesses. Advertisement in local newspaper eg Flagstaff, facebook		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

The Devonport Lions Santa Parade occurs annually on the first Sunday in December. The parade starts at 11am and is completed by 12noon. It is followed by the Devonport Christmas Festival and Dance in the Park. The three events combine to make a special day out for the children and the young at heart from the Devonport, Belmont, Bayswater and Hauraki areas.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

We encourage local schools, sports clubs, community groups, businesses and churches to create floats to participate in our annual Christmas parade.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Hillcrest Lions Club	Provide Marshalling for traffic management

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - The parade route is through selected streets in Devonport. All streets are flat, there are no hills. Spectators can see from anywhere on the parade route.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages

All literature and signage will promote a smoke-free environment and zero waste messages

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

The parade and the Christmas Festival benefits people of ALL ages, genders and ethnicities although children probably get more from it.

## Financial information

**Amount requested: \$7000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Our largest funding request is for compliance costs which includes traffic management and public notices

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Hopefully we can find ways to have the traffic management costs reduced. this is our largest cost by far.

**Cost of participation:** This is no cost for anyone participation in the parade

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$8471.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1471.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Traffic Management	\$4025.00	\$3000.00
Road Closure Notices	\$561.00	\$500.00
Ambulance	\$885.00	\$500.00
Billboard, Poster, Advertising	\$1500.00	\$1500.00
Clean up Windsor Reserve	\$500.00	\$500.00
Consultant	\$700.00	\$700.00
Volunteers	\$300.00	\$300.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
25	80

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>This year, the Lions have agreed to incorporate the Christmas Festival with the parade. We have spoken to Abby Jones, who ran the Festival in 2022. We are hoping to be able to use her expertise in the Festival for 2023.</p> <p>We have included a small amount for consulting fees.</p>
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-105	<b>Devonport Lions Santa Parade and Christmas Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2202-211	<b>Devonport Lions Santa Parade</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Awaiting signed funding agreement	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
LG2102-233	<b>Devonport Lions Santa Parade</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2002-208	<b>Devonport Lions Club Santa Parade</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$4,500.00

## Takapuna Beach Business Association

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Events
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	--------

### Project: Takapuna Chinese New Year Festival

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna Beach (Gould) Reserve, Waiwharariki Anzac Square & Hurstmere Green, Takapuna.		
<b>Summary:</b>	A free-to-attend Chinese New Year Festival that will bring together the wider community to celebrate our diversity through cultural dance, music, performances, stories and food. There will be a large stage for dancing, bands and singing groups to perform, as well as a range of market stalls offering different goods and crafts, and several food trucks that specifically specialise in Chinese cuisine.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The Takapuna Beach Business Association (TBBA) has organised many large-scale events in the past, and they have always been a success and appreciated by the local community. These events include Christmas Festival, Summer Days, Easter Carnival and Takapuna Winter Lights.		
<b>Dates:</b>	10/02/2024 - 10/02/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	5000+		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	70%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	The Local Board logo will be included on all event artwork and collateral, they will be acknowledged in the event description across all online listings, and the support will be acknowledged in a specific post on the I Love Takapuna social media channels, and by the MC at the event on the day. Also happy to display DTLB flags or signage at the event.		

**Conflicts of interest:** The CEO of the TBBA is also a Local Board member.

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

It will bring everyone in the community together to support and celebrate Chinese New Year, Chinese culture and the local Chinese community as a whole. This event will be free for all to attend, and it will also encourage the community to come together, feel safe and connected to one another. This event also aims to draw a large crowd of people into Takapuna, which will benefit the local Takapuna businesses through increased foot traffic, shoppers and increased awareness of the business offering to encourage repeat visitation.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

This is a Chinese New Year celebration event, to celebrate the Chinese community and diverse culture in Takapuna. This event will encourage the entire community from all cultural backgrounds

to come together to celebrate and experience the Chinese culture, through music and dance performances, singing, arts and crafts, market stalls and food.

This event will also bring in thousands of people to the Takapuna area, who will in turn support local businesses by increasing the foot traffic and spending in local businesses. It will also showcase Takapuna and our area to visitors or those that have not been to the area for some time, encouraging repeat visitation.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
NZ Chinese Culture and Arts Exchange Centre	Event Management and Operations

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - This event will be held across spaces that are easy for people with disabilities to access (ramp access, outside, nearby disability parking, etc).

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

The event will be promoted as a smoke-free and zero-waste event, marketing messages will include encouraging attendees to take any rubbish with them when they leave, and a 3-bin system will be supplied for the event day (rubbish, recycling and compost) with an attendant to monitor bin levels, cleanliness of event site and check rubbish is sorted correctly. Attendees will be encouraged to dance along with the performances, and encouraged to take public transport and active modes of transport to the event to reduce carbon emissions.

### Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

While this event is aimed at everyone in the community, it does specifically support and celebrates the local Chinese community within the DTLB area and wider Auckland, and encourages connection and openness with the wider community.

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** **\$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Stage hire (including audio, sound etc), marketing expenses (online and print), event logistics (waste management and portaloos hire)

### If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

The event would be dramatically scaled back to allow for budget to be allocated to the necessary costs.

**Cost of participation:** No - it's free to participate

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$25310.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Marketing - print (Channel Magazine)	\$1450.00	\$800.00
Stage Hire - Bandwagon	\$10000.00	\$5000.00
Portaloo Hire - Blue Loos	\$960.00	\$900.00
Marketing - Rangitoto Observer and Devonport Flagstaff	\$1600.00	\$1000.00
Waste Management - Clean Events	\$1000.00	\$300.00
Facebook adverts	\$4000.00	\$0.00
Donation to performers	\$2000.00	\$0.00
Radio	\$2000.00	\$0.00
Security	\$1000.00	\$0.00
Staff wages	\$1000.00	\$0.00
Marketing - online event listings	\$300.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
10	400

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision Allocation
	Round - Stage	

<b>LG2402-139</b>	<b>Takapuna Beach Summer Days Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2402-141</b>	<b>I Love Takapuna Easter Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>NCE240201</b>	<b>Takapuna Christmas Festival</b> 2023/2024 Non-contestable Events - Devonport-Takapuna - Awaiting signed funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
<b>LG2402-115</b>	<b>Takapuna Chinese New Year Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2402-130</b>	<b>Takapuna Beach Latin Fiesta</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>BA222310</b>	2022/2023 Business Association Grants - Project in Process	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
<b>BA212203</b>	<b>Events in Takapuna - July 21-July 22</b> 2021/2022 Business Association Grants - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
<b>LG2102-249</b>	<b>Whale Tail Art Trail</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>BA202108</b>	<b>Takapuna Community Events</b> 2020/2021 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
<b>LG2002-212</b>	<b>Whale Tail Art Trail</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>BA1920010</b>	2019/2020 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>BA1920006</b>	<b>Takapuna Beach Business Association economic stimulus</b> 2019/2020 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$38,000.00

## NZ CHINA INTERNATIONAL TRADE ASSOCIATION INC.

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Events
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	--------

### **Project: The Year of Dragon Celebration in Takapuna 2023**

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna Beach/grassland between buildings/ANZAC square (EAT Street)		
<b>Summary:</b>	The Lunar New Year Carnival is a cultural brand for celebrating the Chinese New Year. We will have cultural performances (singing/dancing/martial arts/folk music/face-changing/magic), food/grocery stalls, cultural stalls, lucky draws. Here in Takapuna we aim to enrich the cultural life of the community, to promote regional economic development and understanding among the various ethnic groups.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The Association has organised many events of various types, and the one held in Takapuna in February 2023 was very well received by all ethnic groups in the local community.		
<b>Dates:</b>	10/02/2024 - 10/02/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	5000-10000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	The sponsorship and support of the local board will be acknowledged in all written publicity and will be broadcast several times during the event amongst the residents.		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

There are many Asian residents in the Takapuna community who celebrate Chinese New Year, and this event provides an opportunity for them to come together with other ethnic groups to share food, culture and networking opportunities. It is an opportunity to promote economic development and create business opportunities in the community.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

There are many Asian residents in the Takapuna community who celebrate Chinese New Year, and this event provides an opportunity for them to come together with other ethnic groups to share food, culture and networking opportunities. It is also an opportunity to promote economic development and create business opportunities in Takapuna, hope this event will become a signature event for Takapuna.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Takapuna Beach Business Association Inc	support
Devonport-Takapuna Local Board	support

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** • N/A

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Disabled access is readily available to all areas and there are no other barriers on site.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$28000.00

**Requesting grant for:** marketing, Equipment costs (including show cars/lighting and sound/professionals), Generator rental

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

either we will find more sponsor or minimum \$10000 will keep it moving.

**Cost of participation:** no

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$31348.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16800.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Equipment costs (including show cars/lighting and sound/professionals)	\$18348.25	\$10000.00
Generator rental	\$8000.00	\$
marketing	\$5000.00	\$

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-119	<b>The Year of Dragon Celebration in Takapuna 2023</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Takapuna Beach Business Association

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Events
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	--------

### Project: Takapuna Beach Latin Fiesta

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna Beach (Gould) Reserve		
<b>Summary:</b>	A free-to-attend Latin Festival on Takapuna Beach that will bring together the wider community to celebrate our diversity through cultural dance, music, performances, language exchange and food. There will be a large stage for dancing, lessons, demonstrations and bands to perform, as well as a range of market stalls offering different goods and crafts, and several food trucks that specifically specialise in Latin and South American cuisine.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The Takapuna Beach Business Association (TBBA) has organised many large-scale events in the past, and they have always been a success and appreciated by the local community. These events include Christmas Festival, Summer Days, Easter Carnival and Takapuna Winter Lights.		
<b>Dates:</b>	02/03/2024 - 02/03/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	5000+		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	70%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	The Local Board logo will be included on all event artwork and collateral, they will be acknowledged in the event description across all online listings, and the support will be acknowledged in a specific post on the I Love Takapuna social media channels, and by the MC at the event on the day. Also happy to display DTLB flags or signage at the event.		

**Conflicts of interest:** The CEO of the TBBA is also a Local Board member.

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

It will bring everyone in the community together to support and celebrate the Latin culture and community as a whole. This event will be free for all to attend, and it will also encourage the community to come together, feel safe and connected to one another. This event also aims to draw a large crowd of people into Takapuna, which will benefit the local Takapuna businesses through increased foot traffic, shoppers and increased awareness of the business offering to encourage repeat visitation.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

This event celebrates a minority culture in our community, bringing it to the forefront and putting it out there to engage with the Takapuna community and wider DTLB and Auckland area. This event

will encourage the entire community to come together to celebrate, through fun music and dance performances, singing, arts and crafts, market stalls and food.

This event will also bring in thousands of people to the Takapuna area, who will in turn support local businesses by increasing the foot traffic and spending in local businesses. It will also showcase Takapuna and our area to visitors or those that have not been to the area for some time, encouraging repeat visitation.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Vivo Dance	Event management / stage management / food and stall vendor management

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - This event will be held across spaces that are easy for people with disabilities to access (ramp access, outside, nearby disability parking, etc).

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

The event will be promoted as a smoke-free and zero-waste event, marketing messages will include encouraging attendees to take any rubbish with them when they leave, and a 3-bin system will be supplied for the event day (rubbish, recycling and compost) with an attendant to monitor bin levels, cleanliness of event site and check rubbish is sorted correctly. Attendees will be encouraged to dance along with the performances, and encouraged to take public transport and active modes of transport to the event to reduce carbon emissions.

### Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

While this event is aimed at everyone in the community, it does specifically support and celebrates the local Latin community within the DTLB area and wider Auckland, and encourages connection and openness with the wider community.

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** **\$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Stage hire (including audio, sound etc), marketing expenses (online and print), event logistics (waste management and portaloos hire)

### If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

The event would be dramatically scaled back to allow for budget to be allocated to the necessary costs.

**Cost of participation:** No - it's free to participate

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$27044.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Marketing - print (Channel Magazine)	\$1450.00	\$800.00
Stage Hire - Bandwagon	\$10000.00	\$5000.00
Portoloo Hire - Blue Loos	\$960.00	\$900.00
Marketing - Rangitoto Observer and Devonport Flagstaff	\$1600.00	\$1000.00
Waste Management - Clean Events	\$734.00	\$300.00
Facebook Adverts	\$4000.00	\$0.00
Donation to performers	\$2000.00	\$0.00
Radio	\$2000.00	\$0.00
Security	\$1000.00	\$0.00
Staff Wages and Event Management fees	\$3000.00	\$0.00
Marketing - online event listings	\$300.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
2	24

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision Allocation
	Round - Stage	

<b>LG2402-139</b>	<b>Takapuna Beach Summer Days Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2402-141</b>	<b>I Love Takapuna Easter Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>NCE240201</b>	<b>Takapuna Christmas Festival</b> 2023/2024 Non-contestable Events - Devonport-Takapuna - Awaiting signed funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
<b>LG2402-115</b>	<b>Takapuna Chinese New Year Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2402-130</b>	<b>Takapuna Beach Latin Fiesta</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>BA222310</b>	2022/2023 Business Association Grants - Project in Process	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
<b>BA212203</b>	<b>Events in Takapuna - July 21-July 22</b> 2021/2022 Business Association Grants - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
<b>LG2102-249</b>	<b>Whale Tail Art Trail</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>BA202108</b>	<b>Takapuna Community Events</b> 2020/2021 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
<b>LG2002-212</b>	<b>Whale Tail Art Trail</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>BA1920010</b>	2019/2020 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
<b>BA1920006</b>	<b>Takapuna Beach Business Association economic stimulous</b> 2019/2020 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$38,000.00

## Takapuna Beach Business Association

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Events
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	--------

### Project: Takapuna Beach Summer Days Festival

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna Beach (Gould) Reserve		
<b>Summary:</b>	A free-to-attend family festival on Takapuna Beach that will bring together the wider community to celebrate Summer and have fun on Takapuna Beach with dance, music, performances, entertainment, games and food. There will be a large stage for bands, music and performances, a range of different food trucks, as well as family friendly entertainment - games, activities and beach activities suitable for all ages.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The Takapuna Beach Business Association (TBBA) has organised many large-scale events in the past, and they have always been a success and appreciated by the local community. These events include Christmas Festival, Summer Days, Easter Carnival and Takapuna Winter Lights.		
<b>Dates:</b>	20/01/2024 - 20/01/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	5000+		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	70%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	The Local Board logo will be included on all event artwork and collateral, they will be acknowledged in the event description across all online listings, and the support will be acknowledged in a specific post on the I Love Takapuna social media channels, and by the MC at the event on the day. Also happy to display DTLB flags or signage at the event.		

**Conflicts of interest:** The CEO of the TBBA is also a Local Board member.

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

It will bring everyone in the community together to celebrate summer and the community as a whole. This event will be free for all to attend, and it will also encourage the community to come together, feel safe and connected to one another. This event also aims to draw a large crowd of people into Takapuna, which will benefit the local Takapuna businesses through increased foot traffic, shoppers and increased awareness of the business offering to encourage repeat visitation.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

This event supports our community feeling connected, as it encourages the community to come out to enjoy the local beach, park and other facilities. Also to participate, as it is a 100% free event for the entire community to attend, so there are no barriers to attendance, everyone can enjoy the free

music, games and entertainment at the event.

This event also supports the Vibrant Town Centre priority, as this event supports local businesses by bringing in a large crowd that will all shop and dine with local businesses before, during and after the event. It provides local businesses a marketing tool to contact their customers, and markets them and their business to a wider audience than they might normally reach - and supports the messaging "Takapuna - where you want to live, work and play".

---

## Demographics

---

**Māori outcomes:**

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - This event will be held across spaces that are easy for people with disabilities to access (ramp access, outside, nearby disability parking, etc).

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

The event will be promoted as a smoke-free and zero-waste event, marketing messages will include encouraging attendees to take any rubbish with them when they leave, and will have a 3-bin system will be supplied for the event day (rubbish, recycling and compost) with an attendant to monitor bin levels, cleanliness of event site and check rubbish is sorted correctly. Attendees will be encouraged to dance along with the performances, take part in active beach games and activities, and encouraged to take public transport and active modes of transport to the event to reduce carbon emissions where possible.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

This event is aimed at everyone in the community, within the DTLB area and wider Auckland, and encourages connection and openness with the wider community, as well as increasing awareness of Takapuna, local businesses and offering to the wider Auckland population.

---

## Financial information

---

**Amount requested:**      **\$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      Stage hire (including audio, sound etc), marketing expenses (online and print), event logistics (waste management and portaloos hire)

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

The event would be dramatically scaled back to allow for budget to be allocated to the necessary costs.

**Cost of participation:**      No, the event is 100% free

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$28270.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20000.00

<b>Expenditure item</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amount requested from Local Board</b>
Marketing - Channel Magazine	\$1450.00	\$800.00
Stage Hire - Bandwagon	\$7000.00	\$5000.00
Portoloo Hire - Blue Loos	\$960.00	\$500.00
Marketing -Rangitoto Observer and Devonport Flagstaff	\$1600.00	\$1000.00
Waste Management - Clean Events	\$960.00	\$700.00
Social Media Advertising	\$4000.00	\$0.00
Performance / Band Costs	\$6000.00	\$0.00
Radio	\$2000.00	\$0.00
Security	\$2000.00	\$0.00
Staff wages	\$2000.00	\$0.00
Marketing - online event listings	\$300.00	\$0.00

<b>Income description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
N/A	\$0.00

<b>Other funding sources</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Current Status</b>
N/A	\$0.00	

<b>Donated materials</b>	<b>Amount</b>
N/A	\$0.00

<b>Total number of volunteers</b>	<b>Total number of volunteer hours</b>
N/A	

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-139	<b>Takapuna Beach Summer Days Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-141	<b>I Love Takapuna Easter Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
NCE240201	<b>Takapuna Christmas Festival</b> 2023/2024 Non-contestable Events - Devonport-Takapuna - Awaiting signed funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
LG2402-115	<b>Takapuna Chinese New Year Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-130	<b>Takapuna Beach Latin Fiesta</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
BA222310	2022/2023 Business Association Grants - Project in Process	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
BA212203	<b>Events in Takapuna - July 21-July 22</b> 2021/2022 Business Association Grants - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
LG2102-249	<b>Whale Tail Art Trail</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
BA202108	<b>Takapuna Community Events</b> 2020/2021 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
LG2002-212	<b>Whale Tail Art Trail</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
BA1920010	2019/2020 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
BA1920006	<b>Takapuna Beach Business Association economic stimulus</b> 2019/2020 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$38,000.00

## Takapuna Beach Business Association

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Events
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	--------

### Project: I Love Takapuna Easter Festival

<b>Location:</b>	Waiwharariki Anzac Square and Hurstmere Green, Takapuna		
<b>Summary:</b>	A free-to-attend family festival in the heart of Takapuna that will bring together the wider community to celebrate Easter and have fun in the town centre with music, performances, entertainment, games, an easter activity trail, and food. There will be a stage for music and performances, several different food trucks, as well as family friendly entertainment - games, and activities suitable for all ages. There will be a free Easter Activity trail for kids aged from 1-12years old to walk around Takapuna town centre with their families, to engage with local businesses indicated on a map to receive a free easter treat after completion.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The Takapuna Beach Business Association (TBBA) has organised many large-scale events in the past, and they have always been a success and appreciated by the local community. These events include Christmas Festival, Summer Days, Easter Carnival and Takapuna Winter Lights.		
<b>Dates:</b>	23/03/2024 - 23/03/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	5000+		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	70%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	The Local Board logo will be included on all event artwork and collateral, they will be acknowledged in the event description across all online listings, and the support will be acknowledged in a specific post on the I Love Takapuna social media channels, and by the MC at the event on the day. Also happy to display DTLB flags or signage at the event.		

**Conflicts of interest:** The CEO of the TBBA is also a Local Board member.

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

This event will bring everyone in the community together to celebrate Easter and provide some free family-friendly entertainment for the community. This event will be free for all to attend, and it will also encourage the community to come together, feel safe and connected to one another. This event also aims to draw a large crowd of people into Takapuna, which will benefit the local Takapuna businesses through increased foot traffic, shoppers and increased awareness of the business offering to encourage repeat visitation.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

This event supports our community feeling connected, as it encourages the community to come out to enjoy the local town centre, visit the businesses, and use the rest of the community facilities. Also to participate, as it is a 100% free event for the entire community to attend, so there are no barriers to attendance, everyone can enjoy the free games and entertainment at the event.

This event also supports the Vibrant Town Centre priority, as this event directly supports local businesses by bringing in a large crowd that will all shop and dine with local businesses before, during and after the event. The Easter Activity Trail in particular helps raise awareness of the businesses within the area, as well as encourages visitors to enter the businesses on the day. It provides local businesses a marketing tool to contact their customers, and markets them and their business to a wider audience than they might normally reach - and supports the messaging "Takapuna - where you want to live, work and play".

---

## Demographics

---

**Māori outcomes:**

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - This event will be held across spaces that are easy for people with disabilities to access (ramp access, outside, nearby disability parking, etc).

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

The event will be promoted as a smoke-free and zero-waste event, marketing messages will include encouraging attendees to take any rubbish with them when they leave, and will have a 3-bin system will be supplied for the event day (rubbish, recycling and compost) with an attendant to monitor bin levels, cleanliness of event site and check rubbish is sorted correctly. Attendees will be encouraged to move with the performances, take part in active activities, walk around the town taking part in the Activity Trail and encouraged to take public transport and active modes of transport to the event to reduce carbon emissions where possible.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

This event is aimed at everyone in the community, within the DTLB area and wider Auckland, and encourages connection and openness with the wider community, as well as increasing awareness of Takapuna, local businesses and offering to the wider Auckland population.

---

## Financial information

---

**Amount requested:**      **\$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      Stage hire (including audio, sound etc), marketing expenses (online and print), event logistics (waste management and portaloos hire)

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

The event would be dramatically scaled back to allow for budget to be allocated to the necessary costs.

**Cost of participation:**      No, the event is 100% free to attend

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$22454.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14000.00

<b>Expenditure item</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Amount requested from Local Board</b>
Marketing - Channel Magazine	\$1450.00	\$800.00
Stage Hire - Bandwagon	\$1500.00	\$1200.00
Portoloo Hire - Blue Loos	\$960.00	\$900.00
Marketing - Rangitoto Observer and Devonport Flagstaff	\$2000.00	\$1200.00
Waste Management	\$650.00	\$500.00
Entertainment (animals) - Zoo Ventures	\$461.00	\$400.00
Facepainting - Imaginaire	\$1300.00	\$1000.00
First Aid Services	\$833.00	\$800.00
Easter treats for activity trail (rewards for participants)	\$2000.00	\$1200.00
Social Media Adverts	\$4000.00	\$0.00
Entertainment/performers	\$3000.00	\$0.00
Staff Wages	\$2000.00	\$0.00
Marketing - online event listings	\$300.00	\$0.00
Radio	\$2000.00	\$0.00

<b>Income description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
N/A	\$0.00

<b>Other funding sources</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Current Status</b>
N/A	\$0.00	

<b>Donated materials</b>	<b>Amount</b>
N/A	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-139	<b>Takapuna Beach Summer Days Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-141	<b>I Love Takapuna Easter Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
NCE240201	<b>Takapuna Christmas Festival</b> 2023/2024 Non-contestable Events - Devonport-Takapuna - Awaiting signed funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$20,000.00
LG2402-115	<b>Takapuna Chinese New Year Festival</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-130	<b>Takapuna Beach Latin Fiesta</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
BA222310	2022/2023 Business Association Grants - Project in Process	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
BA212203	<b>Events in Takapuna - July 21-July 22</b> 2021/2022 Business Association Grants - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
LG2102-249	<b>Whale Tail Art Trail</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
BA202108	<b>Takapuna Community Events</b> 2020/2021 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$43,000.00
LG2002-212	<b>Whale Tail Art Trail</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
BA1920010	2019/2020 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
BA1920006	<b>Takapuna Beach Business Association economic stimulus</b> 2019/2020 Business Association Grants - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$38,000.00

## Milford Tennis Club Inc.

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	----------------------

### **Project: Junior club coaching programme**

<b>Location:</b>	12 Dodson Ave, Milford, Auckland		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>We request support for our junior club coaching programme. The club has a junior membership coaching programme whereby all juniors receive complimentary group coaching sessions as part of their membership. The Head Coach, Shelley Bryce contracts a group of young assistant coaches, most of whom have come through her coaching programme as juniors themselves, to support the demands of the club. Individual and group (senior and junior) coaching sessions as well as holiday programmes are offered to our members and the local community.</p> <p>The membership comprises of 600 members with over half being our junior membership.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>In 2016, Milford became the largest tennis club in terms of membership in NZ. With just 6 courts, it is by far the busiest club in terms of members per court. With some 600 members, it is a family- focused club, with over half of the membership being juniors.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/10/2023 - 22/12/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	300		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Programme grants are important to provide our services to members and the community, and to maintain ongoing sustainability of the Club.

- Increase facility and court usage
- Improved sporting services available to the community
- Provide quality facilities to the community
- Improve the Club`s sustainability
- Provide development opportunities for youth
- Increase membership
- Support a healthy and social sporting environment

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Support our sports clubs and recreation facilities
- Increase facility and court usage
- Improved sporting services available to the community

- Provide quality facilities to the community
- Improve the Club's sustainability
- Provide development opportunities for youth
- Increase membership
- Support a healthy and social sporting environment

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** • *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** No -

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
Through our programmes and services

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Open to all

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** \$10000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Term 4 2023 coaching fees

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Through membership fees

**Cost of participation:** Club Membership fee

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$15298.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5298.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
coaching fees	\$15298.00	\$10000.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-111	<b>Junior club coaching programme</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2302-138	<b>tennis balls for our club</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2302-242	<b>Club junior coaching programme</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2302-133	<b>We request support to clean our club tennis courts</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2202-209	<b>Purchase tennis balls for our club</b> 2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2102-202	<b>Coaching Programme</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2117-205	<b>Health &amp; Safety equipment check</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Quick Response Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2106-124	<b>We request support for facility alterations.</b> 2020/2021 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2117-108	<b>Annual power costs</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2102-152	<b>Club coaching</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2017-302	<b>annual affiliation fees</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2002-203	<b>We request support for our annual affiliation fees</b> 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR2002-107	<b>Installation of CCTV and motion sensors</b> 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2002-112	<b>Construction of practice volley wall and Hot Shots tennis area.</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00

## North Shore Squash Rackets Club Inc.

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	----------------------

### Project: Racket Ball Sports Equipment

<b>Location:</b>	21 Shea Terrace, Takapuna, North Shore, Auckland		
<b>Summary:</b>	We request support to purchase Racket Ball Sports Equipment. Racket Ball is played on our squash courts, we would like to provide this equipment for members and visitors to use wishing to play the game.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The North Shore Squash Club was founded in 1964 on its present site at Shea Terrace, Takapuna. It originally had only two courts. Expansion over the years has seen the club grow to the point where it now has seven squash courts, a large lounge, kitchen, decks and other facilities. It is one of the premier clubs in New Zealand and regularly holds or hosts major national and international squash events.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/10/2023 - 29/12/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	500		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Equipment grants are important to provide our services to members and the community, and to maintain ongoing sustainability of the organisation.

- Improved sporting services to the community - Provide quality facilities to the community
- Improve the clubs sustainability
- Provide development opportunities for youth
- Grow membership
- Support a healthy and social sporting environment
- Create development opportunities for men, women, children and youth

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Support our sports clubs and recreation facilities

We aim to be one of New Zealand's premier squash facilities providing hospitality and a range of programmes and services to suit personal aspirations and lifestyle choices.

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** • *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** No -

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Through our programmes and services

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Open to all

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested: \$565.00**

**Requesting grant for:** 10 x Racket Ball Rackets

10 x Racket Ball Balls

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

\$564

**Cost of participation:** Club membership fee

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$564.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Racket Ball Rackets	\$521.00	\$521.00
Racket Ball Balls	\$43.00	\$43.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
<b>LG2402-114</b>	<b>Racket Ball Sports Equipment</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>QR2302-103</b>	<b>Kitchen Grease Trap</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Awaiting signed funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>TRG21-119</b>	2021/2022 Transitional Rates - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$10,702.95

## Gymnastics Community Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	----------------------

### **Project: Trophy Replacement for our annual Prizegiving**

<b>Location:</b>	Eventfinda Stadium, Silverfield and Argus Place Entrances, Wairau Valley, Auckland		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>We request support for Trophy Replacement for our annual Prizegiving. While many of the Trophies from each code do have a lot of wonderful history and memories associated to them, many of the awards are now broken and/or have no room to add more names. Some have also been misplaced over the years meaning the trophies used are not relevant to the award.</p> <p>We are seeking funding to truly combine our prize giving's and celebrate our Gymnasts by replacing all awards with new NHG Trophies that are equivalent across each of the following codes and can be used each year to create new history and memories for our combined club.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	North Harbour Gymnastics has been running gymnastics programmes since 1987. On the 1st of June 2009 the Gymnastics Community Trust was formed. The Trust is now the manager of the Centre and the operations of the Centre have been transferred to the Trust. Gymnastics Community Trust is a Charitable Trust and the largest gymnastics club in New Zealand.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/11/2023 - 22/12/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	1000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	75%		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Our aim is to:

- Provide a pathway from 2 years to adult
- Offer a quality experience at every step of that pathway
- Deliver a quality experience in a safe and fun environment
- Help everyone achieve their personal goals and to celebrate with them
- Enable everyone to fulfil their potential

By doing that we will:

- Make physical activity a lifelong habit
- Grow stronger, fitter and healthier children
- Give them the tools and ability to participate in any other sport or recreational activity they choose

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Support our sports clubs and recreation facilities

We aim for education, development and achievement of predominantly young people through the discipline of gymnastics and gymnastics type activities.

## Demographics

<b>Māori outcomes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>No Māori outcomes identified</i></li> </ul>
<b>Accessible to people with disabilities</b>	Yes - We also deliver programmes for the disabled.
<b>Healthy environment approach:</b>	<p>Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change*</p> <p>Through our programmes and services</p>

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Open to all

## Financial information

<b>Amount requested:</b>	<b>\$3355.00</b>
<b>Requesting grant for:</b>	Trophy Replacement
<b>If part funded, how would you make up the difference:</b>	Through other community funding support
<b>Cost of participation:</b>	Club membership fees

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$3355.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Trophy Replacement	\$3355.00	\$3355.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-121	<b>Trophy Replacement for our annual Prizegiving</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
ACERF23-939	<b>Auckland Council Emergency Relief Fund</b> Auckland Council Emergency Relief Fund - Awaiting payment	<b>Approved</b> \$300.00
LG2308-229	<b>Community Gymnastics</b> 2022/2023 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Two - Awaiting signed funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
LG2201-35	<b>Marist College Rhythmic Gymnastics Growth Program</b> 2021/2022 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
MB2021-255	<b>School and Event Gymnastics Development</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
LG2102-235	<b>Double Mini Trampoline</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
MB2021-142	<b>Trampoline Facility Upgrade and Program Participation encouragement</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$18,000.00
LG2102-136	<b>Replace gym floor covering to reduce chance of injury</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
MB1920-291	<b>North Harbour Gymnastics</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,267.00
MB1920-169	<b>Health and Safety project</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$36,000.00

## SANZ 1st Devonport Scout Group

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
----------------------	---	------------------------	----------------------

### **Project: Camping Storage Equipment**

<b>Location:</b>	The Den, Allenby Ave, Devonport travelling to and from Mystery Creek, Hamilton.		
<b>Summary:</b>	A Jamboree is a large Scout Camp held every three years at different sites in New Zealand and attended by around 4000 or more Scouts, Leaders and staff. It runs for seven days, plus travel to and from the site. The Jamboree is usually rotated around the three different sites, one in the central or northern North Island, one in the lower North Island, and one in the South Island. This year it is being held in Mystery Creek, making it the most viable opportunity for us financially.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	First Devonport Scouts members and their leaders have attended every Jamboree for decades, and for many, it has been the pinnacle of their Scouting experience.		
<b>Dates:</b>	11/11/2023 - 07/01/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	250 - the youth from 3 DTLB area Scout troops.		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	On our website, facebook page, newsletter to parents, AGM.		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

These reusable, robust and stackable storage containers for camping gear, food and water will be used on an ongoing basis for the many camps we organise for all our troops of all ages throughout the years. By providing quality gear, we enable a safer experience and also extend the opportunity to those who may be financially challenged. The benefits of our youth experiencing Jamboree and other camps is invaluable to growing self-reliant, resilient members of our community who make great leaders and have the life skills and confidence to help others for a lifetime.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Support our sports clubs and recreation facilities

The National Scouts Jamboree is held every three years and is an invaluable experience for our youth aged 11 - 15, most only ever getting one opportunity to attend. This year we hope to take a Troop of 36 youths and 8 leaders who are all actively trying to reach this goal. The Troop is made up of members from three scout Groups that are all in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area:

1. 1st Devonport Scout Group, Allenby Ave, Devonport
2. Sunnynook Scout Group, 90 Sunnynook Road, Sunnynook
3. Mayfield Scout Group, 49 Kaipatiki Road, Glenfield

1st Devonport Scout Group is applying for this DTLB Grant with the agreement of and on behalf of all these contributing Groups.

For each scout, it's a life-changing experience. Their self-reliance and self-confidence increase hugely through being away from home for seven days or longer. Amongst the many skills, Scouts learn to pack for themselves for travelling, do laundry and look after others by taking turns as the duty patrol responsible for cooking and cleaning for the rest of their troop.

The Patrol focus allows more leadership and training opportunities for Patrol Leaders and all Scouts in the Patrol. Scouts meet many new Scouts and learn to interact with them freely and confidently. Scouts meet Scouts from other countries and have the chance to share meals with them, providing opportunities for a greater understanding of different cultures. Camping together for seven days or longer creates friendships that often last a lifetime.

Scouts learn that working hard at fundraising throughout the year brings rewards, including adventurous activities and many new friends. Leaders also make new friends and learn leadership and practical tips from other leaders.

This experience ripples through our whole membership, positively influencing and benefitting all members and leaders for years to come, strengthening the foundations and core values of our clubs.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Mayfield Scout Group	Youth Members, Leaders
Sunnynook Scout Group	Youth Members, Leaders, Equipment

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)*

The Jamboree event opens with a pōwhiri from mana whenua. This will be at a level of significance that most of our scouts will not previously have experienced.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Scouts and the Jamborees welcome and accommodate youth of all abilities. We have two autistic youth in our Jamboree Troop and are taking more leaders than required so that their needs can be met. Our Troop will also mix with many other youth with disabilities from other troops at Jamboree.

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

Smoking is banned. Waste minimisation strategies and sorting of rubbish are constantly reinforced by our leaders. Youth are involved in the planning of healthy meals, water stations are provided and the youth carry their own refillable bottles. Jamboree is jam-packed with physical activities. We will carpool or travel by bus as a group to reduce carbon emissions.

### Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

Youth 5yrs - 18yrs of all genders and ethnicities.

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**      **\$3137.70**

**Requesting grant for:**      Re-usable, robust and stackable storage containers for camping gear, food and water. These will be used on an ongoing basis for the many camps we organise for troops throughout the year.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Youth would be required to pay more, running the risk of excluding some or we would need to use our Group funds reducing our ability to pay ongoing running costs and upholding our programme.

**Cost of participation:**      Registration & expenses \$1650 per youth, Registration & expenses \$950 per Leader

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$3137.70	\$67000.00	\$24000.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
50 x 90 Litre Sistema Storage Box	\$1699.50	\$1699.50
90 x 2.2 Litre Rectangular Klipit+ Box	\$719.10	\$719.10
90 x 600ml Bottle	\$719.10	\$719.10

Income description	Amount
Registration & expenses \$1650 per youth x 36	\$59400.00
Registration & expenses \$950 per Leader x 950	\$7600.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Pub Charity for uniforms and transport	\$24000.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
8	1200

**Additional information to support the application:**

Mayfield and Sunnynook Troops have agreed to 1st Devonport Scout Group applying for this Grant on their behalf for the agreed purpose of making Jamboree possible for all our youth. Attached are letters from both confirming our collaboration.

**Funding history**

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-133	<b>Camping Storage Equipment</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## North Harbour Triathlon Club

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	----------------------

### **Project: North Harbour Triathlon Club Swim & Run Series**

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna		
<b>Summary:</b>	The North Harbour Triathlon Club Swim Run Series, is a swim and run race series held on Takapuna Beach fortnightly over the summer season, November through to April, open to both club members and members of the public. NHTC have been running the event for more than 25years and continue to get good member and public participation into the 100s.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	The North Harbour Triathlon Club has been running its annual swim run series for more than 25 years. In recent years the Club has contracted Mairangi Bay Surf Lifesaving club to ensure adequate health and safety standards are met. Our head coach Stephen Farrel has many years experience organising this series.		
<b>Dates:</b>	06/11/2030 - 17/04/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	150		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	80%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Social Media and Newsletter		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

- Improved sporting services available to the community
- Provide quality sporting events to the community
- Provide gateway opportunities to the community
- Provide development opportunities for youth and athletes
- Support a healthy and social sporting environment

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Support our sports clubs and recreation facilities

The North Harbour Triathlon Club has been running its annual swim run series for more than 25 years. The event is open to both club members and member of the public. The event is used to provide an entry-level event to people new to multisport events and to provide an opportunity for club members to compete in a regular local event.

To ensure that all competitors are safe the Club engages with Surf Life Saving to provide on water services. For Surf Life Saving is provided by the Mairangi Bay Surf Life Saving Club.

At each event we have and IRB and plus 4 surf life savers on the water; along with a co-ordinator.

The Club is reliant on community funding to provide this event and to offer our services to the community. We request support to costs of surf life savings for our annual Swim & Run series of nine race

By receiving support for the Surf Life Saving costs, this will improve the organisations sustainability and provide sporting, training and recreational services to the North Harbour and wider Auckland community.

#### Aim

Our aim is to provide quality programmes, services and facilities to the local community of North Harbour.

#### Timeframe

The grant would be expended by 30 April 2022; once the series is completed on 20th March 2022.

#### Management

The grant will be managed by the Club Treasurer who reports to the Club Committee.

#### Geographical Area

North Harbour Triathlon Club is based on Auckland's North Shore, but also attracts members and visitors from the greater Auckland region.

#### Objectives

- Improved sporting services available to the community;
- Provide quality facilities to the community;
- Improve the clubs sustainability;
- Provide development opportunities for youth;
- Grow membership;
- Support a healthy and social sporting environment

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Matt Fussel	Registration
Simone Ackerman	Social Media
Adam Pogson	Council Permit
Vijay Nanu	Timing System
Howard Baker	Timing System
Jaroslav Bobak	Course Setup
Adam Pogson	Race director
Mairangi Bay Surf Lifesaving Club	Lifeguarding Services

## Demographics

#### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori involvement in the design/concept, Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

Many of our members and race organisers are of Maori heritage

#### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Disability dependent but provided they can run or swim or both, everyone is accommodated

#### Healthy environment approach:

Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

The club will frequently put on a BBQ after the races, these will include a fish option, vegetarian and salads to promote a healthy and balanced diet, the club also serves water at the finish line

Participants are actively encouraged to attend club training either at Takapuna Beach or the Birkenhead Leisure Centre

Being a Triathlon Club, we actively encourage people to ride bikes and reduce congestion on North Shore's already congested roads

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Our project supports the full spectrum of genders ages and ethnicities

**Financial information**

**Amount requested: \$6000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** To ensure that all competitors are safe the Club engages with Surf Life Saving to provide on water services. For Surf Life Saving is provided by the Mairangi Bay Surf Life Saving Club.  
At each events we have an IRB and plus 4 surf life savers on the water; along with a coordinator

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would be required to use club reserves which on a long term basis is unsustainable

**Cost of participation:** \$15 per race or \$100 for the 9 race series

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$9460.00	\$5400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Timing Software & Results	\$900.00	\$0.00
Prizes	\$2350.00	\$0.00
Surf Life Saving Services	\$6210.00	\$6000.00

Income description	Amount
~60 entrants per race \$10 each x 9 races	\$5400.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
10	100

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
<b>LG2402-134</b>	<b>North Harbour Triathlon Club Swim &amp; Run Series</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - GA assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2208-316</b>	<b>NHTC Pool and Hall Hire</b> 2021/2022 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$4,400.00
<b>LG2202-227</b>	<b>North Harbour Triathlon Club Swim &amp; Run Series</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00
<b>LG2202-108</b>	<b>North Harbour Triathlon Club Swim Run Series</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Awaiting signed funding agreement	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2102-122</b>	<b>North Harbour Swim Run Series 2020/21</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
<b>LG2002-220</b>	<b>North Harbour Swim Run Series 2020/2021</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00

## AFL New Zealand Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	----------------------

### **Project: Youth Programme - Sunnynook**

<b>Location:</b>	Sunnynook Park, Sunnynook Road, Sunnynook, Auckland 0620		
<b>Summary:</b>	The AFLNZ Youth Programme embodies a community-centred approach that emphasises both inclusivity and development. Our primary focus is to foster a strong sense of belonging among participants, promoting meaningful connections that span diverse backgrounds. Through the provision of weekly resources and engaging activities, our programme's positive impact reverberates beyond the field, fortifying the bonds within our community. In our upcoming November/December programme, we aim to engage 40 participants, offering not only a platform for play but also a stepping stone into our Adult league. This pathway contributes to the expansion of our Male & Female programmes, nurturing social engagement and unity across local communities. Participants, ranging from 5 to 18+ years old.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Our organisation brings valuable experience gained over the course of 7 years in delivering projects of a similar nature. Notably, we have been actively involved in running the youth programme since its inception.		
<b>Dates:</b>	05/11/2023 - 10/12/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	45		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Yes, we do plan to Promote/ advertise our project. Via social media platforms and will add Auckland Council logo to our website and social media pages.		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Our project centres on enhancing the community by offering young individuals positive social opportunities through sports involvement. Our goal is to enable youth in the community to develop skills, identify strengths, and build self-reliance, leading to a sense of accomplishment. Through sports, we empower participants with confidence, encouraging them to explore diverse options, find camaraderie, and experience inclusion and diversity in action.

This initiative thrives on the active engagement of parents, players, and local community members who fill roles such as Coaches, Umpires, Runners, and Water carriers. This multi-faceted participation not only fuels community interaction but also fosters leadership within the community and promotes equitable social ties.

By emphasising inclusivity and diversity through our project, we are contributing to the enrichment of our community fabric. Our approach values the unique strengths of each participant and celebrates the connections that flourish through shared sporting experiences.

## Alignment with local board priorities:

### **Devonport-Takapuna**

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

We aim to enable all youth to take part in positive and life-enhancing social opportunities utilising sport as a mechanism. Our youth projects and programmes target age groups between 5 to 18 years of age.

We look to provide young people in the community the opportunity to gain and improve skills, identify their strengths and then

assist them to build self-reliance that is in turn, self-rewarding. This gives young people the confidence to explore their options through sporting opportunities for fun, inclusion and social participation, with the older youth supporting the young ones as they all take part in the programme.

The youth programme will provide volunteer opportunities to fill the roles of Coaches, Umpires, and Runners which will all be carried out by parents, current players, and the local community, thus encouraging participation in the community, a connection between the youth and older generation as well as promoting community leadership, and social equity.

Research from Sport New Zealand shows that physically active Kiwis are more likely to have good mental health. Sport and active recreation are not only one of the most cost-effective ways of supporting mental health and wellbeing but as we continue to understand its impacts, the research is showing it's one of the most powerful approaches for reducing and preventing mental distress.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
North Shore Tigers Club	Will assist with coaching

---

## Demographics

**Māori outcomes:** • N/A

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - It all depends on the sort of disability. We have a child with Autism that have been coming to the youth programme since last year for example.

**Healthy environment approach:** Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
As we are a Sporting organisation we do promote:  
Healthy eating and preventative injury management through social media & coaching messages

### **Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Our project is designed with inclusivity at its core, embracing individuals of all genders, ages, and ethnicities. We are proud to affirm that our initiative is open and welcoming to everyone, without any bias or preference. By ensuring that our project is accessible and supportive of people from diverse backgrounds, races, genders, and age groups, we aim to create an environment where each participant can thrive and contribute. Inclusivity is not just a principle for us; it's a foundational aspect of our approach that enriches the experiences of all those involved.

---

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**     **\$2189.00**

**Requesting grant for:**

1. Delivery footballs.
2. Youth uniform tops
3. Medals

The total expense amount for this programme is \$7476.47, from which AFL New Zealand will be covering \$817.82 (all other costs listed under "Please provide costs for the items that you are requesting funding for, from the local board." with zero amounts for your reference).

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

In the event that only a portion of our project receives funding, AFL New Zealand's approach would involve a few adjustments to our project plan. Firstly, to supplement the funding gap, we would implement a nominal registration fee for all participants. This measure ensures a sustainable contribution from those benefitting directly from the project. Secondly, we would prudently review and reduce project expenses wherever possible, optimising resource allocation to align with the available funds. By implementing these measures, we aim to strike a balance between financial feasibility and programme effectiveness.

**Cost of participation:** \$149 (30 Participants) & \$0.00 for (10 Participants who struggles financially)  
- Registration Fees

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$7476.82	\$4470.00	\$0.00	\$818.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Youth Tops	\$1649.95	\$1649.00
Medals	\$216.24	\$216.00
Delivery Footballs	\$324.40	\$324.00
Marketing	\$171.00	\$0.00
Delivery to promote Youth Programme	\$1350.00	\$0.00
Printing & stationery	\$25.00	\$0.00
Festival Day	\$450.00	\$0.00
Medical	\$82.00	\$0.00
Laundry	\$25.00	\$0.00
Delivery Resources other	\$72.00	\$0.00

Petrol for Staff	\$360.00	\$0.00
Coaches for delivery (youth Programme)	\$2160.00	\$0.00
Participant footballs	\$220.00	\$0.00
Staff uniforms	\$371.23	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
\$149 x 30 Participants & \$0.00 for (10 Participants who struggles financially)	\$4470.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
5	15

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2417-112	<b>Youth Festival Days - North Harbour</b> 2023/2024 Upper Harbour Local Grants Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2412-127	<b>Youth Programme - Colin Maiden Park</b> 2023/2024 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - GA Assessment Completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2409-106	<b>Youth Programme - Walter Massey Park</b> 2023/2024 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2402-138	<b>Youth Programme - Sunnynook</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2209-310	<b>Youth Programme - Walter Massey Park</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Otāhuhu Quick Response Grant, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QRTP2212-208	<b>AFL New Zealand - Youth Programme (Colin Maiden Park)</b> 2021/2022 Ōrākei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR2215-207	<b>Youth Programme - War Memorial Park</b> 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Refund requested	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
QR221702	<b>Youth Programme Festival Days - Ground Hire</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Quick Response Grant, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$2,500.00

<b>QR2202-215</b>	<b>Youth Programme - Sunnynook</b> 2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,810.00
<b>LG2217-112</b>	<b>AFL New Zealand - Academy Programme</b> 2021/2022 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>LG2213-124</b>	<b>Youth Programme</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$750.00
<b>LG2117-103</b>	<b>AFL New Zealand - Youth season</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$7,034.72
<b>QR2017-311</b>	<b>Office rent</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00

## Ngataringa Tennis Club

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
----------------------	---	------------------------	----------------------

### Project: Replacement Tennis Ball Machine & 120 Low Pressure Balls

<b>Location:</b>	Ngataringa Tennis Club		
<b>Summary:</b>	Replace unserviceable 10-year-old tennis ball machine		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Over the last 5 years we have resurfaced courts, installed LED floodlights, replaced concrete fence supports and renovated the clubhouse bathrooms		
<b>Dates:</b>	20/11/2023 - 31/12/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	2500 p.a. x 5 years		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	The club will acknowledge all contributions on the club website, Facebook pages and in club newsletters and on the club noticeboards.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The purchase of a tennis ball machine will make the tennis club more attractive to current and potential members to join and be active by enabling the upskilling / coaching and ability to practice on their own.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### *Devonport-Takapuna*

- Support our sports clubs and recreation facilities

The replacement tennis ball machine will assist the club to improve the tennis skills of all club players by making the ball machine for coaching, interclub team practices, holiday programs for children, outreach programs in the local primary schools and enabling members to book the ball machine for individual sessions

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Tennis Plus Coaching Staff	Technical expertise support

### Demographics

#### Māori outcomes:

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - We envisage that wheelchair bound people would be able to use the ball machine to hit tennis balls as the machine has adjustable ball speeds and delivery interval etc

**Healthy environment approach:** Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
The availability of the tennis ball machine will encourage members to be more active by playing and practicing more with the aid of the machine

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

The Ngataranga Tennis Club is open to all genders, ages and ethnicities for tennis related activities

**Financial information**

**Amount requested: \$2480.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Contribution of up to 60% for the cost of replacing our 10 year old unserviceable tennis ball machine with a suitable machine, accessories and low pressure tennis balls

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

If only part of the cost of the ball machine is funded the club will seek member donations, consider increasing the club contribution from reserves and consider downgrading the ball machine specification

**Cost of participation:** No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$4133.69	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1654.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Tennis Ball Machine and 120 tennis balls	\$4133.69	\$2480.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
3	40

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-148	<b>Replacement Tennis Ball Machine &amp; 120 Low Pressure Balls</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2302-109	<b>Replacement of twin dishdrawers</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
RegSR1664	<b>Tennis Court Additions &amp; Clubhouse Renovation</b> Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund 2023 -	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2202-221	<b>Clubhouse Changing Rooms Renovation and Repair</b> 2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2202-229	<b>Renovation of changing, toilet and showering facilities.</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
0064	<b>Tennis Court Additions &amp; Clubhouse Renovation</b> Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund 2022 -	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2202-122	<b>Replacement of tennis court fencing supports</b> 2021/2022 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response Grant, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2202-129	<b>External Weatherproof Noticeboard</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2102-215	<b>Tennis to Schools</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2102-210	<b>LED court lighting</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
QR2102-119	<b>Christmas at the Club</b> 2020/2021 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
QR2002-205	<b>AED purchase</b> 2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2002-211	<b>Security cameras with alarmed AED cabinet</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
LG2002-123	<b>Christmas at the Club / Christmas Picnic</b> 2019-2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00

## Glenfield Rugby League Club

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	----------------------

### Project: Heat Pumps

<b>Location:</b>	Glenfield Rugby League Club @ Sunnynook Park		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>In 2024 the club turns 60 years old, most of that period we have been based at Sunnynook Park. As part of the celebrations, we are embarking on a major project to refurbish the majority of the clubrooms.</p> <p>We will be using a series of funders to ensure the project is completed on time. Our application to the Takapuna-Devonport Local Board is to assist us install heat pumps in the main clubrooms. This will further expand the use of our facility for our local community, as well as providing a warm and safe environment for our parents &amp; children.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	N/A		
<b>Dates:</b>	06/11/2023 - 30/11/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	500+		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	70%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Newsletters, our own Facebook, and articles via Auckland Rugby League. And also via local publications.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

As previously mentioned

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Support our sports clubs and recreation facilities

As previously mentioned, the Heat Pumps will assist to provide a warm & safe environment for our parents & children, especially on the cold winter training nights.

It will also expand the hours we are able to offer the clubrooms for community use, again by providing a warm & inviting facility.

Collaborating organisation/individual	Role
Glenfield Rugby League Club	Covering any shortfall.

---

## Demographics

---

**Māori outcomes:** • *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** No -

**Healthy environment approach:**

Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

---

## Financial information

---

**Amount requested:** **\$8000.00**

**Requesting grant for:** We are requesting the full \$8000 available towards the installation of the Heat Pumps

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Heat Pumps are crucial part of our renovation plans so we would look to source other funding.

**Cost of participation:** N/A

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$12000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Heat Pumps	\$12000.00	\$8000.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
LG2402-157	<b>Heat Pumps</b> 2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - SME assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Contents

North Shore CMA .....	2
Asthma New Zealand Incorporated .....	8
North Harbour Community Patrol .....	17
Good Bitches Trust .....	20
Upside Youth Mentoring Aotearoa .....	26
Bellyful New Zealand Trust.....	31
Big Brothers Big Sisters Auckland .....	36
Rainbow Youth Incorporated .....	43
Harbour Sport Trust.....	49
Yoga Limited T/A Hot Yoga Works.....	54

## North Shore CMA

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	-----------

### **Project: Supporting isolated and vulnerable older people**

<b>Location:</b>	Albany CMA - Albany Community Hub, 575A Albany Highway, Albany. Belmont CMA - The Rose Centre, School Road, Belmont. Birkdale CMA - Birkdale Community Centre, 134 Birkdale Road, Birkdale. Glenfield CMA - War Memorial Hall, Hall Rd, Glenfield. Mairangi Bay CMA - Presbyterian Church Hall, Penzance Rd, Mairangi Bay. Sunnynook CMA - Sunnynook Community Centre, Sunnynook Rd, Sunnynook. Red Beach CMA - Orewa Community Church, 235 Hibiscus Coast Highway, Red Beach. Stanmore Bay CMA - Stanmore Bay Community Centre, Wairoa R d, Stanmore Bay.
<b>Summary:</b>	Loneliness and social isolation in seniors are major risk factors for depression, they are also linked to long-term illness, cognitive decline, and dementia. Transportation challenges are a significant barrier to inclusiveness and attendance at events and appointments for those no longer able to drive. Many of our vulnerable seniors do not have access to their community, increasing the risk of isolation. CMA provides a warm and welcoming environment to our members by providing friendship centres in their local community. We provide transport to and from our centres and our members enjoy a morning of companionship, gentle mind and body exercises, games, and most importantly connection and friendship.
<b>Expertise:</b>	North Shore CMA has been operating its services for more than 50 years. We have 4 well trained, dedicated supervisors, who bring vast knowledge and expertise to CMA. Our supervisors are ably supported by incredible committed volunteers from many walks of life with a varied range of experiences to offer and share. Professional training for both supervisors and volunteers is conducted annually on a variety of relevant topics including First Aid, Dementia Care and Enabling Care. We work in close proximity and share knowledge with a number of other community organisations including Age Concern, ANCAD and Communicare. We also have regular cooperation with the WDHB Needs Assessment team (NASC) to safeguard the welfare of our guests.
<b>Dates:</b>	01/01/2024 - 31/12/2024
<b>People reached:</b>	3808
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%
<b>Promotion:</b>	We actively promote all funders on social media, in our quarterly newsletter and on our website. At any large function we list all funders for that year. Our annual report contains a detailed list of all funders and a thank you.

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Workings of family life combined longer life-expectancy means more seniors are living alone, often away from the direct support of their families. Our service benefits the community by reducing social isolation, leading to older people having more fulfilled lives and improved health. Through collaboration with Harbour Sport we have gained ACC accreditation as an approved community

group strength and balance class provider at all of our centres. We have developed a set of gentle exercises that are delivered weekly in our CMA centres to our members and guests who are also welcome to attend. These exercises have been developed specifically to improve strength and balance in older people, which results in a reduction of falls and fall related injuries like fractures which may require hospital stays. By becoming an approved community group strength and balance class provider we have established links to other organisations involved in preventing falls (GP's, physios), the ability to use the quality logo tick of approval and benefit from national promotion and increased referrals to CMA to take advantage of the service we offer. We are working closely with Hospice to offer our services to those in respite care so they remain connected to their community.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

We can help the local board to achieve the priority of communities celebrating feel connected and supported and participating in local activities, by continuing to provide a regular, appropriate, well run and well established program in our Belmont and Sunnynook centres, offering companionship and morning activities to support isolated and vulnerable older persons in the community. This enables them to live with a better quality of life and in their own homes for longer with less hospital admissions. For many of our guests this is the only social interaction they have and is a much valued aspect of their week.

Many of our guests attend more than one centre each week and have created a network of friends and social contacts. Our centre supervisors are ably supported in running their centres by dedicated volunteers from all walks of life, who bring cultural diversity to the lives of our guests and in return receive a sense of belonging and contribution to their local communities. We provide transport to all our centres to ensure those who cannot afford or have access to transport can still attend.

##### ***Hibiscus and Bays***

- Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant

We can help the local board to achieve the priority by continuing to provide a regular, appropriate, well run and well established program offering companionship and morning activities to support isolated and vulnerable older persons in the communities of Red Beach, Stanmore Bay and Mairangi Bay, encouraging our vulnerable seniors to be more active through sporting opportunities with our Harbour Sport Strength and Balance Programme and staying connected to their local community.

This enables them to live with a better quality of life and in their own homes for longer with less hospital admissions. Our centres activities are age appropriate, fun, vibrant and guests leave feeling happy. For many of our guests this is the only social interaction they have and is a much valued aspect of their week with many of our guests attend more than one centre each week and have created a network of friends and social contacts. We provide transport to all our centres to ensure those who cannot afford or have access to transport can still attend. Our volunteers come from all walks of life providing our guests with incredible support and companionship.

##### ***Kaipātiki***

- our people are involved in the community, socially connected to one another, and supported to be active, creative, resilient, and healthy

We can help the local board to achieve the priority of our involving people in their community and keeping them social connected and supported through our centres in Birkdale and Glenfield that bring socially isolated and vulnerable seniors together for companionship and morning activities, relative to their needs and abilities. This includes social interaction, morning tea and a home made nutritious lunch, games both physical and intellectual along with emotional support. Our guests benefit greatly from our accredited strength and balance exercises classes, helping to reduce falls and hospital admissions and support independent living at home. Many of our guests in this area attend both centres weekly to take further advantage of the diverse activities and support CMA offers and have created friendships and a social network that they didn't have access to previously. We provide transport to our guests as many do not have the means to get to our centres. This

keeps our guests connected with their communities and keeps them active, healthy and build resilience. Our Annual Mid Winter Christmas and Christmas party brings all our 8 centres together allowing guests to mix with new people and gaining further social connections.

### **Upper Harbour**

- Community participation and wellbeing

Albany CMA supports the Upper Harbour Local Board in achieving the priority of community participation and well being as it strives to ensure our isolated and vulnerable guests are re integrated back into their local communities. This is achieved by providing weekly companionship and morning activities in the form of social interaction, fun activities, companionship and games. We also provide ACC accredited strength and balance gentle exercise relevant to their needs and abilities which all our guests enjoy. This results in stronger and happier communities and ensures older people can live in their homes for longer with a better quality of life. Paid centre supervisors are ably supported by wonderful volunteers who come from all walks of life and nationalities, which further enriches the lives of our guests providing exposure to different cultures than they may be used to. Our Annual Christmas Party and Mid Winter Party brings all our 8 centres together allowing guests to mix with new people and gaining further social connections.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Harbour Sport	ACC approved exercise program
Volunteer Auckland	Accessing and training volunteers
Age Concern	Supporting older people requiring advanced needs and helping with services needed
Dementia Auckland	support for families of members and advice
NASC	Support and referrals
Positive Aging Network	Providing collaboration

## **Demographics**

### **Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)*

CMA recognises the four cornerstones of Maori health – Whānau (family health), Tinana(physical health), Hinengaro (mental health) and wairua (spiritual health) as well as Whānau, Hapu and Iwi structures, and the role the Service User, particularly of Koroua and Kuia, plays within these structures. Positive intervention for Māori Service Users can help to introduce healthier lifestyles, change habits and enhance positive social and functional activities. To this end we also have a Maori representative on the North Shore CMA staff and Governance Team and our head office staff have completed the level 1 Papa Reo NZ Certificate in Te Reo through Te Wananga o Aotearoa.

### **Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - All centres have full access for all disabilities - many older people have significant disabilities both mobility wise and cognitively. We work with other support agencies for older people with higher needs and caregivers are welcome to attend to offer more support at no cost. We have recently partnered with Wairau Valley special school and have their senior students involved in volunteering which encourages diversity and inclusiveness.

### **Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness

programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

CMA has a Smoke Free Policy which states: As part of its wider role in promoting health and well-being, CMA has a responsibility to encourage and support members, staff and their families/whanau to become smoke-free. CMA is required to ensure that no person smokes at any time while they are working to keep employees and visitors to CMA's centres free from the health risks of smoking. The purpose of this policy is to outline CMA's expectations regarding the health and safety of all individuals within CMA's premises and environments to enhance the health of employees and those who access CMA's services. CMA is ever mindful of waste initiatives. To this end all staff, volunteers and guests are encouraged to follow the three R's – reduce, reuse and recycle – to help to cut down on the amount of waste we throw away that contributes to increased landfills. CMA has a Healthy Food and Beverages Policy implemented with assistance from the WDHB which includes offering a variety of foods from the four food groups using plenty of vegetables and fresh fruit; grain foods, mostly whole grain and those naturally high in fibre; some milk and milk products, mostly low and reduced fat and a protein containing food (e.g.milk, cheese, red meat, poultry, eggs, beans, lentils, nut based spread) Food should be mostly prepared with, or contain minimal saturated fat, salt and added sugar and should be mostly whole or less processed. The beverages available should be predominantly water, unflavored milk, tea and coffee. We encourage the reduction of carbon emissions and promote the impact of climate change by utilizing rescued food from Perfectly Imperfect and other Auckland food rescue hubs. One of our volunteers cooks for multiple centres further reducing food waste.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

No our program is inclusive for all

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested:**        **\$33000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**        A proportion of overall operating costs, excluding wages, for 8 CMA Centre for the 12 month period 1/1/24 to 31/12/24 from the 4 Local Boards our centres operate in.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will continue to fund raise via contestable grants and other means.

**Cost of participation:**        We ask for a donation of \$6 from guests attending a centre. This is to cover the cost of morning tea, lunch and activities. If transport is provided by CMA we ask for a further donation of \$2 each way. We do not exclude guest from attending due to financial hardship. Annual membership costs \$25 enabling guests to attend and vote at our AGM.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$260567.00	\$2300.00	\$45000.00	\$213267.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
------------------	--------	-----------------------------------

260,567.00	\$260567.00	\$33000.00
------------	-------------	------------

Income description	Amount
Membership	\$2300.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Lotteries	\$20000.00	Pending
Foundation North	\$25000.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
55	7000

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	Loneliness and social isolation in seniors are major risk factors for depression, they are also linked to long-term illness and cognitive decline. CMA provides support for families and caregivers navigating mild and moderate stages of dementia and other age-related illnesses. Our vulnerable seniors do not have access to their community, increasing the risk of isolation. CMA provides a warm and welcoming environment to members by providing friendship centres in their local community. We provide transport to and from our centres and our members enjoy a morning of companionship, gentle mind and body exercises, games, and most importantly connection and friendship.
---	---

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
MB2324-104	<b>Supporting isolated and vulnerable older people</b> 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2308-307	<b>Strength, Balance and Falls Prevention for our isolated seniors</b> 2022/2023 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Three - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
LG2302-236	<b>Strength, Balance and falls Prevention for our isolated seniors</b> 2022/2023 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,000.00
MB2223-134	<b>Supporting isolated older people to participate, remain healthy and independent.</b> 2022/2023 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$16,500.00
MB2022-114	<b>Re-connecting and creating resilience for isolated seniors in our community</b> 2021/2022 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$12,000.00
MB2021-227	<b>Confronting the issue of social isolation for vulnerable older adults</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00
MB2021-104	<b>Confronting the issue of social isolation for vulnerable older adults</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$17,000.00
MB1920-262	<b>NS CMA Providing Companionship and Morning Activities for Isolated Seniors</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	\$13,000.00
<b>MB1920-104</b>	<b>NSCMA providing Companionship and Morning Activities for isolated seniors</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$22,000.00

## Asthma New Zealand Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	----------------------	------------------------	-----------

### **Project: Providing free Education & Support to people with Asthma/COPD**

<b>Location:</b>	Asthma NZ. 581 Mt Eden Rd, Mt Eden, Auckland 0604		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>Asthma NZ to deliver our 3+ (asthma education &amp; self-management) program in the community and schools. This enhances lives affected by asthma/COPD through education and support, addressing a leading cause of death among under-35 Kiwis.</p> <p>Our mobile Nurse Educators engage across Auckland in convenient locations. Homes often have multiple asthma sufferers; educating more than one in a visit is the norm.</p> <p>Our nurses' impact is notable in schools, where they dedicate 60% of their efforts. We work with 135 Auckland schools, broadening our reach.</p> <p>Our dedication extends to offering COPD support group meetings each month throughout Auckland for elderly patients that have COPD.</p> <p>Anyone, anywhere can access our services, all of the support we provide is free.</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Asthma NZ have been supporting those with asthma and COPD (Chronic Obstruction Pulmonary Disorder) for 52 years. We are the largest not for profit provider of free respiratory education, training and support in New Zealand.</p> <p>87% of our patients stay out of hospital.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	04/12/2023 - 31/03/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	1 in 8 people have a respiratory condition which requires ongoing self management & education.		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	12.5%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>Asthma NZ have a very active social media presence with a growing reach. In our annual reports published on our website and circulated across all of our member and patient databases, we acknowledge all those that enable us to do what we do. In addition, Asthma NZ extend the offer of education, training and support to all our funders employees and their whanau.</p>		

---

### **Community benefits**

---

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Improved Health and Well-being - Individuals learn skills to self manage their respiratory health, leading to fewer exacerbations, hospitalisations, and improved quality of life.

Increased Knowledge -enhances health literacy and equips individuals to make informed decisions for themselves and their families, which creates confidence and a sense of pride in the community.

Community Engagement - Our engagement with schools and community promotes social interaction and engagement so they can connect, learn from each other, and form support networks.

Resilience Building - Education fosters resilience in managing conditions, extending to families and the community, enhancing coping with challenges and stressors.

Sense of belonging - bringing the community together helps individuals feel understood, supported, and connected to others who share similar experiences.

Accessibility and Inclusivity - Free education, training & support ensures individuals from various backgrounds can access information and assistance without financial barriers.

Active Participation - in various aspects of their lives, whether it's work, school, recreational activities, or community events.

Safer Environments -As individuals learn about triggers and effective management, homes & schools become safer for those with respiratory conditions.

Healthcare Collaboration - with Health Professionals improves the quality of care delivered to individuals with respiratory conditions.

### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

#### ***Maungakiekie-Tāmaki***

- Communities are active and healthy

Research shows that asthma and COPD stop 60% of people from leaving their houses to be actively engaged in sports and community activities that they have passion for. The Asthma NZ project provides crucial education, training and support to individuals so they can live full lives with asthma and COPD. By addressing these respiratory conditions, which can significantly impact one's quality of life, the project empowers community members to take control of their health and well-being and remain active.

Through free education and support, Asthma NZ equips individuals with the knowledge and tools to manage their conditions effectively. This not only helps in preventing exacerbations and hospitalisations but also encourages a proactive approach to health management. By engaging with schools in the Māungakiekie-Tāmaki region, the project directly impacts the health and well-being of students and families, fostering a culture of respiratory health awareness from a young age.

Overall, the Asthma NZ project aligns with the priority of active and healthy communities by promoting education, awareness, and effective respiratory care, ultimately improving the well-being of individuals and fostering a healthier community environment.

#### ***Ōrākei***

- Activities that are led by the community, encourage and support people from all walks of life to actively participate in their community

The Asthma NZ project strongly supports the priority of community-led activities that encourage widespread participation across diverse demographics. By providing free education and support to individuals affected by asthma and COPD, the project enables people from all walks of life to take an active role in managing their respiratory health.

The project's emphasis on education ensures that community members are equipped with essential knowledge about asthma and COPD management. This knowledge empowers individuals to actively participate in their own health journeys, making informed decisions and taking preventive measures. This aligns with the goal of encouraging and supporting people to engage proactively in their well-being.

Asthma NZ's mobile Nurse Educators operate in a manner that respects and considers the convenience of the community. By meeting individuals in places and spaces that suit them best, the project recognises the importance of accessibility and inclusivity. This approach encourages participation from a diverse range of community members, regardless of their backgrounds or circumstances.

By collaborating and directly engaging with schools in the Ōrākei region, our project actively involves students, families, and educators in promoting respiratory health awareness. This engagement reflects a community-led effort that fosters a sense of shared responsibility for the well-being of the community.

#### ***Puketāpapa***

- Places that we live, learn, work and play support us to have healthier, more active lifestyles

Asthma NZ significantly contributes to the priority of creating environments that promote healthier and more active lifestyles in the places we live, learn, work, and play. By focusing on education,

support, and engagement related to asthma and COPD, the project actively works towards nurturing such environments.

In the places we live, Asthma NZ directly impacts households by providing education and support to individuals with asthma/COPD & their Whanau. This encourages and provides awareness to residents to create healthier indoor environments by implementing measures to manage their conditions effectively. By understanding triggers and adopting healthier habits, individuals can create and improve their homes to promote respiratory well-being.

In the places we learn, such as schools, Asthma NZ's involvement, such as our 3+ school program with schools in the Puketāpapa region has a significant impact. By educating students, teachers, and families about respiratory health, Asthma NZ provides a school environment that is not only supportive of education but also to the well-being of everyone present. This aligns perfectly with the priority of supportive learning environments that promote health and well-being.

In the places we work, Asthma NZ's efforts to support healthier workplaces where employees can thrive without being hindered by respiratory issues. We visit individuals at work and also offer group workplace sessions.

In the places we play, Asthma NZ's role in community engagement ensures that individuals with asthma and COPD are informed about managing their conditions during physical activities. This empowers community members to enjoy recreational spaces without compromising their health, promoting a more active lifestyle. Poorly managed asthma reduces a person's ability to concentrate and learn and participate in sports, leading many to drop out. We know that 60% of children will stop physical activity due to poorly managed asthma.

Overall, the Asthma NZ project actively contributes to creating environments that support healthier, more active lifestyles by promoting education, awareness, and engagement related to respiratory health. By doing so, Asthma NZ aligns with the goal of ensuring that our living, learning, working, and recreational spaces contribute positively to our well-being.

#### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

Asthma NZ provides free education, support, and resources for individuals managing asthma and COPD, and this enables a sense of connection, engagement, and empowerment within the local Devonport-Takapuna community.

Through its educational initiatives, Asthma NZ empowers individuals with the knowledge and tools necessary to effectively manage their respiratory health. This empowerment promotes well-being and enables community members, including the mana whenua, to actively participate in planning and delivering activities that align with their health needs and aspirations.

The engagement with schools, local events, and community initiatives establishes a strong connection between Asthma NZ and the communities it serves. By directly involving local Devonport & Takapuna residents, including the mana whenua, Asthma NZ creates an environment where community members feel valued, supported, and engaged in shaping the services and activities that are relevant to their well-being.

Asthma NZ's commitment to providing accessible support services ensures that communities, including the mana whenua, have the resources needed to participate in activities and services that promote their health and connection. This aligns perfectly with the priority of supporting communities to actively engage in planning, delivering, and participating in local initiatives.

#### ***Kaipātiki***

- our people are involved in the community, socially connected to one another, and supported to be active, creative, resilient, and healthy

Asthma NZ provides free education, support, and resources for individuals managing asthma and COPD, which contributes to the well-being, social connection, and active engagement of individuals within the Kaipātiki community.

Through its educational initiatives, Asthma NZ empowers individuals with the knowledge and tools needed to effectively manage their respiratory health. This empowerment promotes well-being and encourages community members to take an active role in their health, fostering resilience, and supporting their ability to lead active and creative lives.

The engagement with schools, local events, and community activities encourages social connections among individuals affected by asthma and COPD. By creating an environment for individuals to connect and learn, Asthma NZ supports the development of a strong sense of community and belonging, contributing to the overall well-being of participants. Birkenhead College and Northcote are some of the schools Asthma NZ are currently seeing on a regular basis.

Asthma NZ's commitment to providing accessible support services ensures that individuals within the Kaipātiki community have the resources to actively engage in social, creative, and healthy activities. This aligns perfectly with the priority of supporting individuals to be active, creative, resilient, and healthy within the community.

### ***Howick***

- People are safe with access to services to support their wellbeing

Asthma NZ significantly supports the priority of ensuring people's safety and access to services for their wellbeing. By offering free education, support, and resources for individuals managing asthma and COPD, the organization directly contributes to the safety and wellbeing of the Howick community.

Through our education and resources, our nurse educators empower individuals with the knowledge and tools necessary to effectively manage their respiratory health. This knowledge promotes safer practices and informed decision-making, reducing the risk of exacerbations and complications related to asthma and COPD.

By providing accessible support services, Asthma NZ ensures that individuals have access to the assistance they need to maintain their wellbeing. This aligns perfectly with the priority of ensuring that people have access to services that support their overall health and safety.

Asthma NZ plays a significant role in strengthening whānau and tamariki well-being through its dedicated efforts. By providing free education, support, and resources for individuals managing asthma and COPD, we contribute to the well-being of families and children in several ways.

The education and resources offered by Asthma NZ empower families and children with the knowledge needed to effectively manage respiratory health. Our Maori and Pacific communities have some of the lowest levels of health literacy (90% of Pacific Males and Females over the age of 15 years have low levels of health literacy) meaning that they are less likely to recognise the first signs of medical problems, more likely to use emergency services and more likely to be hospitalised due to a chronic condition such as asthma or COPD. This knowledge promotes well-being by enabling families to make informed decisions and take proactive measures to ensure healthier living environments.

Through community engagement and collaboration with schools, Asthma NZ directly engages with families and children. By educating teachers, students, and parents about respiratory health, Asthma NZ contributes to the creation of healthier school environments, fostering the well-being of tamariki and their families.

Our goal at Asthma NZ is to improve health outcomes and keep individuals out of hospital; freeing up space, and resources in our health system which is struggling with the demands of the community.

Our commitment to collaborating with schools in the Howick Region amplifies its impact. Howick

college is one of the schools we regularly see. By educating school communities about respiratory health, Asthma NZ contributes to a safer and more informed environment for those with asthma and COPD.

### ***Manurewa***

- Strengthening whānau and tamariki well-being

Asthma NZ plays a significant role in strengthening whānau and tamariki well-being through its dedicated efforts. By providing free education, support, and resources for individuals managing asthma and COPD, we contribute to the well-being of families and children in several ways.

The education and resources offered by Asthma NZ empower families and children with the knowledge needed to effectively manage respiratory health. Our Maori and Pacific communities have some of the lowest levels of health literacy (90% of Pacific Males and Females over the age of 15 years have low levels of health literacy) meaning that they are less likely to recognise the first signs of medical problems, more likely to use emergency services and more likely to be hospitalised due to a chronic condition such as asthma or COPD. This knowledge promotes well-being by enabling families to make informed decisions and take proactive measures to ensure healthier living environments.

Through community engagement and collaboration with schools, Asthma NZ directly engages with families and children. By educating teachers, students, and parents about respiratory health, Asthma NZ contributes to the creation of healthier school environments, fostering the well-being of tamariki and their families.

Our goal at Asthma NZ is to improve health outcomes and keep NZ out of hospital; freeing up space, and resources in our health system which is struggling with the demands of the community.

### ***Ōtara-Papatoetoe***

- Promoting health and wellbeing to build capable and resilient communities with a sense of belonging

Asthma NZ actively supports the priority of promoting health and wellbeing to build capable and resilient communities with a sense of belonging. By offering free education, support, and resources for individuals managing asthma and COPD, we contribute to the health and well-being of communities in meaningful ways.

Through our educational initiatives, Asthma NZ provides individuals with the knowledge and tools necessary to manage respiratory health effectively. This empowerment promotes overall well-being and encourages community members to take an active role in their health, building a sense of capability and self-reliance.

The engagement with schools and community events fosters a sense of belonging by creating opportunities where individuals affected by asthma and COPD can connect, learn, and support each other. This sense of community enhances well-being and resilience, as individuals realise they are not alone in their challenges.

Asthma NZ's commitment to providing accessible support services ensures that the Ōtara-Papatoetoe community has access to resources that enhance their well-being. This aligns perfectly with the priority of promoting health and well-being by making vital information and assistance readily available.

### ***Papakura***

- Support communities and individuals within Papakura to achieve their goals and aspirations

Asthma NZ actively supports the priority of supporting communities and individuals within Papakura to achieve their goals and aspirations. By offering free education, support, and resources for individuals managing asthma and COPD, Asthma NZ contributes to the well-being and success of the Papakura community in meaningful ways.

Through its educational initiatives, Asthma NZ empowers individuals in Papakura with the knowledge and tools necessary to effectively manage their respiratory health. This empowerment

enhances well-being and enables community members to pursue their goals and aspirations without being affected by health challenges.

The engagement with schools and community events in Papakura establishes a direct connection with local residents, creating a platform where individuals can access essential information and support. Papakura High School is one of the schools that Asthma NZ currently offer their services to on a regular basis. Poor asthma control often results in time away from school, work, sports, outdoor activities, physical exercise, or other activities that affect overall quality of life. Many athletes with asthma have found that, with proper training and medication, they can lead a healthy normal life without limitations. By addressing respiratory health concerns, Asthma NZ assists individuals in Papakura to overcome health-related barriers and work towards their goals.

Asthma NZ's commitment to providing accessible support services ensures that individuals within Papakura have access to resources that contribute to their overall success. This aligns perfectly with the priority of supporting communities and individuals in their pursuit of aspirations by offering the necessary tools and assistance.

---

## Demographics

---

### **Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

Asthma NZ partner with a number of Maori health providers and community support groups.

### **Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Our mobile nurses travel to where patients need us, meaning those with disabilities have easy access.

### **Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Asthma NZ's promotion of a healthy environment approach involves raising awareness, providing education, and collaborating with community members, local schools, healthcare providers, businesses and organisations focused on health and wellness. This creates an environment that supports smoke-free living, healthy eating choices, and active lifestyles. Asthma NZ can contribute to improved respiratory health and overall well-being in the community.

Specifically in our 3+schools program, our nurse educators raise awareness about the dangers of smoking/vaping and the benefits of a smoke-free environment. We offer a digital respiratory learning platform to primary schools which includes this message as well as promoting healthier food and drink choices. Certain allergies, foods and triggers can exacerbate asthma among individuals. Encouraging water consumption as the primary beverage choice aligns with promoting hydration and overall well-being. Asthma NZ encourages active lifestyles to the community which include low-impact exercises and activities that support respiratory health. Physical activity can have significant benefits for those managing asthma and COPD. Regular exercise helps improve lung function by enhancing the efficiency of the respiratory muscles and increasing lung capacity. This can lead to better overall lung health and improved breathing for individuals with asthma.

### **Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Asthma NZ has a strong focus on children and those in lower socio-economic communities. Because our mobile nurses travel to where the patients need us our services have a much higher uptake with Maori, Pacifica and those of lower financial means. We also reach into our disabled community that lack the ability to be mobile. Children, Maori and Pacifica are 3 times more likely to be hospitalised for asthma. Hence the partnership with schools and other kaimahi/community support services.

## Financial information

**Amount requested:**      **\$43973.20**

**Requesting grant for:**      Delivery of 3+ (asthma education & self management) program in the community and schools.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Unfortunately respiratory illness cannot be cured. The recent weather events, damp, cold, mouldy homes and increased anxiety have seen a rise in those presenting with poorly managed asthma and COPD. Asthma NZ have 700,000 patients - our work is never done. Asthma NZ receive no government funding so keeping a nurse in the community for even a week makes a difference to a number of lives. It costs Asthma NZ approximately \$80,000 a year to keep a nurse educator in the community.

**Cost of participation:**      No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$43973.20	\$0.00	\$15800.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Howick Specialised nursing expertise	\$3108.00	\$3108.00
Kaipātiki Specialised nursing expertise	\$1190.70	\$1190.70
Manurewa Specialised nursing expertise	\$1290.00	\$1290.00
Māungakiekie-Tāmaki Specialised nursing expertise	\$9922.50	\$9922.50
Ōrakei Specialised nursing expertise	\$9712.50	\$9712.50
Ōtara-Papatoetoe Specialised nursing expertise	\$2331.00	\$2331.00
Papakura Specialised nursing expertise	\$4945.00	\$4945.00
Puketāpapa Specialised nursing expertise	\$5520.00	\$5520.00
Devonport-Takapuna Specialised nurse expertise	\$5953.50	\$5953.50

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Albert-Eden Local Board	\$5000.00	Pending

St Joans Trust	\$5800.00	Pending
Lister Presbyterian	\$5000.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
7	252

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>All supporting documentation and school info attached below.</p> <p>Includes our valuable Impact Lab Report that measures how Asthma NZ changes lives throughout Auckland and the rest of NZ. ImpactLab measures the impact on an individual's wellbeing across multiple domains when they're supported by our Asthma NZ 3+ programme to make positive changes in their life.</p>
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
MB2324-132	<b>Providing free Education &amp; Support to people with Asthma/COPD</b> 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2401-109	<b>Distribution-of Spacers &amp; information-brochures to-people with respiratory-disease in the-community</b> 2023/2024 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2410-105	<b>Free distribution of resources/equipment to people with respiratory disease</b> 2023/2024 Manurewa Local Grants Round One - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
QR2313-248	<b>Free spacer distribution to people with Respiratory-Disease in Ōtara-Papatoetoe community</b> 2022/2023 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2321-216	<b>Free spacer distribution to people with Respiratory-Disease in Whau community</b> 2022/2023 Whau Quick Response Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
QR2319-221	<b>Facilitate West Auckland COPD Support Group &amp; free spacer distribution</b> 2022/2023 Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$500.00
LG2315-208	<b>Provide free Education/Support to people with Asthma/COPD in the community</b> 2022/2023 Puketāpapa Local Grant Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$868.00
LG2301-242	<b>Free Education/Support to people with Asthma/COPD in the community</b> 2022/2023 Albert Eden Local Grant Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
ASF2301-106	20223 Albert-Eden Accommodation Support Fund - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
LG2308-216	<b>Free distribution of Spacers &amp; Asthma-Emergency-Banner Pen to the community</b> 2022/2023 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2301-208	<b>Free distribution of Spacers/Asthma Emergency information to the community</b> 2022/2023 Albert-Eden Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2314-103	<b>Free distribution of Asthma-Emergency-Banner Pen to the community &amp; Schools</b> 2022/2023 Papakura Small Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00

LG2309-102	<b>Free distribution of Asthma-Emergency-information fridge Magnets to the community</b> 2022/2023 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,898.00
LG2311-107	<b>Facilitate Central/South Auckland Chronic-Obstructive-Pulmonary-Disease (COPD) Support Group</b> 2022/2023 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2321-101	<b>To-Provide Education/Support &amp; distribution of Asthma-Emergency-Banner Pen to the community</b> 2022/2023 Whau Quick Response Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR2220-208	<b>Free distribution of spacers to people with Asthma/COPD in-the community</b> 2021/2022 Waitemata Quick Response Grant, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
LG2213-227	<b>3+Home-visit-Project: Free Education &amp; Support to people with Asthma/COPD</b> 2021/2022 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2221-2208	<b>3+ Home Visit project</b> 2021/2022 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
ASF2201-106	2022 Albert-Eden Accommodation Support Fund - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$13,862.00
LG2210-220	<b>Free-distribution-Expiratory-Muscle-Strength- Device to older-people with COPD in the community.</b> 2021/2022 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2205-129	<b>Asthma &amp; Chronic-Obstructive-Pulmonary-Disease (COPD) Awareness in the Community</b> 2021/2022 Henderson-Massey Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2201-07	<b>Education &amp; Support to Chronic-Obstructive-Pulmonary-Disease Support Groups &amp; older-adults in-the-community</b> 2021/2022 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2209-107	<b>Provide free-Smoking-Cessation for Clients with Asthma/COPD in the community</b> 2021/2022 Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2211-105	<b>“My Health, My Voice” Youth Programme</b> 2021/2022 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2119-201	<b>Older adults with Chronic-Obstructive-Pulmonary-Disease support group Hall hire</b> 2020/2021 Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,500.00
QR2121-303	<b>Facilitate West Auckland Chronic-Obstructive-Pulmonary-Disease (COPD) Support Group</b> 2020/2021 Whau Quick Response Round Three - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
QR2115-102	<b>Free Education &amp; Support to people with Asthma &amp; COPD</b> 2020/2021 Puketāpapa Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2110-402	<b>Mobile Asthma Nurse Educators free home visits to the community</b> 2020/2021 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Four - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
ASF210109	2021 Albert-Eden Accommodation Support Fund - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$12,000.00
LG2101-101	<b>Free Distribution of Nebulisers &amp; Education/Support to people with COPD</b> 2020/2021 Albert Eden Local Grant Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$1,360.00
LG2005-213	<b>Note-Book-Computer for Mobile-Asthma-Educators' home-visit to provide free Asthma diagnosis</b> 2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
LG2011-205	<b>Towards Note book computer for Mobile-Nurse-Educators free home visit project</b> 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
QR2017-218	<b>Towards FeNO-Lung-Function Machine to provide free -Asthma-test to the community</b> 2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Two - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
MB1920-214	<b>Portable FeNO Lung-Function Machine to provide free-test to the community</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>Applications prior to the 2019/2020 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary</b>		

## North Harbour Community Patrol

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	-----------

### **Project: Resources for volunteer mobile crime prevention patrols**

<b>Location:</b>	Waitemata East Policing District - 44 suburbs		
<b>Summary:</b>	We are seeking support to maintain our vehicles and keep them on the road. In order to do this, we require support with refuelling, warrant of fitness, annual maintenance and insurance, as well as tyre management.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Nationally the Community Patrols of NZ have over 200 patrols with over 5000 volunteers. The North Shore branch has been patrolling since 2006. Training is given to all patrollers including first aid, accident response , conflict resolution , council by laws , defensive driving and police reporting procedures.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/12/2023 - 29/11/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	229,000 - this is the population of the Waitemata East area		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will ensure that our social media will promote this as well as engaging with local media		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Safer communities, a decrease in disorder, crime and antisocial behaviours. Better economic opportunities for residents and ratepayers as they go about their business safely. Safer participation in sport, recreation and employment. Reassurance to retailers and other businesses that we are working night and day with NZ Police to reduce crime.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our parks, sports fields, community facilities, beaches and open spaces are well maintained to meet the recreation and social needs of our growing population

NHCP assists in keeping the community safe to enjoy recreational and daily life in open recreational areas, parks, beaches and other areas of the Devonport - Takapuna ward. Particular attention is paid to liquor ban compliance, disorder, youth behaviour, vandalism and preventing acceleration of incidents. Patrollers may also assist in security for events including Anzac Day, festivals etc. The patrol assist the local economy by helping to reduce crime so that people feel safe to enjoy living, working and visiting the area.

##### ***Hibiscus and Bays***

- Our businesses and business centres feel supported and empowered

NHCP assist in keeping areas safe by being present during the day and night and maintaining a strong physical presence. This helps in deterring potential undesirables who may target businesses during these time. By supporting local police patrols we empower the community to feel more confident and give reassurance to businesses.

##### ***Kaipātiki***

- our people are involved in the community, socially connected to one another, and supported to be active, creative, resilient, and healthy

NHCP are tasked by the North Shore East Police liaison officer to patrol "hot spot" areas to assist in reducing crime to increase local safety, community participation, recreational usage and opportunities for youth, families and older residents to enjoy and feel proud living in the Kaipatiki ward. Patrols include urban centres, sports, parks, beaches, schools and business areas.

### **Upper Harbour**

- Community participation and wellbeing

NHCP encourage a safer community by providing high visibility patrols around residential, sport and recreational areas, business, shopping centres, schools and commercial areas. A safer community provides more opportunities for youth, families, migrants and older people to participate in local activities contributing to their mental and physical well-being. NHCP help to prevent crime and provide community reassurance and safety.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
St John Ambulance	Assistance at incidents
Search and Rescue	Engagement for missing persons
NZ Police	Briefing, deployment and statistical review
CPNZ	Governance, reporting system
Local Business Associations	Event surveillance
Local council boards	Funding, intelligence gathering

## **Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:** N/A

**Accessible to people with disabilities** No -

**Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
Promotion of healthy lifestyles by encouraging community safety, appropriate rubbish disposal, active lifestyles when recreational facilities are user friendly and crime/disorder free

### **Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Community patrol supports all genders, ages and ethnicities

## **Financial information**

**Amount requested:** \$4964.00

**Requesting grant for:** Petrol and maintenance of the two vehicles to ensure both cars are always available for patrol

### **If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would continue to attempt to fundraise to keep our patrols active. The more financial support we have to ensure both vehicles are able to be used, the better opportunity we have to fulfil our goals in supporting a safer community

Cost of participation: No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$4964.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Support for Fuel	\$2500.00	\$2500.00
Replacement tyres	\$1400.00	\$1400.00
Warrant of Fitness x 2	\$156.00	\$156.00
Car registration x 2	\$208.00	\$208.00
Car service x 2	\$700.00	\$700.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
40	2496

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision Allocation
MB2324-133	Resources for volunteer mobile crime prevention patrols 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	Undecided \$0.00
MB2022-214	Resources for mobile crime prevention patrols 2021/2022 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	Approved \$5,576.00
MB2021-207	Resources for volunteer mobile crime prevention patrols 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	Approved \$4,669.63
MB1920-235	Fuel resource for mobile crime prevention patrols 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	Approved \$3,000.00

## Good Bitches Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Baking It Better Auckland Chapters

<b>Location:</b>	Auckland wide (Our volunteers bake in their own homes and our recipients are located across Auckland)		
<b>Summary:</b>	Our kaupapa is to enable the spread of kindness through small doable acts and our vision is that all New Zealanders having a tough time are supported and valued, whatever their circumstances. Our Baking it Better programme is our core business, and is structured with both our kaupapa and vision in mind. The programme enables as many people as possible to participate, whatever their financial situation, work/life structure, experience, skill, cultural background or ability. We know the baking won't fix anyone's world and it's not intended to - we offer a treat with the underlying message that everyone, without exception, deserves treats and kindness whatever their circumstances.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	GBB has been in operation since September 2014 and we are the only organisation doing what we do in Aotearoa (and as far as we can find out, the world). We have grown steadily and now have 3,100 volunteers in 30 chapters around the country, including our four Auckland chapters. Our volunteers are proud home-bakers (and drivers - some people just do delivery) who are supported by organised and professional (but voluntary) committees. Our HQ team (2.1FTE) are professionals who have been working in their respective areas of expertise for many years.		
<b>Dates:</b>	15/12/2023 - 30/11/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	31875		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We acknowledge funders on our website and national social media channels as well as announcing a successful grant in the local chapter group/s. We do occasional marketing campaigns but mostly focused regionally around volunteer and recipient organisation recruitment.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

It enables people to contribute to their community by baking treats to distribute to organisations that support people having a tough time. Outcomes include flexible, accessible volunteer opportunities meaning more people can participate, organisations have an additional and valued resource that helps them achieve their objectives, and people experiencing a tough time have a moment of respite and of feeling seen and valued by their community.

For organisations, the baking stretches budgets, opens literal doors for case workers, makes it easy to start difficult conversations, supports tikanga and other cultural practices and helps in many other tangible ways.

Many people who receive the baking experience a sense of isolation while they're navigating their crisis and receiving a treat from a stranger helps lift that. Making people feel connected to their community has long-lasting effects, which include recipients becoming Good Bitches so they can return the feeling, and people who, due to a sense of value and connection, have more capacity to

manage their circumstances. Some of our GBs have baked their way through postnatal and other kinds of depression, some want their children to understand social issues, and for many, it's a practical way to participate in a volunteer activity.

### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

#### ***Albert Eden***

- People are included, interconnected and celebrate our diversity

All kinds of people can participate, whatever their financial situation, work/life structure, experience, skill, cultural background or ability. We know the baking won't fix anyone's world and it's not intended to - we offer a treat with the underlying message that everyone, without exception, deserves kindness. We also know that our volunteers use recipes that they love, that are handed down through families or are reflective of their cultural background. The intention of our programme is to ensure that people having any kind of tough time feel seen, valued and connected to their community.

#### ***Waitematā***

- Provide accessible and inclusive opportunities and services that meet the needs of our diverse communities

All kinds of people can participate, whatever their financial situation, work/life structure, experience, skill, cultural background or ability. We know the baking won't fix anyone's world and it's not intended to - we offer a treat with the underlying message that everyone, without exception, deserves kindness. We also know that our volunteers use recipes that they love, that are handed down through families or are reflective of their cultural background. The intention of our programme is to ensure that people having any kind of tough time feel seen, valued and connected to their community.

#### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

All kinds of people can participate, whatever their financial situation, work/life structure, experience, skill, cultural background or ability. We know the baking won't fix anyone's world and it's not intended to - we offer a treat with the underlying message that everyone, without exception, deserves kindness. The intention of our programme is to ensure that people having any kind of tough time feel seen, valued and connected to their community.

#### ***Manurewa***

- Strengthening whānau and tamariki well-being

Our kaupapa is to offer a treat, an extra that gives people a sense of worth, no matter their circumstances. In Manurewa we support Māori Refuge, South Auckland Family Refuge, Totara Hospice and Sweet Louise. All of these organisations have a role to play in strengthening whānau and tamariki wellbeing and they tell us that the delight they see on kids faces when they open a lunch box and the respite on the faces of struggling parents and grieving whānau indicates just how meaningful the baking is to people having a tough time

#### ***Henderson-Massey***

- Support community-led initiatives that increase access to local, healthy, and affordable food

Our kaupapa is to offer a treat, an extra that gives people a sense of worth, no matter their circumstances. We're not here to provide the necessities of life - there are plenty of other organisations doing a beautiful job of that already. We know that many of them are doing their work on a shoestring budget and they tell us that the baking we provide helps them stretch those budgets. They also tell us that the delight they see on kid's faces when they open a lunch box and on struggling parents' faces indicates just how meaningful the baking is to people having a tough time.

#### ***Whau***

- Our communities' voices are heard and responded to, and everyone has an opportunity to participate

All kinds of people can participate, whatever their financial situation, work/life structure, experience, skill, cultural background or ability. We know the baking won't fix anyone's world and it's not

intended to - we offer a treat with the underlying message that everyone, without exception, deserves kindness. The intention of our programme is to ensure that people having any kind of tough time feel seen, valued and connected to their community.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Leukaemia & Blood Cancer NZ Siblings Group	Recipient organisation
Auckland Women's Refuge	Recipient organisation
Kahui Tu Kaha	Recipient organisation
Umma Trust	Recipient organisation
SANDS Auckland	Recipient organisation
Shine Refuge	Recipient organisation
Waves - Te Whatu Ora	Recipient organisation
Age Concern (North Auckland)	Recipient organisation
North Shore Hospital Specialist Care Baby Unit (SCBU)	Recipient organisation
Respect	Recipient organisation
Shine Women's Refuge	Recipient organisation
Safari Multicultural Playgroup	Recipient organisation
Family Action	Recipient organisation
He Wero School for Young Parents	Recipient organisation
Te Whare o Ngā Tūmanako Māori Women's Refuge	Recipient organisation
West Auckland Hospice	Recipient organisation
Waitematā Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) Parent Support Group	Recipient organisation
House of Gabriel	Recipient organisation
Māori Refuge	Recipient organisation
South Auckland Family Refuge	Recipient organisation
Totara Hospice	Recipient organisation
Sweet Louise	Recipient organisation
Aotearoa Ethnic Communities Trust	Recipient organisation
Little Miracles Trust (NICU)	Recipient organisation
Sweet Louise	Recipient organisation
Mercy Hospice	Recipient organisation
Cystic Fibrosis Auckland	Recipient organisation
Age Concern (Central Auckland)	Recipient organisation
Safari Avondale Multicultural Playgroup	Recipient organisation
Age Concern (West Auckland)	Recipient organisation
Grandparents Raising Grandchildren (GRG)	Recipient organisation

---

## Demographics

### Māori outcomes:

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Our volunteers bake in their own homes, using ingredients that they choose themselves and as often as fits their life. This means that people with disabilities are able to participate to whatever degree they can manage. We also have a mini programme called Collaborative Bitching which enables groups to participate as a collective, such as teen parent units, refuges or residential care facilities.

**Healthy environment approach:** Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice  
 In our context, a healthy environment is one where people are supported, valued and nourished. Our kaupapa is to provide a treat without judgement rather than essentials because we believe everyone deserves to have treats, no matter what their circumstances, simply because it makes them feel good. Our feedback tells us that this concept really does ring true for the people who receive our baking

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

No not specifically

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested:**      **\$22000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      This funding will support our Auckland chapters as they continue to grow, in terms of both volunteers and recipient organisations. It will cover the practical costs of delivery boxes and ingredients flyers and a pro-rated portion of the costs associated with supporting and developing these chapters as part of a for-purpose organisation. It will also enable programme development as we expand the concept of 'enabling small doable acts of kindness' across the community.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We have an exhaustive grants calendar for both regional and national funders, several corporate partnerships, a small online shop and a donation portal, all of which combine to enable the HQ team to keep the organisation running smoothly and our volunteers to concentrate on what they signed up to do - spread kindness.

**Cost of participation:**      No

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$64930.00	\$0.00	\$37000.00	\$5930.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Cake boxes	\$1804.00	\$1804.00
Ingredients flyers	\$176.00	\$176.00
Pro rated programme staff costs	\$54000.00	\$27930.00
Operational subscriptions (mailchimp, volunteer management and rostering software etc)	\$3000.00	\$1500.00

Advertising/promotion/marketing	\$4600.00	\$1000.00
Volunteer training and recognition	\$1350.00	\$1350.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
COGS Auckland	\$3000.00	Approved
COGS Rodney/North Shore	\$5000.00	Approved
COGS Waitākere	\$2000.00	Approved
COGS Manukau	\$2000.00	Approved
Tai Shan Foundation (pro rated)	\$5000.00	Approved
Louisa and Patrick Emmett Murphy Foundation	\$10000.00	Approved
DIA Lottery Communities (pro rated)	\$10000.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
Ingredients	\$44300.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
750	5312.50

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>Here's a couple of videos about our mahi and impact we have.  <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SaVm8OkqjxM">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SaVm8OkqjxM</a>  <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kjp9RDm_2qc">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kjp9RDm_2qc</a></p> <p>We have recommenced our Prison Bake programme in the Hawke's Bay, Christchurch and Otago and are in discussions with other facilities around the country, including in Auckland. We have also just completed a research project to understand how community sector organisations use 'kindness' as an active and strategic intervention with the people they support. This will be released soon and we would be happy to share it with you.</p>
---	---

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
----------------	--------------------------------	------------------------

<b>MB2324-135</b>	<b>Baking It Better Auckland Chapters</b> 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Upside Youth Mentoring Aotearoa

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Community Youth Mentoring

<b>Location:</b>	Across Auckland		
<b>Summary:</b>	Upside nurtures 120 mentoring relationships each year across Auckland. Each mentor is carefully recruited, vetted and trained before they begin their mentoring work. The young person (with the support of their whānau) commits to meeting with their mentor once a week for 12 months. We provide on-going support to the mentoring pair throughout the year, with our Mentoring Coordinators conducting regular supervision meetings. We also run events including an annual overnight camp, Beach Day, a Christmas event and school term events for everyone involved, including families.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Upside's vision is to create 'communities of belonging'. Since 2006 we've successfully mentored over 1,000 vulnerable tamariki and rangatahi, building an excellent reputation among local referrers for our quality, consistency and impact. We measure community support via the consistency of demand for our services across our Auckland hubs, and the active endorsement of our referrers. "We have had the good fortune to [work with] Upside for the past 2.5 years. Students who have mentors have benefited hugely! Upside thoughtfully matches the mentors with the mentees, so that the relationship is mutually beneficial. I'm immensely grateful for the time and effort to support our students who are lucky to be part of this outstanding programme." Judy, DP/SENCO at Wairau Intermediate		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/12/2023 - 30/11/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	750		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	Upside has regular social media posts where we publicly acknowledge our funders and supporters. We also make our Upside Community aware of our supporters as well as including contributions in our annual report and the Upside website.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

Benefits to the community from the Upside Youth Mentoring Programme are:

- Greater social cohesion and resilience.
- Young people aspiring to reach their potential, becoming contributing citizens.
- Māori and Pasifika communities supported.

The greatest community participation comes from 125 volunteer mentors, each committing to 100+ hours over 12 months. Our mentors are chosen from within the community after being vetted and trained. Mentors are highly engaged, spending quality time each week with their young person, connecting them to activities and experiences in their local community and beyond. They also connect with other mentors and young people throughout the year at Upside events, building a sense of belonging and community. We build deep trust with schools as our referrers and primary

collaborators. As a pivotal, trusted institution in high-need communities, schools are in a unique position to share appropriate knowledge on the child's needs and special circumstances. 70% of our young people are Māori/Pasifika (18.2% Māori and 52% Pasifika) and the proportion of Māori and Pasifika young people has increased since last year. By providing responsive mentoring relationships to support these young people, we are investing in our community's future.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Maungakiekie-Tāmaki***

- Communities are self-led and empowered to thrive, overcome challenges, and succeed

Upside's programme supports the wellbeing of rangatahi and is an early intervention and prevention strategy supporting and advocating for our young people. Mentoring helps to prevent them needing other interventions or avoiding child placement and our volunteer mentors also support a positive youth development sector and grow its capacity as a resource supporting rangatahi across Auckland.

Upside works holistically, focusing on long-term solutions and we work in collaboration with local schools, building deep trust as our referrers and primary collaborators. As a pivotal, trusted institution in high-need communities, schools are in a unique position to share appropriate knowledge on the child's needs and special circumstances.

Involvement and the commitment to be a part of Upside's 12-month programme is voluntary for all involved, both the young person/whānau and the mentor. This really is neighbours helping neighbours for the betterment of young people. Matches (of a young person and a mentor) are made with consideration to personalities, interests and geography. Weekly hangouts mean mentors live in the same area as their young person (as historically distance/traffic has been a barrier to quality consistent relationships).

The Upside programme also improves the wellbeing of families in a holistic way through enhanced family relationships and respite provided during mentoring hang-outs and events. Where needed, we connect whānau with wider community support - for example, if food access is an issue, our Mentoring Coordinator provides a connection to a local agency for further support. Through the improved relationships within the whānau and the respite time provided, there is a reduction in household stress.

Together we all create an ecosystem of support, wrapping around the child and their whānau overcoming challenges and helping them to succeed.

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

Focusing on early intervention for our young people, Upside volunteer mentors contribute to breaking the cycle of poor life choices (such as mirroring learned violence), serving as a positive role model during a critical stage of pre-adolescent development, with marked benefits for those who have experienced trauma.

There are benefits for the whānau, the mentor, and the school communities involved with the programme such as been part of a mentoring community which creates a sense of belonging especially for our rangatahi. Our volunteer mentors empower our young people to learn pro-social behaviours and foster the development of life skills, leading to improved school attendance, and participation in community sports and leadership.

Being part of the Upside's youth mentoring community, opens up the young person and their whānau to new connections, largely the mentor, and to share in their environment also. There have been a number of Upside matches who get involved in sports clubs through the encouragement of their mentor and support in removing barriers for participation for the whānau.

##### ***Māngere-Ōtāhuhu***

- Our community recognises and supports aspirations and development of children and young people

Upside's on a mission to support young people who have faced adverse childhood experiences, such as neglect, abuse, bullying, extreme grief, anxiety and depression. We specifically focus on 9 to 13-year-olds who will benefit from having a consistent adult in their life to navigate their journey towards recovery from early-life trauma/s. This is a critical age for intervention as they establish their identity and experience significant cognitive, physical and social changes at this time of life.

Upside's mentoring programme supports the aspirations and development of vulnerable rangatahi across Auckland. Through Upside's programme our young people have increased commitment to school, with higher educational attainment, improved physical and mental health, reduced likelihood of being removed from the home, less likely to suffer family violence and addiction, reduced risk of criminal activity and new skill acquisition such as learning an instrument, fishing, skateboarding, fostering creativity and self-esteem\*.

The quality relationship which grows over the 12-month commitment allows the young person a safe space, with an adult outside of the family, to continue to flourish while also seeing a different worldview. Many of the young people in the programme experience new things and discover opportunities that the family is unable to offer (most often due to financial/time restrictions). An example of this is a young person, the oldest of four children in a single-parent household, who has been inspired by her mentor to consider university in her future (she would be the first person in her family to further her education at a tertiary level).

\*Results from the 2020 ImpactLab GoodMeasure Report

#### **Whāu**

- Our youngest, oldest, and most vulnerable citizens are respected, included, and cared for, particularly in light of the evolving COVID-19 situation

Upside's youth mentoring programme strongly aligns with the priority as we work with whānau experiencing multiple disadvantages, putting our young people at the centre of everything we do while also building our relationship with the whānau. Our working paradigm puts the young person as the focus of their mentor, their whānau and our Mentoring Coordinator which allows for a much more cohesive and meaningful understanding and enables greater trust and better outcomes.

Over the 12 months mentoring journey, the young person and their mentor forge a lasting relationship, with over 60% continuing together past the 12-month period. Often the mentor "becomes a part of the whānau". Research shows many benefits for young people to reach this 12-month milestone, including improved mental health and school engagement as an early intervention for these 9-13 year olds.

The ongoing effects of the pandemic continue to impact young people with nearly one in four young people suffering from high levels of anxiety, fatigue, and depression, according to the 'Salvation Army's 2023 State of the Nation report'. In just two years the percentage of young people suffering has doubled to 23.6%. The pandemic has had a dramatic impact on educational achievement, with more students – particularly Māori and Pasifika – leaving school without NCEA Level 1. School attendance has also reduced considerably post-Covid.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
9 to 13 year olds in local board areas	Being part of the mentoring match
Whānau in local board areas	Supporting / facilitating the mentoring match
Community mentors	Mentoring young people
Schools in the local board areas	Referrals of young people

---

## Demographics

---

### Māori outcomes:

- *Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language), Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

We ensure barrier-free access to our programme and 18% are Māori. We have three hubs, largely in decile 1 to 3 areas located in Mt Wellington/Ōtāhuhu, North Shore and Te Whau (Avondale/New Lynn). Upside promotes tikanga Māori through practices of karakia, waiata and whanaungatanga at each mentor training session. We encourage a deeper understanding of te ao Māori worldview and practices by holding a cultural training day for mentors each year. Embracing whanaungatanga means caring for people, being inclusive and welcoming. As much as it teaches us how to respect where we came from, manaakitanga teaches us how to care for one another which helps our rangitahi feel more pride in who they are and belonging to their wider community.

### Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - Where the young person and the mentor are both willing and able to make the commitment to meet weekly, Upside will provide support to the mentoring match. If either of the match has a disability, meeting up has to work for them and be practical but having a disability is not a barrier to being in the Upside mentoring programme.

### Healthy environment approach:

Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

All of our activities and mentoring match meetings are smoke-free and mentors encourage our young people with positive messages about diet and exercise. A lot of physical activity is undertaken by our mentoring matches during their hangouts as well as healthy food and drink being provided at Upside events.

### Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?

Our project focuses on 9 to 13 year old children and young people but it also includes volunteer mentors over 18 years old and the families of our young people. We tend to have a 60% female and 40% male gender split in our programme which is due to having more interest from female mentors to get involved so we are focusing on recruiting more male mentors as there is demand from our male young people. We accept all ethnicities into our programme and consider matching our mentors and young people with similar backgrounds or heritage (based on the needs/situation of each young person/whānau).

---

## Financial information

---

**Amount requested:**      **\$26400.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      We are requesting funding for a portion of our Mentoring Team salaries, covering the Mentoring Manager and three Mentoring Coordinators who manage a caseload of matches.

### If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

If the fundraising targets could not be met then Upside would look to reduce costs where possible and seek to fundraise from other sources. Upside currently holds a 7 month reserve fund in line with Not-For-Profit best practice and this is important as we have a 12-month obligation to mentors and young people in our programme.

**Cost of participation:**      No cost

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
-------------------	--------------	-----------------------	------------------------

\$264897.00	\$0.00	\$258000.00	\$0.00
-------------	--------	-------------	--------

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Mentoring Team Salaries	\$264897.00	\$26400.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Lottery Grants Board (Ops costs)	\$130000.00	Pending
Foundation North (Ops costs)	\$80000.00	Approved
Lindsay Foundation (Salary support)	\$48000.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
125	2400

<b>Additional information to support the application:</b>	<p>“We are indebted to Upside for the support they have given our students. The positive impact cannot be underestimated. We’re seeing a shift in academics, school attendance, social interactions and within the homes of some of the mentees. The students who benefit from having a mentor feel connected, motivated and hopeful.” - Joy, Learning Support Coordinator, Panama Road School</p> <p>“Thank you for helping my son find his potential and giving him opportunities he wouldn’t have received if he wasn’t with Upside. I hope all whānau in this programme get the same amazing results.” – Mother of 12 yr old</p>
---	--

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
MB2324-136	Community Youth Mentoring 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	Undecided \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Bellyful New Zealand Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	---	------------------------	-----------

### **Project: Help Bellyful Volunteers Keep Filling North Shore Bellies**

<b>Location:</b>	Mary Thomas Kitchen (depending on availability until it is sold)		
<b>Summary:</b>	Help Bellyful North Shore keep filling local bellies. While the acute phase of the pandemic has passed, Bellyful North Shore remains under pressure because of weather events and rising costs. Additionally the kitchen at the Mary Thomas Centre is no longer available as the council owned building is being sold. We are seeking support of \$8,700 to produce 600 meals for North Shore whānau with babies or young children, who need support.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>Since establishing in 2009, Bellyful has delivered over 240,000 meals to 42,000 whānau across the motu. Bellyful North Shore was established in 2014, and has been supporting North Shore whānau for almost a decade. Our brand recognition and reputation for community support is based on our simple, consistent meal delivery service. Increasingly volunteers report their efforts are appreciated and recognised by the public when talking about Bellyful.</p> <p>Bellyful continues to receive referrals from a wide range of community and health organisations, including Māori health and community-based organisations. Bellyful recognises the need for further relationship building with Iwi, Pacifica, and Multicultural agencies to ensure our services are meeting a diverse range of needs.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/11/2023 - 30/11/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	2400		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We actively support events in our communities and promote ourselves via word of mouth, social media and other local events (such as fundraising). We will acknowledge this grant on our local and national Facebook pages and website, Branch Brochures (see attached) and in our annual performance report ( <a href="https://bellyful.org.nz/annual-performance-report-2021-22/?swcfpc=1">https://bellyful.org.nz/annual-performance-report-2021-22/?swcfpc=1</a> )		

### **Community benefits**

#### **Identified community outcomes:**

Bellyful aligns with these priorities as a volunteer service focused on supporting whānau with babies or young children, both at home, and connecting them with communities. Having a baby or young children can be hard. Reaching out for help can be hard. Our simple service is designed to be there when whānau need us most, at dinner time!

Bellyful fills a gap in practical easy to access meal support to whānau with babies and young children who are isolated, have limited personal social support and who may experience complex needs. In 2022, Bellyful's 700+ volunteers responded to 6,370 referrals, delivering 30,252 meals, to 5,241 whānau (5,750 deliveries). While part of the Bellyful whānau, Auckland's story is different with 6 branches (24% of our network). Auckland volunteers responded to 1,697 referrals, delivering

7,940 meals to 1,545 whānau (1,599 deliveries) in 2022. Year on year Auckland volunteers are managing 25-30% of deliveries. Delivery statistics for 12 months ending 31 March 2023 show Auckland's volunteers managed 33% more referrals, and 39% more meals delivered to 55% more whānau than the year before. These numbers represent significant growth; however, volunteer numbers have remained relatively static. Their feedback suggests we are managing not meeting demand.

#### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

##### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

Bellyful provides community support through our local branch networks, including Bellyful North Shore. Each branch cooks the same 5 meals, following standardised and safe processes. However, they manage deliveries, fundraising and community engagement locally, organising volunteer teams to meet local need. This local connection, with volunteers that are part of each community, is a key strength of Bellyful's operating model.

In 2022, across 335 deliveries, Bellyful North Shore responded to 303 referrals, supporting 252 whānau with 1,385 meals. Since August, 128 meals were supplied directly to North Shore Hospital's Neonatal Unit. Our 15 volunteers deliver meals across the North Shore from Long Bay to Devonport, including Greenhithe, Glenfield, Takapuna, Albany, Rosedale, Wairau Valley and Birkenhead. Roughly 40% of our deliveries are in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area.

The modern reality is parents don't always have a 'village'. The pandemic and weather events have exacerbated this isolation, adding to normal stressors for many North Shore families. Parenting without support is exhausting and impacts mental health. Providing 600 meals to North Shore whānau will take some pressure, allowing parents to focus on themselves and their babies.

This funding will also reduce pressure on our volunteer teams, Bellyful's mission is that whānau will feel supported by their community, without judgement, parenting advice, discrimination or financial assessment. We aim to support as many referrals as we can. However, volunteers, particularly in the North Shore need additional assistance to manage growing demand. The branch has been working through rebuilding their service capacity after it dropped during the pandemic. Strong demand (35-55% in Auckland) shows the need for our service, but provides some real challenges for volunteers on the ground as they balance meal production and delivery, with fundraising loads. Volunteers give their time freely, but if their mahi aroha becomes too difficult, then we risk losing their service. This is why supporting the cost of 600 meals is vital.

##### ***Kaipātiki***

- our people are involved in the community, socially connected to one another, and supported to be active, creative, resilient, and healthy

Bellyful provides community support through our local branch networks, including Bellyful North Shore. Each branch cooks the same 5 meals, following standardised and safe processes. However, they manage deliveries, fundraising and community engagement locally, organising volunteer teams to meet local need. This local connection, with volunteers that are part of each community, is a key strength of Bellyful's operating model.

In 2022, across 335 deliveries, Bellyful North Shore responded to 303 referrals, supporting 252 whānau with 1,385 meals. Since August, 128 meals were supplied directly to North Shore Hospital's Neonatal Unit. Our 15 volunteers deliver meals across the North Shore from Long Bay to Devonport, including Greenhithe, Glenfield, Takapuna, Albany, Rosedale, Wairau Valley and Birkenhead. Roughly 40% of our deliveries are in the Kaipātiki Local Board area.

The modern reality is parents don't always have a 'village'. The pandemic and weather events have exacerbated this isolation, adding to normal stressors for many North Shore families. Parenting without support is exhausting and impacts mental health. Providing 600 meals to North Shore whānau will take some pressure, allowing parents to focus on themselves and their babies.

This funding will also reduce pressure on our volunteer teams, Bellyful's mission is that whānau will

feel supported by their community, without judgement, parenting advice, discrimination or financial assessment. We aim to support as many referrals as we can. However, volunteers, particularly in the North Shore need additional assistance to manage growing demand. The branch has been working through rebuilding their service capacity after it dropped during the pandemic. Strong demand (35-55% in Auckland) shows the need for our service, but provides some real challenges for volunteers on the ground as they balance meal production and delivery, with fundraising loads. Volunteers give their time freely, but if their mahi aroha becomes too difficult, then we risk losing their service. This is why supporting the cost of 600 meals is vital.

### **Upper Harbour**

- Families

Bellyful provides community support through our local branch networks, including Bellyful North Shore. Each branch cooks the same 5 meals, following standardised and safe processes. However, they manage deliveries, fundraising and community engagement locally, organising volunteer teams to meet local need. This local connection, with volunteers that are part of each community, is a key strength of Bellyful's operating model.

In 2022, across 335 deliveries, Bellyful North Shore responded to 303 referrals, supporting 252 whānau with 1,385 meals. Since August, 128 meals were supplied directly to North Shore Hospital's Neonatal Unit. Our 15 volunteers deliver meals across the North Shore from Long Bay to Devonport, including Greenhithe, Glenfield, Takapuna, Albany, Rosedale, Wairau Valley and Birkenhead. Roughly 20% of our deliveries are in the Upper Harbour Local Board area.

The modern reality is parents don't always have a 'village'. The pandemic and weather events have exacerbated this isolation, adding to normal stressors for many North Shore families. Parenting without support is exhausting and impacts mental health. Providing 600 meals to North Shore whānau will take some pressure, allowing parents to focus on themselves and their babies.

This funding will also reduce pressure on our volunteer teams, Bellyful's mission is that whānau will feel supported by their community, without judgement, parenting advice, discrimination or financial assessment. We aim to support as many referrals as we can. However, volunteers, particularly in the North Shore need additional assistance to manage growing demand. The branch has been working through rebuilding their service capacity after it dropped during the pandemic. Strong demand (35-55% in Auckland) shows the need for our service, but provides some real challenges for volunteers on the ground as they balance meal production and delivery, with fundraising loads. Volunteers give their time freely, but if their mahi aroha becomes too difficult, then we risk losing their service. This is why supporting the cost of 600 meals is vital.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Donors, supporters - organisations and individuals	Funding support and/or donation of goods and/or services
Little Miracles Trust/North Shore Hospital Neonatal Unit	Distributes Bellyful meals to whānau with babies in the unit
Plunket, midwives and other community organisations	Refer whānau to our service
Fidelity Life	Corporate partner providing financial and service delivery support

## **Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

**Accessible to people with disabilities** Yes - Anyone can access our service and can become a volunteer as there are many different types of roles.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice

While we do not provide any kind of parenting advice, we do not allow smoking at any of our events including Cookathons or Deliveries.

We use recyclable plastic containers which must be freezer stable and meet strict food safety guidelines for most of our meals. We encourage whānau to reuse and recycle containers as much as possible. Many last for significant periods after initial use, and can easily be washed before being recycled.

We promote nutritious and child friendly meal options for whānau, using (and hiding) vegetables in our meals, particularly our mild vegetarian curry (created 2022).

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Bellyful's service is available to ALL whānau in our delivery areas. We have a very low barrier to access via a simple online form with no financial assessment. Feedback from recipients and referrers consistently tell us that we offer a judgment free service. When whānau feel supported by their community, particularly without judgement, it helps to improve their resilience and positive experiences help them trust other support services. We want to encourage whānau to reach out and accept help when they need it

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested:**        **\$8700.00**

**Requesting grant for:**        Contribute to meal production and service delivery costs, sustaining volunteer support and engagement, attracting and onboarding new volunteers so that Bellyful North Shore volunteers can cook at least 600 meals for local whānau with babies or young children, who need support.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

This funding ask is what we need to deliver our service in the North Shore. If we do not get this funding, our volunteers will need to work harder to raise money. This adds stress, extra workloads, and reduces their availability to cook and deliver meals to whānau. It may also lead to volunteers burning out and wanting to leave. Our volunteers bring passion and enthusiasm, personal fulfilment, provide social cohesion, have diverse skill sets, and are flexible and adaptable. Giving their time to support local whānau is part of the reason why our branches are so strong and connected.

**Cost of participation:**        No cost - our service is provided free to all whānau in our delivery areas

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$21750.00	\$0.00	\$8109.48	\$5000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Meal cost estimate for 2024 - 1500 meals @ \$14.50 each	\$21750.00	\$8700.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
COGS - North Shore/Rodney (amount shared between North Shore and Hibiscus Coast branches)	\$2000.00	Approved
Devonport-Takapuna LB	\$1500.00	Approved
Upper Harbour LB	\$1000.00	Approved
MSD Flood Response	\$2359.48	Approved
Red Cross flood response funding	\$1250.00	Approved

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$0.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
30	540

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
<b>MB2324-142</b>	<b>Help Bellyful Volunteers Keep Filling North Shore Bellies</b> 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>MB2223-224</b>	<b>Filling bellies across Tamaki Makaurau</b> 2022/2023 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$14,000.00
<b>MB2022-220</b>	<b>Nourishing and connecting communities in Auckland</b> 2021/2022 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$8,500.00
<b>QR2201-101</b>	<b>Containers and delivery bags to deliver our meals</b> 2021/2022 Albert-Eden Quick Response Round One - Project Postponed	<b>Approved</b> \$600.00
<b>QR2103-211</b>	<b>Bellyful Franklin 2021 Covid Recovery</b> 2020/2021 Franklin Quick Response Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$2,000.00
<b>QR2107-104</b>	<b>Containers, labels, delivery bags and brochures and volunteer appreciation</b> 2020/2021 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Accountability overdue	<b>Approved</b> \$1,530.61
<b>QR2001-213</b>	<b>Containers (with lids) and delivery bags.</b> 2019/2020 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$554.60
<b>QR2003-118</b>	<b>Bellyful Franklin 2020 promotion and production (partial support)</b> 2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00

## Big Brothers Big Sisters Auckland

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	-----------

### Project: Match Makers

<b>Location:</b>	300 Great South Road, Greenlane, The Parenting Place		
<b>Summary:</b>	The Match Makers project consists of two components: mentor development and improving the well-being for tamariki and rangatahi (mentee development). This initiative aims to enhance the effectiveness of mentorship by offering workshops for our mentors, while also empowering our mentees through the provision of resources, products, and support that enhance well-being and foster confidence.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Our Auckland team possesses a diverse set of skills to provide proficient expertise for this project. Our program manager has extensive experience in conducting workshops and managing training initiatives. Complementing this, our mentoring coordinator is a certified social worker with an abundant background in child care, protection, and safety. Our Board is a source of tremendous support, offering valuable guidance and insights. Furthermore, our national management team provides a platform abundant with valuable wisdom. Across the motu, we have 13 branches that contribute a wealth of expertise, and resource sharing constitutes a significant aspect of our endeavours.		
<b>Dates:</b>	04/12/2023 - 31/05/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	100+ (50 young people, 50 mentors and then there families)		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	40%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We will be publicly acknowledging the local board's contribution on all of our social media platforms, our website and through our monthly and quarterly newsletters.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The positive impacts of early intervention youth mentoring, in particular for tamariki and rangatahi facing adversity, are immense.

Through ongoing mentoring support, relationship building, community engagement and connection to services, negative behaviours and poor decision making are significantly reduced. Additionally, health, well-being, academic achievement and relationships for tamariki and rangatahi are improved significantly. Our programme helps tamariki and rangatahi navigate the challenges they face, build resilience and increase life-skills so they are able to reach their full potential. Volunteer mentors experience a sense of fulfilment and are also offered opportunities for personal development and foster a sense of belonging within our programme and their wider community.

The impact of evidence-based mentoring intervention extends beyond tamariki and rangatahi in the programme. We call this the ripple effect which includes the tamariki, whānau, mentors and communities including schools, NZ Police, other social services and health professionals.

Empowering local community members to make a difference for tamariki and rangatahi in their own community is the cornerstone of the service Big Brothers Big Sisters Auckland provides. Our community reports being more supported, celebrated, strengthened and less isolated. We believe these are indisputable benefits to any community.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

## **Albert Eden**

- People are resilient and can adapt to change

Youth mentoring plays a pivotal role in cultivating resilience and the ability to adapt to change. The mentors on our programme help to navigate various challenges in the lives of their mentees, role modelling resilience during these times. Within the mentoring relationship tamariki and rangatahi are provided with safe places for them to discuss struggles or concerns, helping them to build coping mechanisms. Our mentors offer guidance in problem solving and decision making and offer regular feedback and encouragement to help tamariki and rangatahi to recognise their strengths. Tamariki and rangatahi learn to embrace change as an opportunity for growth and embrace setbacks as learning opportunities. Through positive role models, open communication, skill-building, and a growth-oriented mindset, tamariki and rangatahi can better handle change and setbacks, ultimately enhancing their overall well-being and success. Our mentoring relationships provide a structured and supportive environment for developing resilience and adaptability.

We aim to provide development opportunities for our mentors through collaborative conversations, where our volunteer mentors can identify the skills they would like to develop and address recurring challenges throughout our mentoring relationships. The workshops will enable our volunteer mentors to integrate their new skills into their mentoring relationships and share their knowledge with caregivers, whānau and their wider community. In addition to being well-equipped, we ensure our volunteer mentors are well-supported. One key way of doing this is through supervision. This serves as a dedicated platform for mentors to engage in discussions about their positive experiences with their mentees and to seek guidance and assistance in addressing any challenges that may have arisen during their mentoring journey. Through this process, mentors also establish connections and form a supportive community with their fellow mentors. This community enables them to exchange creative activity ideas and share the valuable skills they've acquired through their mentoring engagements. In the initial 12-month period of a match, our mentors are required to participate in monthly supervision sessions. Beyond this first year, supervisory sessions transition to a quarterly.

At Big Brothers Big Sisters, we serve some of the most vulnerable tamariki and rangatahi. Our mission is to ensure they have the same opportunities to succeed as others in their community. By cultivating empowering relationships, our project contributes to building resilience and facilitating the management of frequent changes that prominently occur in the daily lives of the taiohi, caregivers, and whānau we serve in the Albert-Eden community.

Over the last 6-12 months, we have observed a significant decline in household living standards and well-being, with increased stress and hardship among our caregivers and whānau. Basic needs are being neglected during these difficult times. Cost of living is also having a huge impact on caregivers and whānau. This project includes providing products and resources for tamariki, rangatahi, caregivers and whānau in the Albert-Eden community to help reduce the financial stress in homes and ensure that basic needs are met.

Together, these components of enriched mentorship and improved well-being and confidence foster a foundation of emotional strength, flexibility, the capacity to navigate adversity, and enhance capabilities, all of which are integral aspects of resilience.

## **Waitematā**

- Improve Waitematā for women and girls

Promoting the empowerment of women and girls is a central focus of our programme. Over half of our programme matches are Big Sisters/Little Sisters. Additionally, the majority of the mentors on our waitlist are women.

Mentoring plays a crucial role in enhancing and empowering women and girls in several ways:

- Skill Development: Mentoring offers a platform to acquire new skills, knowledge, and insights. Big Sisters can share their expertise and provide guidance in various fields, helping their Little Sister develop practical skills that boost their confidence and capabilities.
- Confidence Building: Through regular interactions with their Big Sister, tamariki and rangatahi can build self-confidence and self-esteem. Positive feedback, encouragement, and constructive guidance from their Big Sister can help them recognize their potential and believe in their abilities.
- Social development: Our Big Sisters introduce their Little to valuable resources and connections.

Big Sisters open doors to opportunities, support social and communication skills, and assist in conflict resolution

- Career Advancement: Our Big Sisters can offer insights into navigating professional challenges, making strategic decisions, and setting goals. Mentors can share their own career experiences, providing their Little Sister with valuable insights and perspectives.
- Leadership Development: Our Big Sisters demonstrate different leadership approaches where their Little Sister can learn effective communication, decision-making, and problem-solving skills that are essential for leadership roles.
- Personal Growth: Our Big Sisters can help their Little Sister set personal goals, overcome obstacles, gain greater clarity on school and career, new insights into their surroundings, offer new experiences, and promote lasting friendships, which foster holistic empowerment.
- Role Modelling: A positive mentoring relationship provides tamariki and rangatahi with a role model. Witnessing successful women who have overcome challenges and achieved their goals can inspire mentees to strive for their own aspirations.
- Breaking Barriers: Mentoring can challenge societal norms and gender stereotypes by demonstrating that women are capable of excelling in various fields. This can lead to the dismantling of barriers and the creation of more inclusive opportunities for future generations of females.
- Emotional Support: Mentoring relationships include emotional support. Having a Big Sister to share experiences can provide female tamariki and rangatahi with a safe space to discuss challenges, seek advice, and receive encouragement during difficult times.
- Long-lasting Impact: The knowledge and skills gained from mentoring relationships have a lasting impact. Our Little Sisters experience enhanced emotional regulation, improved conflict management and increased opportunities to thrive. These factors significantly impact health, well-being and an improved outlook on life.

Mentoring is a powerful tool for improving and empowering women and girls by providing them with guidance, support, and opportunities for personal growth and development. This project further supports our Big Sisters by providing workshops and training to upskill. The knowledge and insights that they receive can also be applied to other relationships in their life. We recognise that confidence and self-assurance can be fragile for the Little Sisters we support. This project strives to build and cultivate confidence through the provision of resources and products with a dedicated emphasis on this aspect. We believe that this project fulfils the goal of improving Waitemata for women and girls by offering holistic support and addressing fundamental needs and opportunities for personal growth.

### ***Puketāpapa***

- Communities with a sense of belonging and identity, and pride in our diversity

Our service is 100% community participation because, without the volunteer mentors from the community, there is no service. Volunteers are ordinary community members of all ages who want to make a difference and through their mentoring relationship. They make a connection not only with their mentee but also with their whānau. We strive to empower members of communities to support tamariki and rangatahi within that same community, acknowledging that the people who are experts in what works for a community, are those within that community.

We ask our volunteers to commit to mentoring for one hour a week for an initial period of one year. The mentor's role is to provide the Little Brother or Little Sister with a caring, trusted adult who is interested in their needs. We run an induction and training programme for new mentors, and require all volunteers to attend professionally supported clinical supervision monthly. We also provide ongoing learning and development opportunities for mentors, as well as 24/7 on-call support. The mentor is at the core of what we do. A Big Brother or Big Sister is matched to one child at a time. Mentors build trust, open doors to new experiences, act as a positive role model and, most importantly, they are there every week, when they say they are going to be.

The tuakana/teina relationship, an integral part of the Te Ao Māori worldview, provides a model for BBBS mentoring. Within this model, an older, more experienced tuakana (traditionally a sibling or cousin), nurtures and guides a younger, less expert teina. Embracing the principle of ako, or a reciprocal learning arrangement, this relationship acknowledges the fluidity of this relationship – at times, it is the teina who is guiding the tuakana. This concept recognises the knowledge each person brings to the relationship, and seeks to empower the teina to share their expertise.

We pride ourselves on being able to respond to the specific needs of each tamariki and rangatahi, and empower them to forge their own path, with a positive role model and professionals walking alongside them. It is incredibly important to us that we are able to provide culturally responsive services to support our taiohi, caregivers and whānau. Our programme is culturally diverse with 29% of our young people identifying as Maori, 10% Samoan, 10% Asian and 6% Indian.

Volunteerism serves as the foundation of the Big Brothers Big Sisters programme, acting as the cornerstone for the incredible transformations occurring in the lives of Puketāpapa tamariki and rangatahi. Recognizing this, we prioritise the creation of a meaningful and fulfilling experience for our BBBS volunteers. This project involves offering training and workshops to further upskill our amazing mentors. By offering consistent training initiatives, we provide our volunteers with opportunities to gain knowledge in diverse areas and impart fundamental principles that hold significance not only within their mentoring relationship but also in their individual lives.

This project provides comprehensive support to caregivers, whānau, tamariki and rangatahi by ensuring that their needs are being met with a specific emphasis on well-being. By prioritising support for caregivers and whānau, there is an enhanced capacity to nurture their families effectively. Consequently, this fosters a heightened sense of belonging, value and acknowledgement within the Puketāpapa community.

### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

All of our volunteers are community members and without them, there is no service. Mentors are able to connect tamariki, rangatahi and their whānau with their wider community. We strive to empower members of communities to support their own tamariki and rangatahi as they are often the experts in what works well within that community and well-informed about current happenings. We try to eliminate any barriers tamariki, rangatahi and whānau may have in participating in our programme which requires a high level of collaboration in the Devonport-Takapuna community. We attend Family Group Conferences, school meetings and work alongside other community groups supporting the tamariki and rangatahi.

We are enhancing the capability of tamariki and rangatahi in the Devonport-Takapuna community with support, positive role-modelling, opportunities and experiences that they would not otherwise get, thereby improving their sense of belonging and capacity to become positive contributing members of the community.

Alongside our mentoring programme, professional support is offered to whānau members through advocacy and facilitation of access to opportunities that support wellbeing. We work on an individualised model, connecting whānau to the services in their community that they have identified needing. These can include social services, educational opportunities, sport and recreation, and nutrition support.

We seek to empower our tamariki and rangatahi, equipping them with the skills and confidence they deserve to forge their own path in the world, and bring those skills back to their whānau and wider community. Our goal is to defend the potential that already exists within our tamariki and rangatahi, so that they may become self-sufficient leaders within their communities.

BBBS is underpinned by an acknowledgement of tangata whenua as the rightful guardians of the land, and as experts in their own journey. This concept is embraced throughout each facet of the programme, and we do not seek to impose Pākeha measures of success on our tamariki.

Assessment and matching is done in collaboration with tamariki and rangatahi and their whānau, and their views are paramount when considering who they should be matched with, and what goals they would like to achieve.

The objective of this project is to elevate our programmes effectiveness by equipping mentors with enhanced tools to adeptly navigate the complex and evolving challenges present in their mentoring relationships. We will do this through workshops, training and supervision. Additionally, the project aims to provide supplementary support to caregivers and whānau, addressing essential needs related to well-being and confidence. This vision is closely aligned with the overarching goal of fostering a sense of connection and support to the Devonport-Takapuna community, including mana whenua, to increase their engagement in local activities and services.

## **Kaipātiki**

- our people are involved in the community, socially connected to one another, and supported to be active, creative, resilient, and healthy

Our programme aims to support the health and wellbeing of tamariki and rangatahi facing adversity, by providing them with a stable, positive adult role model to walk alongside them as they journey through childhood and adolescence. We provide early intervention and prevention for tamariki and rangatahi and provide the opportunity for them to gain greater clarity on their career/school/personal goals, new insights into their surroundings, lasting friendships, enhanced social development, new experiences and to become connected to and a part of their community.

Tamariki and rangatahi are matched with volunteer adults through a comprehensive evidence-based matching assessment, which takes a holistic view of identifying the key needs of tamariki and rangatahi, and ensures they are matched with a mentor who can give them the best chance of future success. Within these relationships, tamariki and rangatahi are provided with safe places, positive relationships, services and opportunities to develop personal strengths and interpersonal skills that enhance their long term wellbeing and success in life. There are many direct and indirect benefits/outcomes expected from the delivery of our programme. Some of these include improved well-being and mental health, increased resilience, enhanced wellbeing, better connected communities, fostered intergenerational relationships, whakawhanaungatanga, manaakitanga, decreasing pressure on families that don't have support networks, decreased rates of offending, improved educational outcomes and school attendance and reducing isolation in our community. Through ongoing mentoring support, relationship building, community engagement and connection to services, negative behaviours and poor decision making are significantly reduced. Additionally, health, well-being, academic achievement, resilience and relationships for tamariki and rangatahi are improved significantly.

This project aims to enhance these efforts by empowering mentors with additional skills to effectively assist their mentees and integrate them into their community. This goal is accomplished by providing ongoing professional guidance, training and supervision. This comprehensive approach ensures the ability to navigate and cope with tough situations, ultimately fostering resilience.

Additionally, this project strives to empower tamariki, rangatahi and whānau to support well-being and opportunities to thrive. It also endeavours to assist caregivers and whānau to meet basic needs and provide comprehensive support that focus on enhancing their welfare and decrease stress in the home. Through these efforts, we envisage the cultivation of resilience, enriched social connections, improved well-being, and heightened community involvement for tamariki, rangatahi, and whānau within the Kaipātiki region.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
A1 first aid	Facilitating first aid training
Volunteer mentors	Mentee development support

---

## **Demographics**

---

### **Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori focus - tikanga (practices), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language), Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

We build strong relationships with iwi, hapū and whānau by working together to support their needs and provide mentors to tamariki who need it. Our vision is Kia eke noa a Taiohi - all young people/taiohi realise their full potential. We focus on connection and collaboration, and we are strength-based in all we do, helping communities to build meaningful connections and inspiring and igniting potential in our future generation. 29% of tamariki and rangatahi on our programme identify as Māori. The core goal is to build resilience and confidence in tamariki so that they are able to take the skills they've learnt back to their whānau/communities. We provide culturally competent services, led by the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - Within our programme we work with children who have hearing impairment, learning difficulties, and parents who are dealing with mobility challenges. This project will support these children and provide ongoing support and training to their mentors.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

Our project encompasses promoting a well-rounded and wholesome environment. Our mentors achieve this by engaging in conversations about choices and viewpoints that might challenge positive narratives. The aim is to consistently foster an awareness of cultivating healthy behaviours and attitudes regarding the environment, nutrition, lifestyle, and personal character. The primary method of conveying these messages is through role modelling. Our mentors exemplify to tamariki and rangatahi what it means to be a contributing member of a community and how to participate in constructive endeavours. Our mentors promote well-balanced lifestyles, which is reflected in the activities they opt for when engaging with their mentees. These activities can range from physical pursuits to those centred around charitable initiatives, fostering a sense of giving back.

We pair mentors with tamariki and rangatahi within their local community, eliminating the need for extensive travel during their weekly meetups. The activities and events they engage in are frequently situated within their community, promoting reduced commuting within Auckland.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Mentoring is accessible to all young people aged 6-12, however, once matched a child can stay with their mentor till they graduate at 18 years old. We work with the family to best assess the safety of the situation for our volunteer mentors, as a result, this project does not have restrictions on involvement due to age or ethnicity. We work with communities and all those who live within them to find mentors that will best suit the child. Where possible we match children with mentors of the same culture to be able to support their spiritual well-being and support the development of a sense of being to their whenua.

---

**Financial information**

---

**Amount requested:**      **\$15000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**      We are requesting funding for the entire project. This encompasses a mentor development program spanning over a 6 month time frame, alongside enhancing the well-being and confidence of tamariki and rangatahi. This is achieved by addressing needs and offering products and resources that improve welfare and contribute to building confidence.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We intend to revise our project by excluding first-aid training for mentors and the provision of resources and products aimed at enhancing the well-being and confidence of tamariki and rangatahi. With these adjustments, we anticipate that the project can proceed with a budget totaling \$6450.00. We would potentially consider the possibility of seeking assistance through donations to cover the costs of first-aid training and the acquisition of resources and products, enabling us to fully realize the entirety of this project.

**Cost of participation:**      No cost for participation

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$16610.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1610.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Mentor training	\$5160.10	\$4440.00
Supervision and room hire	\$2200.00	\$2200.00
Resources and products	\$5000.00	\$5000.00
Staff costs for mentee support	\$3500.00	\$3500.00
Mentor Workshops	\$750.00	\$750.00

Income description	Amount
We will not receive any project income	\$0.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
We have not applied for any other funding for this project	\$0.00	

Donated materials	Amount
We do not have any donated materials for this project	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
50	1200

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
MB2324-143	<b>Match Makers</b> 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

## Rainbow Youth Incorporated

<b>Legal status:</b>	Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Community
----------------------	---	------------------------	-----------

### Project: RainbowYOUTH Peer Support Groups

<b>Location:</b>	Multiple locations across the Local Board areas		
<b>Summary:</b>	<p>RainbowYOUTH offers a diverse selection of peer support groups where queer, intersex and gender diverse young people can be themselves in a safe, friendly social environment with likeminded people. Rangatahi who need more support get referred to our support team by facilitators. Four of our groups are currently run out of our Auckland drop-in centre on Edinburgh Street in the CBD; an additional five are run in East, North, South and Central-West Auckland. All RainbowYOUTH groups are run by young people on a volunteer basis;</p> <p>RainbowYOUTH runs hui each year to train these facilitators. The groups are: I.D., G.Q., ArtistRY, and Star* (all central)</p> <p>Southside Nuanua (Papatoetoe) OutEast (Howick) CraftOut (New Lynn) Queer 4 Shore (Takapuna) Whangaparāoa Rainbow (Stanmore Bay)</p>		
<b>Expertise:</b>	<p>RainbowYOUTH has been delivering peer support groups since its inception over 30 years ago. Over this time thousands of young people have benefited from group support and our focus on safety and youth-centric governance have ensured that the popularity of these groups has grown massively over this time. Over the years RainbowYOUTH has developed an efficient structure around the administration of these groups, including employing an Auckland Support Manager whose role is to ensure all group facilitators receive the training and support they need. We have well-realised and documented health and safety procedure around these meetings, evidenced by our MSD accreditation, and provide a budget per meeting for kai and any other needs.</p>		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/11/2023 - 31/10/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	111		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	100%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	<p>We will acknowledge assistance from the local boards in our Annual Report and on our website using the applicable logos, as well as inviting representatives from the board to our annual Sponsor's Breakfast at the end of the year.</p>		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

RainbowYOUTH aims to facilitate peer support groups which are safe, relaxed and fun environments for queer and gender diverse youth to socialise. All RainbowYOUTH events are drug, alcohol and smoke free and facilitated by trained staff or volunteers. With this foundation we aim to achieve the following outcomes for our young people:

- Encourage volunteering and grow leadership skills and confidence

- Increase connectedness and community
- Reduce negative mental health outcomes
- Reduce the isolation that young people can feel and allow them to explore their identities in a safe environment
- Have facilitated discussions about issues affecting them
- Provide a fun social environment where they can participate in hobbies or activities they enjoy with their rainbow peers

Long term, as an organisation we wish to lower the negative wellbeing outcomes for all intersex, queer and gender diverse youth. As all RainbowYOUTH groups are run by-youth for-youth, they are a vital form of support which is community-led and engaged on an appropriate level for the children and young adults who attend them. Ultimately the community as a whole will benefit hugely from healthy, happy and engaged rangatahi who are confident in their identities and in themselves.

### **Alignment with local board priorities:**

#### ***Waitematā***

- Provide accessible and inclusive opportunities and services that meet the needs of our diverse communities

The four peer support groups currently run from our central Auckland drop-in centre meet this priority by celebrating the diversity of LGBTQIA+ young people in Auckland. The groups specialise in a range of ages, cultures and identities. Young people who attend are able to build community and confidence in a moderated space where they are free to express themselves. They are able to access volunteer opportunities and referral to other support structures. Above all they are free to make new friends, have fun and be themselves freely, allowing them to feel like they belong. Approximately 60 young people attend or volunteer at peer support groups in Central Auckland.

#### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our communities, including mana whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area

The long-running Queer4Shore peer support group in Takapuna meets this priority by connecting and supporting queer, intersex and gender diverse young people on the Shore. Young people who attend are able to build community and confidence in a moderated space where they are free to express themselves. They are able to access volunteer opportunities and referral to other support structures. Above all they are free to make new friends, have fun and be themselves freely, allowing them to feel like they belong. Approximately 12 young people currently attend or volunteer at the Queer4Shore peer support group.

#### ***Hibiscus and Bays***

- Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant

The new Whangaparāoa Rainbow peer support group in Stanmore Bay meets this priority by connecting and supporting queer, intersex and gender diverse young people in Whangaparāoa. Young people who attend are able to build community and confidence in a moderated space where they are free to express themselves. They are able to access volunteer opportunities and referral to other support structures. Above all they are free to make new friends, have fun and be themselves freely, allowing them to feel like they belong. Approximately 6 young people currently attend or volunteer at the Whangaparāoa Rainbow peer support group.

#### ***Howick***

- Rangatahi /Youth in Howick have a voice, are valued, and contribute

The OutEast peer support group in Howick meets this priority by supporting and encouraging volunteerism in queer, intersex and gender diverse young people. Young people who attend are able to build community and confidence in a moderated space where they are free to express themselves, and group members have participated in events like Pride. They are able to access volunteer opportunities and referral to other support structures. Two young people were trained by RainbowYOUTH at a facilitator hui to run this group on a volunteer basis. Approximately 5 young people attend or volunteer at the OutEast peer support group.

#### ***Ōtara-Papatoetoe***

- Promoting health and wellbeing to build capable and resilient communities with a sense of belonging

The Southside Nuanua peer support group in Papatoetoe meets this priority by celebrating the diversity of queer, intersex and gender diverse young people in South Auckland, and by encouraging volunteerism. Young people are able to build community and confidence in a moderated space where they are free to express themselves, which in turn builds wellbeing and resilience. Group members have participated in events like Pride. They can access volunteer opportunities and referral to other support structures. Approximately 14 young people attend or volunteer at the Southside Nuanua peer support group.

#### **Whau**

- Our diverse communities are empowered to promote their cultural traditions and interests, engage with other communities and foster leadership

The CraftOut peer support group in New Lynn meets this priority by celebrating the diversity of queer, intersex and gender diverse young people in the Whau. Young people who attend are able to build community and confidence in a moderated space where they are free to express themselves and participate in optional arts and craft activities. They are able to access volunteer opportunities and referral to other support structures. Above all they are free to make new friends, have fun and be themselves freely, allowing them to feel like they belong. Approximately 14 young people attend or volunteer at the CraftOUT peer support group.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Youthline	Venue hire (Southside Nuanua)
Te Tuhi Art Gallery	Venue hire (OutEast)

## **Demographics**

### **Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

RainbowYOUTH is a tau iwi service, however we are working actively to be and become an organisation that is relevant for Māori. Through our services and advocacy we aim to strengthen the mauri and the wairua of takatāpui. A core value of RainbowYOUTH is proactively upholding Te Tiriti o Waitangi. We honour this commitment through incorporating tikanga Māori into our work, using Māori health frameworks, providing kaupapa Māori supervision and cultural supervision for staff, and providing mandatory professional development for staff regarding Te Tiriti and cultural responsiveness. We have representation of Māori at all levels of the organisation.

### **Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - RainbowYOUTH's Auckland drop-in centre is accessible, with wheelchair access and disability-friendly fittings in the bathrooms such as metal handles. We have been accredited by Be.Accessible as a Gold level organisation for accessibility. We pride ourselves on providing a safe and welcoming space friendly to all forms of diversity in Auckland's queer and gender diverse whānau including neurological and physical disability.

### **Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

RainbowYOUTH is a smokefree organisation. All of the groups are smokefree, and facilitators actively promote that aspect of the group at meetings. There are smokefree posters around the drop-in centre, and we provide access to cessation services where needed. We have a thorough

waste management system at RainbowYOUTH, with recycling and composting which reduces our overall waste. We educate volunteers about waste management, how to compost, etc. We have a healthy food and drink policy, and have signs around the drop-in centre encouraging people to drink water, and letting them know they can drink water at the drop-in centre. We always have a variety of kai available at groups and events, including fruit.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

All RainbowYOUTH initiatives are aimed at supporting and developing LGBTQIA+ rangatahi aged 12-27 of all genders and ethnicities.

**Financial information**

**Amount requested: \$22280.00**

**Requesting grant for:** Funding contributes to the total budget for each group, which includes many items including kai, supervision costs, koha, stationery and printing, volunteer reimbursement, venue costs, hui costs, workshop costs, travel costs and staff time.  
 Funding from Local Boards will be directed specifically toward:  
 Venue hire  
 Flyers, ads, newsletters  
 Supplies and Equipment Volunteer Support (koha for facilitators)  
 Membership management software  
 Refreshments and kai for meetings

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Any shortfall in funding will be covered through RainbowYOUTH reserves or possibly future funding applications. RainbowYOUTH is primarily funded through grants and government contracts as well as donations, and therefore untagged reserves are limited. The organisation as been in a spending freeze several times during this financial year as a result of pressure on our reserves, and we are diversifying our grant applications in response. In order to ensure our peer support programme is sustainable, it is important that we seek out reliable funding streams in order to maintain and grow our services.

**Cost of participation:** No.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$91778.00	\$0.00	\$52896.00	\$16602.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Venue hire	\$3500.00	\$3500.00
Marketing and promotion	\$500.00	\$500.00
Supplies and Equipment (incl. volunteer appreciation)	\$5000.00	\$5000.00
Volunteer Support (8 groups, 2 facilitators, twice a month for 11 months)	\$14080.00	\$8520.00
Membership Management (software)	\$4000.00	\$3000.00

Refreshments and Kai (\$40 per meeting)	\$7040.00	\$1760.00
Marae hire for hui	\$12000.00	\$0.00
Auckland drop-in centre rent	\$16686.00	\$0.00
Utilities	\$1600.00	\$0.00
Insurance	\$1000.00	\$0.00
Staff Support (40% of volunteer coordinator salary)	\$25372.00	\$0.00
Transportation	\$1000.00	\$0.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
Waitematā Accommodation Fund	\$10000.00	Approved
COGS	\$9500.00	Approved
Frozen Funds	\$2500.00	Pending
Auckland Airport Community Trust	\$24966.00	Pending
ANZ Staff Foundation	\$5930.00	Pending

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
16	1056

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title	Decision Allocation
<b>MB2324-146</b>	<b>RainbowYOUTH Peer Support Groups</b> 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<b>ASF202341</b>	2023 Waitematā Accommodation Support Fund - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>MB2223-142</b>	<b>RainbowYOUTH Peer Support Groups</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	2022/2023 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	\$9,956.00
<b>ASF202233</b>	2022 Waitematā Accommodation Support Fund - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$7,000.00
<b>MB2022-169</b>	<b>RainbowYOUTH Peer Support Groups</b> 2021/2022 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$11,000.00
<b>ASF202126</b>	2021 Waitematā Accommodation Support Fund - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$10,000.00
<b>MB1920-2108</b>	<b>RainbowYOUTH Peer Support Groups</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$8,200.00
<b>ASF202021</b>	2020 Waitematā Accommodation Support Fund - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$15,000.00
<b>LG2020-134</b>	<b>RainbowYOUTH Central Auckland peer support groups</b> 2019/2020 Waitematā Local Grants, Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>ASF192020</b>	2019 Waitematā Accommodation Support Fund - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$18,000.00

## Harbour Sport Trust

<b>Legal status:</b>	Charitable Trust	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Events
----------------------	------------------	------------------------	--------

### Project: Shore to Shore Fun Run

<b>Location:</b>	Takapuna Grammar School/Takapuna Beach/Milford Beach and Reserve		
<b>Summary:</b>	The Shore to Shore fun run is about encouraging school-aged children along with the local communities to get out and get active together while having fun. This is North Shore's largest 5km fun run/walk that spans from Takapuna Grammar to Milford Reserve and is open to anyone wanting to participate. The event also gives back to local schools, as part of each registration fee is donated back to the schools in the form of Sports Distributor vouchers to provide much-needed funding to school sports departments which encourage the continued development of sport & recreation programmes. The event encourages a positive & fun outlook on exercise and gets kids and families to connect more with their schools and peers.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Harbour Sport delivers a portfolio of events across the year including, Sport Excellence awards and we have also delivered the Annual Shore to Shore for over 25 years. Harbour Sport has also delivered other events such as the Northcote Chinese and Korean New Year festival and The Mud Monster Mudrush which took place for many years.		
<b>Dates:</b>	07/04/2024 - 07/04/2024		
<b>People reached:</b>	3000 attendees in the past - hoping to reach around 6000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	98%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	The Shore to Shore Fun Run will publicly recognize the local board's contribution by conducting school assembly visits, displaying their logo on the website, flyers, and through MC acknowledgments on the event day. Additionally, the local board's support will be acknowledged on social media platforms, ensuring their vital role in promoting community engagement and active lifestyles is prominently showcased.		

### Community benefits

#### Identified community outcomes:

The Harcourts Cooper and Co Shore to Shore event aims to promote a healthy and active lifestyle for children and families, fostering community engagement and unity. By emphasising fun and togetherness with schools, the event encourages physical activity without the stress of competition. These objectives directly align with the vision of Harbour Sport, which seeks to inspire, empower, and strengthen the community through sport and physical activity. The Shore to Shore event serves as an excellent vehicle to instill these values within the community while also providing funding for school sports departments throughout the region. By bringing families, friends, and schools together in a joyful and active setting, the event cultivates a sense of camaraderie and wellness, contributing to the overall well-being and connectivity of the community. Through its inclusive and positive approach, Shore to Shore helps build a healthier, happier, and more tightly-knit community.

#### Alignment with local board priorities:

***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Our vibrant town centres attract and support new and existing businesses, and give locals and visitors opportunities to work, shop and play

The Shore to Shore 5km Fun run, commencing at Takapuna Grammar and concluding at Milford Reserve, supports the local board's priority of vibrant town centers that attract and support businesses. By organizing the event in the heart of the community, it draws locals and visitors alike, fostering a sense of community pride and engagement. The increased foot traffic during the event benefits local businesses, providing opportunities for growth and exposure. As participants explore the town centers, they discover various shops, services, and recreational facilities, creating an integrated experience where people can work, shop, and play, ultimately contributing to the vitality and sustainability of the area's commercial landscape.

#### **Hibiscus and Bays**

- Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities in our parks, reserves, and coastal environment

The Shore to Shore 5km Fun run promotes the local board priority of providing play and active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities in parks, reserves, and the coastal environment. By promoting the event to all schools on the North Shore, it encourages community engagement, attracting participants of varying ages and fitness levels to come together and enjoy physical activity in a beautiful coastal setting. The event fosters a sense of inclusivity, encouraging everyone to participate and be active, thereby contributing to the overall health and well-being of the community and promoting the use of local outdoor spaces.

#### **Kaipātiki**

- our people are involved in the community, socially connected to one another, and supported to be active, creative, resilient, and healthy

The Shore to Shore 5km Fun run, which brings in children and families from all over the North Shore, aligns with the local board's priority of fostering a socially connected and active community. By encouraging participation from people of all ages and abilities, the event promotes social interaction and a sense of belonging. It provides an avenue for individuals to come together, fostering community engagement and support. The physical activity involved in the fun run promotes health and well-being, enhancing resilience and creativity. By supporting active lifestyles and community involvement, the event contributes to the overall social fabric, creating a vibrant, healthy, and resilient community.

#### **Upper Harbour**

- Community participation and wellbeing

The Shore to Shore 5km Fun run, strongly supports the local board's priority of community participation and well-being. By organizing a fun and inclusive event that spans the entirety of the North Shore, it encourages widespread community involvement, fostering a sense of unity and belonging. The run promotes physical activity, contributing to the overall well-being and health of participants. As people from diverse backgrounds come together to participate, the event creates a platform for social interaction, building stronger community connections. The collective spirit and shared experience of the run ultimately enhance community well-being and exemplify the board's commitment to promoting an engaged, active, and thriving community.

<b>Collaborating organisation/individual</b>	<b>Role</b>
Shore to Shore Committee	Governance and Budget Control

## **Demographics**

### **Māori outcomes:**

- *No Māori outcomes identified*

### **Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - The Shore to Shore event encourages participation by all, although the natural location might present challenges. We will strive to provide accessibility solutions, such as alternative routes and assistance. Information on accessible paths and facilities will be shared beforehand, prioritising

inclusivity. Despite the natural setting, the event aims to enable individuals with disabilities to engage, fostering community and shared experiences.

**Healthy environment approach:**

Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes  
The Shore to Shore event promotes a healthy environment approach through its emphasis on physical activity in a natural setting. By organising the 5km fun run from Takapuna Grammar to Milford Reserve, participants engage with and appreciate the coastal environment. Encouraging families and individuals to be active outdoors fosters a deeper connection with nature, raising awareness about the importance of preserving and protecting our natural spaces. Moreover, the event's eco-friendly initiatives, such as waste management and responsible event management, demonstrate a commitment to environmental sustainability.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

Our event is fully inclusive of all communities, ethnicities and genders across the North Harbour Region. Specially we encourage participation of Primary aged children 5-12 years old to take part along with their families and school communities

**Financial information**

**Amount requested: \$15778.00**

**Requesting grant for:** To assist with operational components such as Buses, Port-a-loos, Waste Management, Security & Temporary Fencing

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

If partially funded, the Shore to Shore Fun Run would prioritise essential aspects like logistics and safety while potentially reducing non-essential elements. To continue with minimal funding, core event components supporting community engagement and health promotion would be retained. Open communication and seeking additional funding sources would mitigate any impact on event quality and impact. The event would essentially take a loss. \$7.5K.

**Cost of participation:** Costs are to be confirmed but we are proposing \$15.00 for fun run & \$20.00 for a timed run. So very minimal.

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$17605.15	\$59085.00	\$0.00	\$8100.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
Bus Transport	\$6920.00	\$6017.00
Waste Management (Bins)	\$1472.00	\$1280.00
Port-a-loos	\$4398.75	\$3825.00
Security	\$1214.40	\$1056.00
Temporary Fencing	\$3600.00	\$3600.00

Income description	Amount
Event Sponsorship	\$3750.00
Bus Tickets 1000 @\$3.00	\$3000.00
Entry Tickets 3000 * \$13.04 + 200 * 17.39 + 320 *30.43	\$52335.00

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
Harbour Sport Staff Time	\$30000.00

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
60	300

## Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
MB2324-120	<b>Shore to Shore Fun Run</b> 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
LG2317-234	<b>Student Leadership &amp; Coaching in Sport/Girl's Festival Day</b> 2022/2023 Upper Harbour Local Grants Round Two - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,937.00
NCE231702	<b>Shore to Shore</b> 2022/2023 Non-Contestable Events - Upper Harbour - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
MB2223-113	<b>Shore to Shore Fun Run</b> 2022/2023 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$6,500.00
ACH-01	Albany Community Hub - Pokapū ā-Hapori o Ōkahukura Expression of Interest 2021 - Submitted	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
NCE221702	<b>Harcourts Cooper &amp; Co Shore to Shore 2022</b> 2021/2022 Non-Contestable Events - Upper Harbour - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
MB2022-128	<b>Harcourts Cooper &amp; Co Shore to Shore Fun Run</b> 2021/2022 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grant not uplifted	<b>Approved</b> \$5,500.00
LG2202-133	<b>ActivAsian Equip'd - Westlake Girls High School</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
LG2202-118	<b>Harbour Sport Youth Programme - Takapuna Grammar</b> 2021/2022 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Declined	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
NCE211702	<b>Harcourts Cooper and Co Shore to Shore Fun Run</b> 2020/2021 Non-contestable Events - Upper Harbour - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
LG2108-107	<b>Harbour Sport Youth Programme</b> 2020/2021 Kaipatiki Local Grant, Round One - Grants refunded	<b>Approved</b> \$4,000.00
LG2117-101	<b>Walk With Us - Harbour Sport ActivAsian</b> 2020/2021 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Withdrawn	<b>Withdrawn</b> \$0.00
LG2102-108	<b>Equip'd</b> 2020/2021 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$1,000.00
MB2021-111	<b>Harcourts Cooper and Co Shore to Shore</b> 2020/2021 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Project in progress	<b>Approved</b> \$5,500.00
QR2017-216	<b>Secondary School Student Sports Leadership Day</b>	<b>Approved</b>

	2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted	\$1,350.00
<b>NCE2017-003</b>	<b>Harcourts Cooper and Co Shore To Shore</b> 2019/2020 Non-Contestable Events - Upper Harbour - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>REGCD2003</b>	<b>Te oranga kaioara</b> Regional Community Development 2019/2020 - Submitted	<b>Declined</b> \$0.00
<b>NCE2017-001</b>	<b>Mud Monster MudRush</b> 2019/2020 Non-Contestable Events - Upper Harbour - Acquitted	<b>Approved</b> \$3,000.00
<b>MB1920-142</b>	<b>Harcourts Cooper and Co Shore to Shore</b> 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grants refunded	<b>Approved</b> \$8,500.00

## Yoga Limited T/A Hot Yoga Works

<b>Legal status:</b>	Limited Liability Company	<b>Activity focus:</b>	Sport and recreation
----------------------	---------------------------	------------------------	----------------------

### Project: Hot Yoga Works

<b>Location:</b>	13 commerce street, Auckland cbd, 1010		
<b>Summary:</b>	Hot Yoga Works is more than just a yoga studio - it's a community centre. We offer a variety of wellness programs, events, and challenges to help people live better lives. We have a weekly challenge for wellness, where people can track their progress and stay motivated. We also host regular community events, such as yoga festivals and meditation retreats. We are committed to providing a safe and empowering environment for all have a zero-tolerance policy for discrimination or harassment, and are committed to creating a space where everyone can feel comfortable and accepted. We work with the Ministry of Social Development to help people find new directions in life.		
<b>Expertise:</b>	Hot yoga works is one of the first and the most prominent Hot Yoga Practice in Auckland. Founded in 2012 by Rebeckh Burns. Rebeckh is a master yogi holding this accolade with the international yoga alliance, an accolade only held by 28 people in the world. She has all the skills and expertise to teach and deliver a world class program and training. She has trained countless number of students who have in turn become very prominent teachers and guides in the yoga world. Our teachers who teach at the studio are also highly qualified and set world class standards that are delivered to clients and students. We also have exchange programs with other international yogis.		
<b>Dates:</b>	01/08/2023 - 25/12/2023		
<b>People reached:</b>	37000		
<b>% of participants from Local Board</b>	20%		
<b>Promotion:</b>	We have included a quote from marketing agency , also we plan to run more social media advertising like Facebook and Instagram and google ads.		

---

### Community benefits

---

**Identified community outcomes:**

Practicing yoga at Hot Yoga Works can help to improve physical and mental health in a number of ways. It can help to reduce stress, anxiety, and depression, improve flexibility, strength, and balance, and reduce chronic pain. It can also help to boost energy levels, improve sleep quality, increase self-awareness, promote relaxation and stress relief, and build community.

Hot Yoga Works is a community-oriented studio that offers a variety of yoga classes and events that bring people together. It also provides financial assistance to people who cannot afford to pay for classes or training, and it offers yoga teacher training programs. These initiatives help to make yoga more accessible to everyone and to improve the physical and mental health of the community.

Hot Yoga Works is committed to making yoga accessible to everyone and to helping people improve their physical and mental health. The studio is a valuable asset to the community and it is making a positive difference in the lives of many people.

The studio offers a variety of classes to suit all levels and interests. The teachers are experienced and qualified. The studio is clean and well-maintained. The studio is located in a convenient location.

## Alignment with local board priorities:

### ***Albert Eden***

- People are resilient and can adapt to change

Hot Yoga Works is a women-owned and operated business that has been providing yoga classes and training in Auckland for over 12 years. The studio is committed to providing a safe and supportive environment for everyone, regardless of their age, fitness level, or background.

Hot Yoga Works helps people in the Albert-Eden area to be resilient and can adapt to change well in a number of ways. First, the studio offers a variety of yoga classes that are designed to help people manage stress and anxiety. Yoga can help people to relax and focus, which can make it easier to cope with change.

Second, Hot Yoga Works offers a variety of meditation classes that can help people to develop mindfulness and self-awareness. Mindfulness is the practice of paying attention to the present moment without judgment. Self-awareness is the ability to understand one's own thoughts, feelings, and motivations. Both mindfulness and self-awareness can help people to cope with change more effectively.

Third, Hot Yoga Works offers a variety of workshops and events that focus on resilience and change. These workshops and events provide people with the tools and resources they need to adapt to change more effectively.

Fourth, Hot Yoga Works has a strong focus on community. The studio hosts a variety of events and activities that bring people together. This sense of community can provide people with support and a sense of belonging, which can be helpful when facing change.

Fifth, Hot Yoga Works has a team of experienced and qualified teachers who are committed to helping people improve their physical and mental health. These teachers can provide guidance and support to help people cope with change more effectively.

Here are some specific examples of how Hot Yoga Works has helped people in the Albert-Eden area to be resilient and can adapt to change well:

A woman who was struggling to cope with the death of her husband found that yoga helped her to manage her grief and anxiety. A man who was facing a job loss found that meditation helped him to relax and focus, which made it easier for him to start looking for a new job. A group of students who were feeling stressed about their exams found that yoga helped them to relax and focus, which improved their performance on the exams. Many students who come through MSD also have benefited from the practice here and gone on to flourish and grow.

Hot Yoga Works is committed to helping people in the Albert-Eden area to be resilient and can adapt to change well. The studio offers a variety of classes, workshops, and events that can help people manage stress, anxiety, and other challenges. Hot Yoga Works also has a strong focus on community, which can provide people with support and a sense of belonging.

### ***Ōrākei***

- The recreational needs of different users are met

Hot Yoga Works is a women-owned and operated business that has been providing yoga classes and training in Auckland for over 12 years. The studio is committed to providing a safe and supportive environment for everyone, regardless of their age, fitness level, or background.

Hot Yoga Works has a strong focus on community and social responsibility. The studio partners with local organizations to provide yoga classes and training to underserved communities. Hot Yoga Works also works with the Ministry of Social Development (MSD) to help and upskill and uplift a lot of people.

Hot Yoga Works meets the recreational needs of different users in Ōrākei in a number of ways. First, the studio offers a variety of yoga classes that are designed to meet the needs of people of all ages and fitness levels. This makes it possible for people to improve their physical and mental health, regardless of their background.

Second, Hot Yoga Works partners with local organizations to provide yoga classes and training to underserved communities. This has helped to improve the health and well-being of people who may not otherwise have access to these services.

Third, Hot Yoga Works works with MSD to provide financial assistance to people who cannot afford to pay for classes or training. This has helped to make yoga and training more accessible to everyone.

Fourth, Hot Yoga Works has a number of teachers who reside in Ōrakei. These teachers are committed to providing a safe and supportive environment for their students, and they are always willing to go the extra mile to help their students reach their goals.

Fifth, Hot Yoga Works has a strong focus on community. The studio hosts a variety of events and workshops, and it encourages its students to get involved in the community. This has helped to create a sense of community among the studio's members, and it has made yoga a more accessible and enjoyable activity for everyone.

Here are some specific examples of how Hot Yoga Works meets the recreational needs of different users in Ōrakei:

The studio offers a variety of yoga classes for seniors, including gentle yoga, chair yoga, and restorative yoga. These classes are designed to be low-impact and easy on the joints, making them a safe and effective way for seniors to improve their physical and mental health.

The studio offers a variety of yoga classes for people with disabilities, including adaptive yoga and wheelchair yoga. These classes are designed to be accessible to people with all disabilities, and they can help people with disabilities to improve their physical and mental health.

The studio offers a variety of yoga classes for people with mental health conditions, including yoga for anxiety, yoga for depression, and yoga for PTSD. These classes are designed to help people with mental health conditions to manage their symptoms and improve their overall well-being.

The studio offers a variety of yoga classes for people of all ages and fitness levels, including beginner yoga, intermediate yoga, and advanced yoga. This makes it possible for people of all ages and fitness levels to find a yoga class that is right for them.

Hot Yoga Works is committed to meeting the recreational needs of different users in Ōrakei. The studio offers a variety of yoga classes, partners with local organizations, and works with MSD to make yoga more accessible to everyone. Hot Yoga Works is a valuable asset to the Ōrakei community, and it is helping to improve the health and well-being of people of all ages and backgrounds.

### ***Waitematā***

- Improve Waitematā for women and girls

Hot Yoga Works is a women-owned and operated business that provides a safe and empowering environment for women and girls in Auckland. The studio offers a variety of yoga classes, including hot yoga, meditation, and pregnancy yoga. Hot yoga is a type of yoga that is practised in a heated room, which helps to increase flexibility and improve circulation. Meditation is a great way to reduce stress and improve mental clarity. Pregnancy yoga is specifically designed for pregnant women and can help to prepare them for childbirth.

In addition to providing a safe and supportive environment, Hot Yoga Works also has a zero discrimination and harassment policy. This means that all members are treated with respect, regardless of their age, race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, or ability. The studio also has a clean and safe environment that is conducive to physical and mental well-being.

Hot Yoga Works is an essential part of the Auckland community. It provides a safe space for women and girls to come together and improve their physical and mental health. The studio's commitment to diversity and inclusion makes it a welcoming place for everyone. Women and girls travel from all over Auckland to come to Hot Yoga Works to practice and be a part of a thriving supportive community. A lot of the teachers, staff and students including clients are single mothers and hot yoga works provide a safe environment for them to keep up with their practice. Hot Yoga Works also upskill and certifies students who undertake the teacher's training, which in turn generates employment opportunities and helps empower women. Many of our students have gone ahead and opened up their own studios and also gained employment elsewhere due to the skills learned at Hot Yoga Works. Overall Hot Yoga Works even though situated in Auckland CBD has a much larger impact on other areas of Auckland, overall helping and working with community members of all

ages and groups to upskill, attain mental and physical well-being and explore different avenues in life to pursue career and health goals.

### ***Waiheke***

- community elders – meeting the needs of the ageing population

We have a few dedicated members who travel from Waiheke on a regular basis as they find hot yoga works as the best place to keep fit and overcome physical and mental challenges that come with old age. We have had instances where we have trained elderly people to level up their physical wellbeing which has helped them avoid injuries from falls and other accidents that are quite common with old age.

Hot Yoga Works offers a variety of yoga classes that are specifically designed for older adults, including gentle yoga, chair yoga, and restorative yoga. These classes are designed to be low-impact and easy on the joints, making them a safe and effective way for older adults to improve their physical and mental health. In addition to the physical benefits of yoga, Hot Yoga Works also offers a sense of community and belonging for older adults. The studio's warm and welcoming atmosphere creates a safe space for older adults to connect with others and build relationships. This can be especially important for older adults who may be feeling isolated or lonely.

Hot Yoga Works also offers a variety of other programs and services that are designed to meet the needs of older adults, such as:

**Yin Yoga :** This class is designed for older adults who are new to yoga or who have limited mobility.

**Chair Yoga:** This class is designed for older adults who are unable to stand or kneel.

**Restorative Yoga:** This class is designed to promote relaxation and reduce stress.

**Yoga Nidra:** This is a type of meditation that is done while lying down. It can help to improve sleep quality and reduce anxiety.

**Yoga Therapy:** This is a personalized yoga program that is designed to address specific health concerns.

Hot Yoga Works is committed to providing a safe and supportive environment for older adults to improve their physical and mental health. The studio's variety of classes and programs offer something for everyone, regardless of their age or fitness level.

Here are some specific ways that Hot Yoga Works helps community elders meet the needs of the ageing population in Auckland and Waiheke Island:

**Improve physical health:** Yoga can help to improve flexibility, strength, and balance. It can also help to reduce pain and improve mobility.

**Improve mental health:** Yoga can help to reduce stress, anxiety, and depression. It can also help to improve sleep quality and cognitive function.

**Reduce social isolation:** Yoga can help to connect older adults with others and build relationships. This can be especially important for older adults who may be feeling isolated or lonely.

**Promote independence:** Yoga can help older adults to maintain their independence and stay active.

**Improve quality of life:** Yoga can help to improve the overall quality of life for older adults.

If an older adult is looking for a safe and supportive environment to improve your physical and mental health, Hot Yoga Works is a great option. The studio offers a variety of classes and programs that are designed to meet the needs of older adults.

### ***Puketāpapa***

- Improve local skills so they match local opportunities

Hot Yoga Works is a women-owned and operated business that has been providing yoga classes and training in Auckland for over 12 years. The studio is committed to providing a safe and supportive environment for everyone, regardless of their age, fitness level, or background.

Hot Yoga Works offers a variety of yoga classes, including beginner, intermediate, and advanced classes. The studio also offers a variety of training programs, such as teacher training, personal training, and corporate wellness programs.

Hot Yoga Works has a strong focus on community and social responsibility. The studio partners with local organizations to provide yoga classes and training to underserved communities. Hot Yoga Works also works with the Ministry of Social Development (MSD) to help and upskill and uplift a lot of people.

Hot Yoga Works has helped to improve local skills in Puketāpapa, Auckland in a number of ways. First, the studio offers a variety of yoga classes that are designed to meet the needs of people of all ages and fitness levels. This makes it possible for people to improve their physical and mental health, regardless of their background.

Second, Hot Yoga Works offers a variety of training programs that can help people develop new skills and start new careers. This has helped to create jobs and opportunities in the community. Third, Hot Yoga Works partners with local organizations to provide yoga classes and training to underserved communities. This has helped to improve the health and well-being of people who may not otherwise have access to these services.

Fourth, Hot Yoga Works works with MSD to provide financial assistance to people who cannot afford to pay for classes or training. This has helped to make yoga and training more accessible to everyone.

Overall, Hot Yoga Works has made a significant contribution to improving local skills in Puketāpapa, Auckland. The studio has helped to create jobs, improve health and well-being, and make yoga and training more accessible to everyone.

Here are some specific examples of how Hot Yoga Works has helped improve local skills in Puketāpapa, Auckland:

The studio has trained many students but currently, two students have gone on to establish themselves as fitness trainers in the area.

Some of the studio's students and community members run fitness classes in a community setting, helping people of all ages and groups to meet their physical and mental health goals.

The studio has partnered with the Puketāpapa Local Board to provide yoga classes to residents of the area.

The studio has worked with MSD to provide financial assistance to students from low-income families, enabling them to take yoga classes and training.

Hot Yoga Works is committed to continuing to improve local skills in Puketāpapa, Auckland. The studio plans to expand its training programs, partner with more local organizations, and work with MSD to provide more financial assistance to people who need it.

### ***Devonport-Takapuna***

- Support our sports clubs and recreation facilities

Hot Yoga Works is a women-owned and operated business that has been providing yoga classes and training in Auckland for over 12 years. The studio is committed to providing a safe and supportive environment for everyone, regardless of their age, fitness level, or background.

Hot Yoga Works helps the Devonport-Takapuna community in supporting health clubs and recreation facilities in a number of ways. First, the studio offers a variety of yoga classes that are designed to meet the needs of people of all ages and fitness levels. This makes it possible for people to improve their physical and mental health, regardless of their background.

Second, Hot Yoga Works hosts a variety of events and workshops that bring people together to celebrate their health and well-being. These events include wellness fairs, community discussions, and fitness challenges.

Third, Hot Yoga Works partners with local organizations to provide yoga classes and workshops to underserved communities. This has helped to connect people from different backgrounds and cultures, and it has helped to build a stronger sense of community.

Fourth, Hot Yoga Works works with the Ministry of Social Development (MSD) to provide financial assistance to people who cannot afford to pay for classes or training. This has helped to make yoga more accessible to everyone, and it has helped to build a more inclusive community.

Fifth, Hot Yoga Works runs upskilling and training programs so that people can learn about yoga and teach it in their own communities. This has helped to spread the benefits of yoga to more people, and it has helped to build a stronger sense of community.

Here are some specific examples of how Hot Yoga Works has helped the Devonport-Takapuna community:

The studio offers a class called "Yoga for Health and Wellness" that explores the different ways that yoga can be used to improve physical and mental health.

The studio partners with a local community organization to provide yoga classes to people with disabilities. The classes help to connect people with disabilities with the community and they also

help to improve their physical and mental health.

The studio works with MSD to provide financial assistance to a woman who wanted to learn yoga.

The woman was able to take classes and she eventually became a yoga teacher. She now teaches yoga in her own community and she is helping to spread the benefits of yoga to others.

Hot Yoga Works is committed to helping the Devonport-Takapuna community support health clubs and recreation facilities. The studio offers a variety of classes, workshops, and events that bring people together and celebrate their health and well-being. Hot Yoga Works also works with local organizations and the MSD to make yoga more accessible to everyone. The studio is helping to build a healthier and more vibrant community through yoga.

In addition to the above, Hot Yoga Works also has a number of students who travel from the North Shore to train at HYW. These students are passionate about using yoga to improve the health and well-being of their community. They are also committed to sharing the benefits of yoga with others. Hot Yoga Works is proud to be a part of the Devonport-Takapuna community. The studio is committed to supporting the community and helping to make it a healthier and more vibrant place to live.

Finally, Hot Yoga Works is also proud to have a number of previous students and trainees who have successfully set up fitness clubs and yoga centres within the North Shore from the training they attained here at Hot Yoga Works. This is a testament to the quality of the training that we offer and the passion of our students and trainees. We are excited to see what the future holds for these businesses and we are confident that they will continue to make a positive impact on the North Shore community.

### ***Kaipātiki***

- our people are involved in the community, socially connected to one another, and supported to be active, creative, resilient, and healthy

Hot Yoga Works is a women-owned and operated business that has been providing yoga classes and training in Auckland for over 12 years. The studio is committed to providing a safe and supportive environment for everyone, regardless of their age, fitness level, or background.

Hot Yoga Works helps the Kaipātiki community in supporting health clubs and recreation facilities in a number of ways. First, the studio offers a variety of yoga classes that are designed to meet the needs of people of all ages and fitness levels. This makes it possible for people to improve their physical and mental health, regardless of their background.

Second, Hot Yoga Works hosts a variety of events and workshops that bring people together to celebrate their health and wellness. These events include wellness fairs, community discussions, and fitness challenges.

Third, Hot Yoga Works partners with local organizations to provide yoga classes and workshops to underserved communities. This has helped to connect people from different backgrounds and cultures, and it has helped to build a stronger sense of community.

Fourth, Hot Yoga Works works with the Ministry of Social Development (MSD) to provide financial assistance to people who cannot afford to pay for classes or training. This has helped to make yoga more accessible to everyone, and it has helped to build a more inclusive community.

Fifth, Hot Yoga Works runs upskilling and training programs so that people can learn about yoga and teach it in their own communities. This has helped to spread the benefits of yoga to more people, and it has helped to build a stronger sense of community.

Here are some specific examples of how Hot Yoga Works has helped the Kaipātiki community:

The studio offers a class called "Yoga for Health and Wellness" that explores the different ways that yoga can be used to improve physical and mental health.

The studio partners with a local community organization to provide yoga classes to people with disabilities. The classes help to connect people with disabilities with the community and they also help to improve their physical and mental health.

The studio works with MSD to provide financial assistance to a woman who wanted to learn yoga.

The woman was able to take classes and she eventually became a yoga teacher. She now teaches yoga in her own community and she is helping to spread the benefits of yoga to others.

Hot Yoga Works is committed to helping the Kaipātiki community support health clubs and recreation facilities. The studio offers a variety of classes, workshops, and events that bring people together and celebrate their health and wellness. Hot Yoga Works also works with local organizations and the MSD to make yoga more accessible to everyone. The studio is helping to

build a healthier and more vibrant community through yoga.

In addition to the above, Hot Yoga Works also has a number of students who travel from the North Shore to train at HYW. These students are passionate about using yoga to improve the health and well-being of their community. They are also committed to sharing the benefits of yoga with others. Hot Yoga Works is proud to be a part of the Kaipātiki community. The studio is committed to supporting the community and helping to make it a healthier and more vibrant place to live.

#### ***Māngere-Ōtāhuhu***

- Community facilities meet our diverse needs, enhancing our lifestyles, culture, and wellbeing

The studio offers a class called "Yoga for Cultural Awareness" that explores the different ways that yoga can be used to connect with culture and community. The studio partners with a local community organization to provide yoga classes to people with disabilities. The classes help to connect people with disabilities with the community and they also help to improve their physical and mental health. The studio works with MSD to provide financial assistance to a woman who wanted to learn yoga. The woman was able to take classes and she eventually became a yoga teacher. She now teaches yoga in her own community and she is helping to spread the benefits of yoga to others. Hot Yoga Works is committed to helping the Māngere-Otāhuhu community meet the diverse needs, enhancing lifestyle, culture, and wellbeing. The studio offers a variety of classes, workshops, and events that bring people together and celebrate their culture and community. Hot Yoga Works also works with local organizations and the MSD to make yoga more accessible to everyone. The studio is helping to build a stronger and more inclusive community through yoga.

In addition to the above, Hot Yoga Works also has a number of clients and teachers who come from the Māngere-Otāhuhu community. These clients and teachers are passionate about using yoga to improve the health and well-being of their community. They are also committed to sharing the benefits of yoga with others.

Hot Yoga Works is proud to be a part of the Māngere-Otāhuhu community. The studio is committed to supporting the community and helping to make it a healthier and more vibrant place to live.

#### ***Henderson-Massey***

- Community arts and events connect people and enhance community identity

Hot Yoga Works is a women-owned and operated business that has been providing yoga classes and training in Auckland for over 12 years. The studio is committed to providing a safe and supportive environment for everyone, regardless of their age, fitness level, or background. Hot Yoga Works helps in connecting the Henderson-Massey community in arts and enhance community identity in a number of ways. First, the studio offers a variety of yoga classes that are designed to help people connect with their bodies and minds. This can help people to feel more grounded and connected to themselves and their community.

Second, Hot Yoga Works hosts a variety of events and workshops that bring people together to celebrate the arts. These events include art exhibitions, music performances, and dance recitals.

Third, Hot Yoga Works partners with local organizations to provide yoga classes and workshops to underserved communities. This has helped to connect people from different backgrounds and cultures, and it has helped to build a stronger sense of community.

Fourth, Hot Yoga Works works with the Ministry of Social Development (MSD) to provide financial assistance to people who cannot afford to pay for classes or training. This has helped to make yoga more accessible to everyone, and it has helped to build a more inclusive community.

Fifth, Hot Yoga Works runs upskilling and training programs so that people can learn about yoga and teach it in their own communities. This has helped to spread the benefits of yoga to more people, and it has helped to build a stronger sense of community.

#### ***Whau***

- More local people are able to access employment, education and training opportunities in the Whau

Hot Yoga Works is a women-owned and operated business that has been providing yoga classes and training in Auckland for over 12 years. The studio is committed to providing a safe and supportive environment for everyone, regardless of their age, fitness level, or background.

Hot Yoga Works helps more local people to access employment, education, and training opportunities in Whau, Auckland in a number of ways. First, the studio offers a variety of yoga

classes that are designed to help people improve their physical and mental health. This can make people more productive at work, more engaged in their studies, and more resilient to stress. Second, Hot Yoga Works offers a variety of training programs that can help people develop new skills and start new careers. These programs include teacher training, personal training, and corporate wellness programs.

Third, Hot Yoga Works partners with local organizations to provide yoga classes and training to underserved communities. This has helped to improve the health and well-being of people who may not otherwise have access to these services.

Fourth, Hot Yoga Works works with the Ministry of Social Development (MSD) to provide financial assistance to people who cannot afford to pay for classes or training. This has helped to make yoga and training more accessible to everyone.

Fifth, Hot Yoga Works has a strong focus on community. The studio hosts a variety of events and workshops, and it encourages its students to get involved in the community. This has helped to create a sense of community among the studio's members, and it has made yoga a more accessible and enjoyable activity for everyone

---

## Demographics

---

### **Māori outcomes:**

- *Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

We have a few students who are Maori and a few teachers who also are studying who are Maori

### **Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - We have accessible toilets for the disabled as well as have had physically challenged people come and practice with us.

### **Healthy environment approach:**

Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes, Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change\*

Promote smoke-free messages: Hot yoga is a physically demanding activity that can be difficult to do while smoking. The heat and humidity can make it hard to breathe, and the physical exertion can make smokers more likely to cough and wheeze. This can discourage smokers from practicing hot yoga, which can help them to quit smoking.

Include waste minimization (zero waste) messages: Hot yoga studios can promote waste minimization by providing reusable water bottles and straws, and by composting food scraps. They can also encourage students to bring their own mats and towels to reduce the amount of single-use materials that are used.

Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice: Hot yoga can dehydrate the body, so it is important to stay hydrated by drinking plenty of water. Studios can promote healthy hydration by offering filtered water for free, and by avoiding sugary drinks and juices. They can also offer healthy snacks and meals that are low in calories and fat.

Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes: Hot yoga is a great way to get exercise and improve physical fitness. It can also help to reduce stress and improve mental health. Studios can encourage their students to adopt an active lifestyle by offering fitness classes and workshops, and by providing information about the benefits of exercise.

Encourage the reduction of carbon emissions or increase community resilience to the impacts of climate change: Hot yoga studios can reduce their carbon emissions by using energy-efficient appliances and lighting, and by recycling and composting. They can also encourage their students to take public transportation or carpool to the studio, and to reduce their energy consumption at home.

In addition to these specific ways, hot yoga can promote healthy living in

general by providing a space for people to come together and connect with their bodies and minds. The physical and mental benefits of hot yoga can help people to make healthier choices in all areas of their lives.

**Does your project support any genders, ages or ethnicities specifically?**

we support and welcome anyone of any gender age , color , creed and sexual orientation. we have a strict policy against discrimination of any form and always promote harmony.

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:**        **\$75000.00**

**Requesting grant for:**        We were hit hard with COVID and also the Auckland rains. We just need some support from the council to help us achieve our commitment to a better community. we have some areas as crucial areas of concern.  
 marketing - We have quotes and social media ads.  
 insulation - We have next to no insulation in the studio.  
 Hot water cylinder and Gas boiler - Both are in shambles and need replacing. it is essential for our studio to have hot shower  
 heaters- to reduce carbon emissions by upgrading old heaters.  
 credentials- offer NZQA-approved credentials course.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We have already scaled down our expectation about funding. We ideally would like atleast 80% of the funding so we can actually make these important/crucial and much needed changes.

**Cost of participation:**        memberships

Total expenditure	Total income	Other grants approved	Applicant contribution
\$83413.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10000.00

Expenditure item	Amount	Amount requested from Local Board
marketing and slaes	\$8151.00	\$8000.00
NZQA online upskilling and learning course from hot yoga to certify students remotely	\$20000.00	\$20000.00
heaters for hot studio	\$26520.00	\$20000.00
hot water cylinder	\$2252.00	\$2000.00
insulation	\$11600.00	\$11000.00
gas boiler for hot water showers	\$14890.00	\$14000.00

Income description	Amount
N/A	\$

Other funding sources	Amount	Current Status
N/A	\$	

Donated materials	Amount
N/A	\$

Total number of volunteers	Total number of volunteer hours
N/A	

### Funding history

Application ID	Project title Round - Stage	Decision Allocation
MB2324-151	<b>Hot Yoga Works</b> 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Grants Advisor Assessment completed	<b>Undecided</b> \$0.00
<i>No previous application</i>		

2023/2024 Devonport Takapuna Local Grant Round One

Total Requested Total Allocation Total Workshop  
**\$289,566.48 \$108,477.00 \$0.00**

Total annual budget	\$ 200,000.00
Amount allocated to date	\$ - No. of Applications - 41
Annual budget remaining	\$ 200,000.00 No. of MB Applications - 10
Current grant round - amount requested	\$289,566.48
Current grant round - recommended allocation	\$108,477.00
Workshop allocation	\$0.00

<b>Staff recommendations</b>	
Total proposed allocations	\$108,477.00
Balance for rest of year	\$ 91,523.00
<b>Local board proposals</b>	
Total proposed allocations	\$0.00
Balance for rest of year	\$ 200,000.00

Application ID	Applicant	Project title Location Requesting funding for	Focus area Eligible	Grant Advisor eligibility assessment	Subject matter expert assessment	Amount requested	Recommended allocation	Workshop allocation	Comments
LG2402-107	New Zealand Theatre Month Trust Board	<b>The 18th End of the Golden Weather</b>  <i>Takapuna Beach Reserve (alt wet weather venue - Pumphouse Theatre)</i>  25/12/2023 - 25/12/2023  Towards artist fee, production expenses, and marketing for "The End of the Golden Weather" performance on Christmas Day 2023 at Takapuna Beach (or the PumpHouse Theatre if there is bad weather)	Arts and culture  Eligible	<b>Recommend full funding noting SME comments</b>  <b>The New Zealand Theatre Month Trust are requesting \$2,500 towards the "The End of the Golden Weather" performance on Christmas Day 2023 at Takapuna Beach (or the PumpHouse Theatre if there is bad weather) on 25 December 2023.</b> † This performance will be the 18th consecutive presentation of Bruce Mason's play "The End of the Golden Weather", at Takapuna Beach or the PumpHouse Theatre. The attendance at the performance been strong annually, with 800 participants at past editions of the event, which have been supported by the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board. † The group will be collaborating with the PumpHouse Theatre who will be providing technical assistance, and the Devonport and Takapuna libraries who will be providing promotion. † <b>Funding will cover artist fee, production expenses (sound equipment), and marketing.</b> † <u>Estimated reach is 600-800 with 95% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u> † <u>The group will be contributing \$666 towards the project and have a pending personal contribution. There is an expected income of \$900 through donations/koha. If not funded, the project would not go ahead. However the group have stated that they would try to minimise expensive, and that the NZ Theatre Month may "underwrite part of the costs."</u> † <u>Last grant funded 21 Sep 2021 towards the cost of hireage of the Takapuna Memorial Hall (wet weather alternative), sound system, artist fee, distribution and marketing for "The End of the Golden Weather" performance to be held on 25 December 2021 at the Takapuna Beach Reserve, for \$2,000.</u> †	This recurring performance has grown to be an iconic Takapuna event, with this year's event being the 18th one. It is delivered extremely cost effectively by the project producers, who partner with Auckland Council facilities such as the Takapuna Library and council partners such as the Pumphouse Theatre. The number of audience members attending demonstrates the community need / want for this event. † The costs presented in the budget are very reasonable and industry standard, with no producing or directing fee being charged. † It aligns strongly with the local board funding priority that "Our natural environment, heritage features and cultural taonga are celebrated, protected, and enhanced"; aside from the fact that this event is now a much-loved Takapuna event, the writer of this piece, Bruce Mason, was strongly connected to the area.	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-109	New Korean Symphony Orchestra Charitable Trust	<b>Required New Korean Symphony Orchestra 3rd Annual Concert</b>  <i>Peter Rea Auditorium Westlake Boys School</i>  04/11/2023 - 04/11/2023  Towards venue hire costs and printing for an orchestra concert at Peter Rea Auditorium, Westlake Boys School	Arts and culture  Eligible	<b>Recommend partial funding noting SME comments</b>  <b>The New Korean Symphony Orchestra Charitable Trust are requesting \$3,000 towards hosting a free of charge orchestra concert for the community at Peter Rea Auditorium, Westlake Boys School, on November 4th 2023.</b> † The group provide an orchestra music concert annually, and practice each week in preparation. This year, the annual concert theme is "Cinema, Drama and Music". In this concert, the performance will involve various ballet and folk dance songs, and more. The performance will also show a harmony of string music such as violin, viola, and cello, as well as wind instruments such as flute, clarinet, trumpet, and piano. † <b>Funding will cover venue hire and print costs.</b> † <u>Estimated reach is over 500 who join the concert.</u> † <u>The group will be contributing \$6,000 towards the project and have sought approved funding of \$5,000 from Community Matters, approved funding of \$5,000 from Foundation North, pending funding of \$1,500 from overseas Korean foundations, and pending funding of \$7,000 from the Auckland Council Regional Event Fund. If not funded, the project will still go ahead, as membership funds will be used to address any shortfall. The group are a first time contestable grant applicant, but have been funded by the Auckland Council Regional Event Fund previously towards the same annual concert.</u> †	This project aligns with local board priorities around community connections. The orchestra has successfully presented a small number of previous concerts that appear to be well attended and supported. † Whilst the full budget provided is a mix of concert expenses and ongoing, weekly costs, they are asking for funding to cover concert only expenses. The selected venue is relatively pricy compared to other possible performance spaces, and given its large capacity (1800 audience members) and the number of audience members at previous concerts, (around 600) a smaller venue could be a more cost-effective option for them. † Whilst it's laudable they are offering a free performance for people, there is also the possibility for them to earn income through a ticket fee; for these reasons I recommend a lower amount of funding in order to cover their guest performers and soloists fees.	\$3,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-110	<p><b>Dance Therapy NZ</b></p>	<p><b>Dance 4 Us North Shore</b></p> <p><i>Takapuna Methodist Church Hall cnr Lake Road and Tennyson Avenue Takapuna (427 Lake Road)</i></p> <p><i>01/01/2024 - 30/06/2024</i></p> <p>Towards salaries, venue hire, facilitation, and mentoring for Dance 4 Us workshops at Takapuna Methodist Church</p>	<p>Arts and culture</p> <p><i>Eligible</i></p>	<p><b>Recommend partial funding noting SME comments</b></p> <p><b>Dance Therapy NZ are requesting \$6,000 towards their Dance 4 Us workshops at Takapuna Methodist Church Hall from 1 January 2024 to 30 June 2024.</b></p> <p>Dance 4 Us community-based workshops are designed to be enjoyed by people with intellectual and/or physical disabilities. The workshops invite participation through dance where participants get to explore their talents, culture and creativity in a safe environment;</p> <p>The weekly workshops are carried out by experienced therapists, and DTNZ also provide supervision to the therapists who facilitate the groups.</p> <p>The group say that in the last financial year, Dance 4 Us North Shore has been one of their biggest groups in Aotearoa with 902 total visits, which has been a 79% increase from the previous year.</p> <p><b>Funding will cover facilitation, programme coordination, mentoring, client liaison, and venue hire.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is 138 annually with 100% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p><u>The group will not be contributing towards the project and have sought funding of \$5,441 from the Creative Communities Scheme. If not funded, the number of sessions would have to be reduced. Last grant funded 16 Sep 2020 towards venue hire, marketing, facilitation, equipment, materials, coordination, programme administration and supervision costs for the "Dance 4 Us North Shore" workshops, for \$2,000.</u></p> <p><b>Exclusions: request should exclude client liaison salary and programme coordination salary.</b></p>	<p>Dance Therapy is the leading organisation of its kind in the city and provides programmes for community members who may otherwise have few other options to be participants in creative activities. As registered arts therapists, programme leaders are required to maintain professional registration so therefore need to maintain professional standards and undertake ongoing education, so will be working in a best practice manner.</p> <p>The growing popularity of these programmes indicates a strong community need, which will not be met if full funding is not provided.</p> <p>Although the organisation's accounts show a healthy bank balance, the majority of these funds come from funding and therefore are liabilities rather than untagged funds that can be spent as the organisation chooses; their accumulated funds from the last financial year were a little under \$20,000.</p>	\$6,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-137	<p><b>The Lake House Trust Inc</b></p>	<p><b>Piki e te Tūārā Ascend the Threshold 2023 Sculpture Symposium</b></p> <p><i>Te Whare Roto o Toi - Lake House Arts, 37 Fred Thomas Drive, Takapuna</i></p> <p><i>01/12/2023 - 31/01/2024</i></p> <p>Towards production materials, transport, promotions and per-diem for artists for the Piki e te Tūārā Ascend the Threshold 2023 Sculpture Symposium at Lake House Arts</p>	<p>Arts and culture</p> <p><i>Eligible</i></p>	<p><b>Recommend partial funding noting oversubscribed grant round</b></p> <p><b>The Lake House Trust Inc are requesting \$8,000 towards the Piki e te Tūārā Ascend the Threshold 2023 Sculpture Symposium at Lake House Arts from 1 December 2023 to 31 June 2024.</b></p> <p>The group will be hosting a sculpture symposium at their premises, featuring the Whakairo Sculpture to be created at Te Whare Roto o Toi - Lake House Arts 2023 Sculpture symposium, representing 20+ sculpture artists. The public can interact with sculptors during the process which will incorporate traditional Whakairo and recycled materials to create doorways representing the theme. After a summer-long exhibition the works are planned to tour the region in 2024.</p> <p><b>Funding to cover production materials, transport, promotions and per-diem for artists participating in the project.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is \$25,000 across 3 months with 100% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$7,902 towards the project and have sought approved funding of pending \$15,000 from the Becroft Foundation, pending funding of \$5,000 from Creative Communities, and approved funding of \$8,000 from Nga Kiteanga Hou MCH funding. If not funded, the project would not ahead or be scaled back. Last grant funded 20 Jun 2023 towards programme delivery costs for a Hau Ora Programme and Dancheong workshop from 25 June 2023 to 14 July 2023, for \$2,000.</u></p>	<p>This project is an evolution of previous sculpture symposiums which have been well supported from both artists and audiences. This version will be led by Natanahira Pona, a master carver who has experience running similar events.</p> <p>Te Whare Roto o Toi - Lake House Arts is an existing "arts partner" for the Devonport - Takapuna Local Board and receives operational funding from them, however events such as this one can sit outside the bounds of that funding, due to the resources required to run it. They have a long track record of successfully managing programmes and projects.</p> <p>There are some curious anomalies with the provided budget: participating artists are being asked to pay \$150 to take part, and will need to provide the bulk of their own materials, yet are also provided with per diem of \$40/day for 9 days (total of \$360).</p> <p>One of the requested items to be funded is boosted social media posts, if full funding could not be offered, this line could be reduced with little loss of impact to the overall project.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-140	Aroha Vietnam Incorporated	<p><b>TET - Vietnamese New Year</b></p> <p><i>The Devonport Community House</i></p> <p>29/01/2024 - 25/02/2024</p> <p>Towards marketing, catering, decorations, and venue hire at Devonport Community House for a Lunar New Year Festival</p>	Arts and culture  <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend partial support noting SME comments</b></p> <p><b>Aroha Vietnam are requesting \$3,500 towards hosting a Lunar New Year Festival in the Devonport area and at Devonport Community House from 29 January 2024 to 25 February 2024.</b></p> <p>† The group are hosting a Lunar New Year celebration with a focus on Vietnamese. Participants will visit Devonport and take photographs of the area, then return to Devonport Community House, Kauri Hall for a festival, share traditional meals, and participate in a music programme. The group say that they successfully held the Mid-Autumn Festival event in 2022 (connected to Ngahuru, the Maori harvest festival) with over 50 participants, and that this event event will have a similar but more extensive design and include lessons learned from the first event.</p> <p>† <b>Funding to cover venue hire, decorations, catering, and marketing.</b></p> <p>† <u>Expected reach is 150-200 with 20% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>† <u>The group are not contributing towards the project and have not sought funding from others sources. If not funded, the project will still go ahead and be adjusted according to the amount funded. The group are a first time applicant to the Devonport-Takapuna local board, but have been funded by other boards towards a mid autumn festival.</u></p> <p>† <b>Exclusions: catering costs are an exclusion.</b></p>	<p>Aroha Vietnam are a relatively new group and have delivered one full event earlier this year. They are predicting attendance of 200 people at this event, which would seem to be a large jump from the 50 that attended this previous event; there is not much detail in the application as to how they will attract so many more people. I would advise providing funding at a level suitable for a smaller group.</p> <p>† Only 20% of participants will be from the local board area, however, given the relatively small population of Vietnamese people in Auckland (the 2018 census documented just over 10,000), it is likely that this population is distributed throughout the city, and benefit to the local board area will come through visitation to the area. They have explained the difficulty of providing exact costs for specialty food during this time.</p>	\$3,500.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-147	Depot Arts and Music Space Trust	<p><b>DEPOT Artspace Main Gallery Upgrades</b></p> <p><i>28 Clarence St, Devonport, Auckland, New Zealand</i></p> <p>01/11/2023 - 30/04/2024</p> <p>Towards acoustic fins, curtains, sound equipment connections, and installation costs at Depot Arts and Music Space</p>	Arts and culture  <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend partial support</b></p> <p><b>Depot Arts and Music Space Trust are requesting \$6,425.62 towards Depot Artspace Main Gallery Upgrades from 1 November 2023 to 30 April 2024.</b></p> <p>† Depot are seeking to further serve local artists, arts organisations, and the community through the upgrade of their main gallery space, including the installation of acoustic fins and light blocking curtains. Also, with the purchase of lighting and sound equipment including a PA system with speakers and a mixer, and the installation of a sound connection between the gallery space and recording studios.</p> <p>† Upgrades will facilitate the use of the main gallery and recording studios as an accessible, creative hub that can deliver events and cater to the community. The upgrades will create a more comfortable and accessible community space that is more welcoming to users of the spaces.</p> <p>† <b>Funding to cover acoustic fins, curtains, sound equipment connections, and installation costs.</b></p> <p>† <u>Expected reach is 10,000 annually with 80% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>† <u>The group will not be contributing towards the project and have sought provisional funding of \$6,500 from the Rotary Club towards sound and lighting equipment (provisional on funding being secured to ensure the full project scope is realised). The project will go ahead if not funded, but the group would have to source more funds from other funders. Group have no considerable cash reserves relative to the amount applied for. Last grant funded 20 Jun 2023 towards manaakitanga: kai, non-alcoholic refreshments, Ngahiwi Walker koha for official opening, workshop facilitation fee, catering for workshops, workshop materials, artist fees, and promotion costs at Depot Artspace from 1 July 2023 to 1 August 2023 for \$1,900.</u></p>	<p>This project aligns with two of the local board's funding priorities, firstly, that around community connection, and secondly, given Depot's location, around supporting vibrant town centres that give people reasons to visit.</p> <p>† Depot is a very well established local organisation, with a long track record of managing projects successfully. Under recent new management, they have evolved both their programming model and community outreach in order to meet current community expectations; the refurbishment of their main space is a part of this overall strategy. There are no similar spaces within Devonport.</p> <p>† One of the strongest elements of this application is that Depot have secured significant support for the project already, having had acoustic fins worth \$16,000 donated, and securing funding from Rotary of \$6500 (the latter contingent on securing other funding). This means the local board's contribution will ensure the project will go ahead.</p>	\$6,425.62	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-149	<p><b>Devonport Business Association Inc</b></p> <p><i>Devonport</i></p> <p>20/11/2023 - 20/05/2024</p> <p>Towards film production costs including editor, director, and producer fees for a short film documentary on New Zealand's anti-nuclear protest movement</p>	<p><b>Short Film: Devonport's Anti-Nuclear Activism</b></p>	<p>Arts and culture</p> <p><i>Eligible</i></p>	<p><b>Provisional decline, awaiting contact from group to address SME concerns</b></p> <p><b>The Devonport Business Association are requesting \$5,000 towards producing a short film documentary on New Zealand's anti-nuclear protest movement, from 20 November 2023 to 20 May 2024.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p>The business association want to create a documentary on New Zealand's anti-nuclear protest movement, with a focus on Devonport, an area that played a pivotal role during the 1970s and 1980s, becoming the country's first Nuclear free zone. The film will capture accounts from individuals involved, especially locals within Devonport. The group say that this project aligns with the Peace Love and Protest theme of Auckland Heritage Festival 2023, commemorating 50 years of New Zealand's embrace of anti-nuclear protests.</p> <p>†</p> <p>The group say that there is an appetite for films on local history and the proposed film would be an invaluable addition to historic screenings at The Vic Cinema in Devonport.</p> <p>†</p> <p><b>Funding to cover a portion of film production costs including editor, director, and producer fees.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>Expected reach is 5,000 over a period of three years with 50% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$1,000 towards the project and have sought pending funding of \$1,000 through Devonport Museum, and pending funding of \$500 through Devonport Heritage. The group expect an income of \$18,000 through ticket sales at \$10 per person. The group would need a minimum of \$1,000 contribution through the local board for the event to go ahead. Last grant funded 21 May 2019, towards the operating cost of "Devonport Visitor Information Centre" for the period of July 2019 to June 2020, for \$5,000. The group have had grants since, but these have either been refunded and not uplifted.</u></p>	<p>The aims of this project meet a number of local board funding priorities, including community connections and supporting vibrant town centres. The film would be produced and directed by a well established and credible filmmaker. There is also a slight urgency to completing this project, given that it is noted that many participants are older and may not be able to participate in the project in coming years.</p> <p>†</p> <p>However, there appears to be a lack of rigour around some of the proposed numbers in the application - the planned number of screenings, 5000 over three years, is a very ambitious target and would require the film to be screened 139 times per month. This would seem to rely on the museum screening the film, and given the volunteer-run museum is only open for four hours a day, four times a week, it seems unlikely this would result in the projected number of screenings.</p> <p>†</p> <p>There is also an expected box office income of \$18,000 with little detail of how these tickets will be sold; given there is little information on marketing of the finished film, it is difficult to see how this income will be achieved. For these reasons I would recommend declining this application until the applicants can furnish more detail on these aspects.</p>	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-151	<p><b>Smoky Mirror Arts Company</b></p> <p><i>The Rose Centre/Te Whare Rose</i></p> <p>07/03/2024 - 10/03/2024</p> <p>Towards venue hire, costumes, set equipment, tech hire, marketing, photography, catering, performer costs, and director fee</p>	<p><b>Galactic Groove</b></p>	<p>Arts and culture</p> <p><i>Eligible</i></p>	<p><b>Recommend partial funding noting SME comments</b></p> <p><b>Smoky Mirror Arts Company are requesting \$8,000 towards their Galactic Groove performance at The Rose Centre from 7 March 2024 to 10 March 2024.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p><b>Request has been amended from \$10,000 to \$8,000.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p>The project involves young people creating an onstage performance which will be showcased over 3 nights at The Rose Centre in Belmont. Rehearsals are held for 12 weeks. The show is self devised by the team and includes dancing, acting with song, and an MC to guide the story. The performers come from different backgrounds, including neurodiverse, neurotypical, and disabled individuals.</p> <p>†</p> <p>The group have previously delivered performances under the umbrella of the Glass Ceiling Arts Collective.</p> <p>†</p> <p><b>Funding to cover venue hire, costumes, set equipment, tech hire, marketing, photography, catering, performer costs, and director fee.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>Estimated reach is 284 (including performers &amp; staff) with 60% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area. The group say that the is composed of local residents, including former students of Takapuna Grammar and Westlake Schools, and associates of Wilson School.</u></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$1,000 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. The group expect an income of \$6,000 through entry fees (based on \$25 per person with 60% occupancy rate per show), and \$200 through a raffle. The group say that the project will still go ahead without funding. The group are a first time applicant to Auckland Council contestable grants.</u></p> <p>†</p> <p><b>Exclusions: catering and salaries for ongoing costs are an exclusion.</b></p>	<p>This project fits with local board priorities around connecting communities, and provides inclusive opportunities for young people to learn skills, work with each other, and tell their own stories. The project producers have worked on other similar productions previously.</p> <p>†</p> <p>Their budget seems credible; it is very difficult to provide quotes for set, costume, and other consumable items so I would not expect to see quotes for these at such an early phase in the project planning.</p> <p>†</p> <p>This project would seem to be a good fit with Creative Communities funding and it is surprising they have not applied for this funding instead of / as well as local board funding.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-101	Miss Aslihan Canan Verran	<p><b>Anxiety, Depression social withdrawal Management Groups</b></p> <p><i>Takapuna War Memorial</i></p> <p>02/11/2023 - 25/11/2024</p> <p>Towards mental health professional fees and venue hire at the Takapuna War Memorial hall</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend decline noting serious SME concerns</b></p> <p>Aslihan Verran is requesting \$8,000 towards anxiety, depression, and social withdrawal management groups and dance groups at the Takapuna War Memorial hall from 2 November 2023 to 25 November 2024.</p> <p>The applicant wants to deliver weekly support groups at a local venue to help fill the need for mental health support. The optional dance classes are to accompany the support groups to assist with anxiety and wellbeing, and get applicants confident in a comfortable social setting. Seeking mental health support can be very costly and difficult to access; these groups will be provided free of charge and can be accessed through self referral to the organiser, Aslihan.</p> <p>The applicant has already been providing this service on a smaller scale in the community, and is now requesting funding to cover expenses associated with creating a higher quality service for those in need.</p> <p><b>Funding will cover the cost of mental health professionals, and venue hire.</b></p> <p>Reach is estimated at at least 10 to hopefully up to 100.</p> <p>The applicant will be contributing \$8,000 towards the project, though this is presumably the grant request. The applicant has already been contributing towards this, as mentioned this is a pre-existing project, but no dollar figure or volunteer time estimation is attached. The application says that if not funded, the project will not go ahead, however the applicant has confirmed that the project will be scaled accordingly.</p>	<p>Would not recommend supporting this application. Though well-intentioned, it doesn't appear any licensed mental health professionals are involved. I believe the applicant does well in supporting the community via Facebook groups and as a decent, kind person. However, the invoices provided for mental health professionals don't appear to be done by licensed mental health providers. The applicant doesn't have any professional mental health qualifications. This is a huge risk to fund without proper licensed support. Dance is mentioned as an outlet for dealing with anxiety and depression. If these were purely dance classes to reduce isolation and build community, I would support. However, they appear to be a standin for professional facilitated group therapy and without a qualified therapist or psychologist involved, it's a huge risk.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-104	Conscious Events Limited	<p><b>Shiva Shakti Festival 2024</b></p> <p><i>14 Mills Lane, Albany North Shore, Auckland 0632</i></p> <p>09/02/2024 - 11/02/2024</p> <p>Towards costs of venue hire at Kawai Purapura Retreat Centre</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend decline as this is a for profit event, noting SME comments</b></p> <p>Conscious events are requesting \$7,685 towards their Shiva Shakti Festival 2024 at Mills Lane, Albany, from 9th January 2024 to 11th January 2024.</p> <p>Project is located in the Upper Harbour local board area. While not a far drive, the location is on the northern site of Albany, and the Devonport-Takapuna border next to constellation drive. Upper Harbour should be funding this as it sits well within the board area.</p> <p>The group want to deliver an event where presenters and teachers share their knowledge with the wider community, to address topics such as mental health, connection to the self and others, and personal connection to the Earth. The group have delivered a previous edition of this event in 2023 which was reportedly successful.</p> <p><b>Funding will cover venue hire.</b></p> <p>Expected reach is 200 over 3 days, with 30% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna board area.</p> <p>The group will be contributing \$5,000 and have sought funding of \$1,000 from Waiheke Mystery School (however this is a charity run by the applicant). The group are expecting an income of \$10,000 through ticket sales and \$1,000 through donations (financials also show the group made \$16,341 income through the Shakti festival in April 2023). There is a ticket cost of \$177 for a three day pass. The project will go ahead without funding. The group are a first time Auckland Council grants applicant.</p> <p><b>Lower priorities: the activity is taking place outside of the Devonport-Takapuna board area.</b></p>	<p>This is a for profit event that sits well outside the DT Local Board area. There projected income exceeds the requested expenditure. Would not recommend supporting this application.</p>	\$7,685.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-108	North Shore Budget Service	<p><b>Digital and financial literacy capability building workshops</b></p> <p><i>Devonport/takapuna Local Board area</i></p> <p>01/10/2023 - 01/10/2024</p> <p>Towards signage, venue hire, laptop, monitor, and computer equipment, programme facilitation and development, and volunteer expenses including supervision and travel for the delivery of digital and financial literacy workshops in the Devonport-Takapuna area</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend small contribution only noting duplication of services</b></p> <p><b>The North Shore Budget Service are requesting \$8,000 towards digital and financial literacy capability building workshops in the Devonport-Takapuna local board area from 1 November 2023 to 1 October 2024.</b></p> <p>† The group have a partnership with ASB Bank to provide free digital literacy and financial literacy workshops to seniors and retirees to learn about money in a digital world of cashless banking, scamming and online bill-payments. The pilot programme was delivered at Takapuna Library. The partnership with ASB Bank also includes presenting a programme on enhancing financial literacy and digital capability to small business owners who need extra support.</p> <p>† The group intend to offer workshops for seniors and retirees at close-by premises where they can come locally.</p> <p>† <b>Funding to cover signage, venue hire, laptop and monitor and computer equipment, programme facilitation and development, and volunteer expenses including supervision and travel.</b></p> <p>† <u>Expected reach is 500 with 100% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>† <u>The group will not be contributing towards the project and have not sought funding from others sources. If not funded, the project will still go ahead. Presumably ASB will be contributing towards the programme in some capacity as it is being delivered collaboratively. The project will go ahead without funding, however the number of workshops will need to be reduced. Group have significant cash reserves and surplus relative to the amount applied for. Last grant funded 20 Jun 2023 towards salaries, phone costs, subscriptions, IT, printing, postage, stationery, and operational costs for the delivery of Total Money Management services in the Devonport-Takapuna board area from 1 June 2023 to 1 June 2024 for \$2,000.</u></p>	<p>The programme on offer is slightly different to Digital Seniors in that there is exclusive focus on financial capability with more in depth financial literacy included. Through the digital literacy pilot DT ran in 2021, it was shown that workshop environments were different than one on one support and met different social and learning needs, so this will offer something slightly different than DS. Have recommended that NSBS partner with Digital Seniors as part of DS's long term strategic planning is to incorporate more financial training. If ASB is supporting, would recommend providing some funding support for this programme to build in learnings that could be used for a potential future partnership with DS.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-112	Konstrukt Associates Limited	<p><b>Lake Pupuke Features Map</b></p> <p><i>Lake Pupuke</i></p> <p>02/11/2023 - 31/03/2024</p> <p>Towards the costs of creating a features map of Lake Pupuke including digital creation of the map, and the creation of brochures</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend decline noting too many concerns regarding the projects longevity and impact relative to the amount requested from the local board</b></p> <p><b>Konstrukt Architects Limited are requesting \$8,000 towards the creation and distribution of a features map for Lake Pupuke from 2 November 2023 to 31 March 2024.</b></p> <p>† The applicant wants to develop a map of Lake Pupuke showing locations that are publicly accessible, and features such as walking routes, the Hospital lakefront park, and The PumpHouse. It will also widen the communities knowledge of Lake Pupuke by including historic, ecological, and cultural information, and include Maori influences by engaging with Awataha Marae. The goal is to make the lake more visible and accessible to community members which are not familiar with the location. †</p> <p>† The map will be shared with the community via brochures which will be distributed at Takapuna library and local community social media pages, and also displayed on the organisations website.</p> <p>† <b>Funding will cover the creation of 500 brochures and the cost of the digital creation of the map.</b></p> <p>† <u>Estimated reach is 20,600, based on the reach of local Facebook pages and not including the reach of the brochures themselves.</u></p> <p>† <u>The group will be contributing \$12,061 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project will not go ahead. The group have not provided accompanying financial statements.</u></p>	<p>The Local Board is already funding a walking and cycling map of the area from LDI. The features map will be on their website but unclear how it will continue to be relevant after the initial boost and launch. For \$8000 something more permanent around the lake seems like a better investment.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-116	Open and Connect NZ Inc	<p><b>We Meet NZ</b></p> <p><i>Takapuna Community Hub, Killarney Park, Lake Pupuke, Shore Junction, The Rose Centre, Devonport Library</i></p> <p>06/11/2023 - 31/12/2024</p> <p>Towards venue hire, volunteer training, materials, marketing, Macbook, speakers koha, gifts and prizes, mileage, and project coordinators salary for the We Meet NZ Community Connections project at various locations in the Devonport-Takapuna area</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend partial funding considering oversubscribed grant round</b></p> <p><b>Open and Connect NZ Inc are requesting \$8,000 towards their We Meet NZ project at Takapuna Community Hub, Killarney Park, Shore Junction, The Rose Centre, and Devonport Library from 6 November 2023 to 31 December 2024.</b></p> <p>† Open and Connect NZ want to hold community events where North Shore migrant families can connect with the local community and learn life skills and information needed to integrate into New Zealand. The group works collaboratively with other local community organizations such as Takapuna North Community Trust, St Johns, Pupuke Birdsong and Devonport Library.</p> <p>† An example of this project is the groups "3 Steps for Life" programme, organised in partnership with St John, which equips participants with life-saving skills and fosters connections with local organisation. One of the features of the programme is its tailored approach to reaching the Chinese community, with the project being offered in both English and Chinese.</p> <p><b>Funding will cover venue hire, volunteer training, materials, website updates, marketing, Macbook, speakers koha, gifts and prizes, mileage, and project coordinators salary.</b></p> <p>† <u>The expected reach of this project is 1500 people with 60% being in the Devonport-Takapuna area.</u></p> <p>† <u>The group will be contributing \$13,000 towards the project and have sought pending funding of \$4,000 from the Department of Internal Affairs, pending funding of \$6,000 from Pub Charity, and pending funding of \$5,000 from the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board. If not funded, the project will still go ahead. Last grant funded 9 May 2023 towards venue hire, folding table, trolley, volunteer training, and marketing costs for the community connections project from 2 June 2023 to 31 December 2023, for \$2,000.</u></p> <p>†</p>	<p>We Meet gatherings are always at max capacity with waitlists. Their 3 Steps for Life workshops max out at 50 people and have waitlists each time. Open and Connect have a huge reach in the new migrant population and have shown their capability in delivering programmes that are meaningful to their community. Though they included salaries and gifts on their total project costs, they haven't requested any funding towards them. Would recommend supporting to the full amount possible as they're quickly becoming a strong community force in the area.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-123	Project Employ Limited	<p><b>Flourish Cafe</b></p> <p><i>BDO Building, Takapuna</i></p> <p>23/10/2023 - 23/10/2024</p> <p>Towards chairs and tables for the Project Employ Flourish Café in Takapuna</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend contributing towards this, as the request is for specialised disability friendly furniture necessary for the cafe</b></p> <p><b>Project Employ Limited are requesting \$8,000 towards the Project Employ Flourish Café at the BDO building, Takapuna, from 23 October 2023 to 23 October 2024.</b></p> <p>† Project Employ is a youth with disabilities development initiative designed to empower young people with disabilities to achieve employment and growth through the training café, Flourish Café, located in Takapuna. The group provide provide a supportive environment where young individuals can engage in work readiness training and move into employment.</p> <p>† The group say that they have successfully had 13 trainees graduate the programme. 75% of the graduates have found employment and the group continue to support those not currently in employment. The programme has a 100% success rate in trainees transitioning to paid employment or further training.</p> <p>† The group have been previously funded towards this initiative for supporting 18 trainees through the programme; the accountability for this grant is not due yet.</p> <p>† <b>Funding will cover chairs and tables, furniture for the café.</b></p> <p>† <u>Estimated reach is 16,000 community members, not including the trainees and staff. With 80% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>† <u>The group will be contributing \$2,000 towards the project and have sought pending funding of \$13,000 through the Lion Foundation, and pending funding of \$8,000 from Lotteries grants. The group expect income of \$10,000 through donations. Financial statements show significant cash reserves. If not funded, the project will be scaled back according to funding and funds available. Last grant funded 20 Jun 2023 towards a freezer for use at the Flourish Café, for \$2,000.</u></p> <p>†</p>	<p>Supporting purchasing accessible furniture does help fill gaps that have been identified by the community in supporting people with disabilities. Project Employ is a highly successful cafe/non profit and investing a significant amount of money into the furniture.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-125	Forrest Hill Community Garden	<p><b>Grow Forrest Hill Community Manakitanga / Hospitality</b></p> <p><i>Grow Forrest Hill Community Garden, Seine Reserve, Forrest Hill</i></p> <p>02/01/2024 - 01/12/2024</p> <p>Towards a water tank, a table and seats, fruit trees, glasshouse louvres, a laptop, and a pizza oven for use at the Forrest Hill Community Garden</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend partial support as this is the final stage of their garden development project</b></p> <p><b>Forrest Hill Community Garden are requesting \$7,971.96 towards their Grow Forrest Hill Community Manakitanga project at the Seine Reserve from 2 January 2024 to 1 December 2024.</b></p> <p>† This project aims to continue developing the functioning of the garden. For the final stage of the garden's development, the group hope to construct the garden's manakitanga facilities which consists of a teaching space that will also double as a food preparation space. In this space, the group will host community dinners with a focus on education regarding how to harvest, and prepare food straight from the garden will foster soil connection and therefore the garden's ability to contribute to food security within the area.†</p> <p>The Devonport-Takapuna local board have supported the group previously for the development of the community garden, which has taken place in stages. †</p> <p><b>Funding to cover a water tank, a table and seats, fruit trees, glasshouse louvres, a laptop, and a pizza oven.</b></p> <p>† <u>Expected reach is 30 weekly with 11 at seasonal events and community dinners, with 100% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>† <u>The group will be contributing \$13,000 towards the project and have sought pending funding of \$10,000 from the Wilberforce Foundation. The group expect an income of \$1,200 through supporters dinners ticket fees. If not funded, the project would not go ahead and would be put on hold until enough funds are raised to complete the project. Last grant funded 20 Sep 2022 towards security lighting and camera, water pump and plumbing, gardening materials and soil, shade cloth (materials &amp; labour), t-shirts, compost collection materials, and wages, for \$6,000.</u></p>	<p>Though Grow Forrest Hill has recently been awarded \$20k from LDI for food security, that funding agreement had an external focus on the entire board area. This application is a very different focus on building up the garden to continue growing as a community gathering space. This fits nicely in with the food security work that they are doing and the board's strategic focus on building community through environmental initiatives. It also builds a way for future financial sustainability through fundraising dinners and maybe education courses in the future.</p>	\$7,971.96	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-126	Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust	<p><b>Supporting operational costs</b></p> <p><i>Local Board</i></p> <p>01/11/2023 - 20/02/2024</p> <p>Towards dog food for the delivery of a mobility assistance dog service in the Devonport-Takapuna area</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend decline noting this specific cost is not a priority in a competitive grant round; group have previously been declined for this</b></p> <p><b>Mobility Assistance Dogs Trust are requesting \$3,000 towards dog food in the Devonport area from 1 November 2023 to 2 February 2024.</b></p> <p>† The group says that the project involves the provision of dog food for puppies and dogs in advanced training. The groups mission is to support the physically disabled by providing them with a Mobility/Companion/Therapy dog that will increase their independence and mobility. The service benefits individuals living with disabilities such as cerebral palsy, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, spinal injury, stroke related disability, Parkinson's, and additionally people who are neuro-diverse.†</p> <p><b>Funding will cover a contribution towards the groups food bill.</b></p> <p><u>The expected reach of this project is 18 people with 100% being in the Devonport-Takapuna area.</u></p> <p>† There is no cost of participation. †</p> <p><u>The group will not be contributing towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. The project will still go ahead if not funded, as the group will consider other philanthropic opportunities. Financials show considerable cash reserves and surplus for the most recent financial year relative to the amount applied for, however the group is a large organisation. Most of their revenue is from donations, fundraising, and similar income sources. This group have not been supported by the Devonport-Takapuna local board through contestable grants before.</u></p>	<p>Although this is a great organisation and a worthy cause, the board has not previously supported their applications for the same costs.</p>	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-128	Respect Trust	<p><b>Outdoor table and umbrella for KidSafe programme</b></p> <p>431 Lake Road, Takapuna</p> <p>06/11/2023 - 15/12/2023</p> <p>Towards a table, umbrella, and a protective cover</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend full funding as this is only a small ask for essential equipment</b></p> <p>The Respect Trust are requesting \$1,030 towards costs of delivering their KidSafe programme in the Takapuna area from 6 November 2023 to 15 December 2023.</p> <p>The group would like to purchase an outdoor table &amp; umbrella for their children's space shared area. It will be used for children to do outside work and for parents to gather at while picking up their children. KidSafe is Respect's children's programme and supports children who have experienced family violence. This table &amp; umbrella will promote more outdoor activities and be a central gathering space for the community of clients we support at Respect.</p> <p>The group have been operating for over 28 years and provide services to reduce violence and abuse in the community. The group support men, women, and children dealing with issues of anger; emotional, financial, and psychological abuse; control; and violence. This application is in support of their children's programme, KidSafe.</p> <p><b>Funding will cover a table, umbrella, and a protective cover.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is 200 with 30% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p><u>The group will not be contributing towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project would not go ahead in full capacity. The group are hoping to at least receive funding towards the table. The group are a first time applicant to Auckland Council community grants. Group have significant cash reserves relative to the amount applied for.</u></p>	<p>Would recommend supporting this application in full. The outdoor table and chairs will be well utilised. The benefits of kids engaging socially outside and when going through one to one facilitation, are immeasurable. It's a relatively small investment for a big long term impact.</p>	\$1,030.00	\$1,030.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-129	Takapuna Community Facilities Trust	<p><b>Let's Rethink - Reduce - Reuse Workshops</b></p> <p>Sunnynook Community Centre</p> <p>01/11/2023 - 29/02/2024</p> <p>Towards workshop materials, waste management, speakers and specialists fee, marketing, and venue hire for Let's Rethink - Reduce - Reuse Workshops at Sunnynook Community Centre</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend partial suport noting SME comments</b></p> <p>Takapuna Community Facilities Trust are requesting \$7,000 towards their Let's Rethink - Reduce - Reuse Workshops at Forrest Hill Community Garden from 1 November 2023 to 29 February 2024.</p> <p>The group are delivering a one-day expo dedicated to tackling cost-of-living challenges through a sustainability and environmentally-friendly approach. The goal is to support households to rethink how and where they spend their money, reduce their waste and reuse what they have.</p> <p>The expo may also include: making reusable items, upcycling clothing, and a second hand market teaching people how to resell items instead of directing to landfill. The event will be free to attend, and will contribute towards community engagement and financial wellbeing.</p> <p><u>Takapuna Community Facilities Trust have previously been supported by the Devonport-Takapuna local board for the delivery of multiple community events.</u></p> <p><b>Funding to cover workshop materials, waste management, speakers and specialists fee, marketing, and venue hire.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is 300 with 80% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$2,000 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project will need to be scaled back, and will not go ahead without a minimum local board contribution of \$4,000. Last grant funded 20 Sep 2022 towards venue hire, printing, catering, venue decor, karakia, performer, and workshop fees at Positive Ageing Centre on 20 May 2023, for \$557.</u></p>	<p>TNCT have identified a gap in the current sustainability/environment offerings in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area and are aiming to fill that gap with this free one day expo. They're hoping to make sustainability more accessible by promoting workshop events through a cost of living lens. A lot of people don't engage in eco-friendly activities because they seem cost prohibitive, but TNCT Is hoping to bridge that education gap and show households how to safe money while also helping the environment. Their Pupukemoana event combined conservation and community building and their aiming for a similar kaupapa by combining community building through sustainability initiatives.</p>	\$7,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-132	Takapuna Croquet Club Inc	<p><b>Takapuna Croquet Club clubhouse refurbishment</b></p> <p>8 Auburn Street, Takapuna, Auckland 0622</p> <p>15/01/2024 - 27/01/2024</p> <p>Towards lighting, paint, and labour costs for refurbishing the North Shore Croquet Club</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend partial support if budget allows</b></p> <p><b>Takapuna Croquet Club Inc are requesting \$8,000 towards a clubhouse refurbishment from 15 January 2024 to 27 January 2024.</b></p> <p>The group want to refurbish the clubhouse, which involves a number of upgrades. Interior repainting; the major component being the removal of an old textured ceiling which will then need to be plastered, sealed, and repainted. Old fluorescent lights will be removed and replaced with modern energy efficient pendant lights more suitable to the gabled ceiling. Honours boards will be taken down and walls will be patched and repainted before the boards are replaced, using new clear acrylic boards.</p> <p><b>Funding to cover lighting, paint, and labour.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is 68, however the group have said the club can have an occupancy of 32 on any given day, 90% of participants are from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$3,512 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the group would only be able to do a partial repaint. \$4,000 is the minimum amount of funding the project needs to go ahead. The group are a first time applicant to Auckland Council community grants.</u></p>	We could provide a contribution towards this.	\$8,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-143	Circability Trust	<p><b>Juggle Numbers and Balance Words with Circability</b></p> <p>Devonport Library, Windsor Reserve, Takapuna Library, Takapuna Beach Reserve</p> <p>10/02/2024 - 30/03/2024</p> <p>Towards workshop tutor fees for an 8 week social circus physical literacy programme at Devonport Library, Takapuna Library and adjacent outdoor spaces</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend partial support tagged towards delivery at Devonport Library only, considering SME comments</b></p> <p><b>The Circability Trust are requesting \$8,000 towards an 8 week social circus physical literacy programme, at Devonport Library, Takapuna Library and outdoor spaces from 10 February 2024 to 30 March 2024.</b></p> <p>Circability provides social circus activities to the community. Social circus uses traditional circus equipment such as juggling balls, hoops, flower sticks, ribbons and stilts to provide inclusive and accessible activities that anyone can do, for positive impacts to physical and mental health and wellbeing and belonging. 50% of the groups work is with the disabled community, and this includes those with high and complex learning needs.</p> <p>The group plan to offer two sessions concurrently in one location, one in the library, and one in the adjacent reserve, where participants can move between the two. In the library they will have 3 tutors offering smaller, indoor circus activities. Outside in the reserve they will have 3 tutors offering larger outdoor activities such as hoola hoops, and walking globes, getting people active and having fun.</p> <p><b>Funding will cover workshop tutor fees.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is a total of 400 attendees across 8 weeks with 90% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$268 towards the project and have sought approved funding of \$4,000 from Foundation North and approved funding of \$4,000 from Auckland Council Nga Hapori Momoho. If not funded, the project would not go ahead at full capacity. If the group only get 50% of the funding, then the project would be cut from 8 activations to 4 activations. Last grant funded 21 Sep 2021 towards the overall costs to run three interactive Circus workshops in October 2021 excluding the advertising cost for \$2,270. Group have significant cash reserves relative to the amount applied for.</u></p>	Circability will be running 5 Circus in the Square activations in Waiwharariki/ANZAC square in November and December as part of the Placemaking LDI line. The Takapuna Library has a good turn out when they host circus activations, but if the budget doesn't stretch would recommend activating the Devonport Library only.	\$8,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-144	New Zealand Blue Light Ventures Inc	<p><b>1634 Street Smart handbooks support Year 13 Devonport Takapuna students</b></p> <p><i>Carmel College: 108 Shakespeare Road, Milford, Auckland 0620, Westlake Boy's High School: 30 Forest Hill Road, Takapuna, Auckland, Westlake Girls High: 2 Wairau Road, Takapuna, Auckland, Rosmini College: 36 Dominion Road, Takapuna, Auckland 6022, Takapuna Grammar School: 210 Lake Road, Takapuna, Auckland 0622</i></p> <p>20/11/2023 - 29/03/2024</p> <p>Towards the printing of the Blue Light Ventures Street Smart handbooks for distribution at schools in the Devonport-Takapuna area</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend provisional \$3,000, depending on crime prevention fund status</b></p> <p><b>New Zealand Blue Light Ventures Inc are requesting \$5,719 towards providing 1634 Street Smart handbooks to year 13 Devonport Takapuna students at Carmel College, Westlake Boy's High School, Westlake Girl's High, Rosmini College, and Takapuna Grammar School.</b></p> <p>Blue Light wish to produce, print and distribute their Street Smart Handbook at schools across the Devonport-Takapuna local board area. The Street Smart booklet contains material that is not contained in the NZ Curriculum, and ensures that students along with accurate and relevant information, have the links and contact details to key support agencies in the community. The Street Smart handbook contains information on financial literacy, driving, legal rights, physical and mental wellbeing, and more areas of importance to young people.</p> <p><b>The Devonport-Takapuna have previously supported the provision of the Street Smart handbook in the board area, through the 2022/2023 Local Grants Round One, to 847 students.</b></p> <p><b>Funding will cover the printing of the Street Smart handbooks.</b></p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$500 towards the project and have sought pending funding of \$4,900 from First Light Foundation, pending funding of \$1,568 from the Kaipatiki Local Board, pending funding of \$4,508 from the Mainland Foundation, pending funding of \$6,468 from Grassroots Trust, pending funding of \$,591 from the Waitemata Local Board, and pending funding of \$3,024 from the Manurewa Local Board. If not funded, the project will still go ahead. Last grant funded for \$3,000 towards costs of printing Street Smart handbook to be distributed at Carmel College, Westlake Boys High School, Westlake Girls High School, and Rosmini College from 30 December 2022 to 31 March 2023. The group have no outstanding accountabilities.</u></p>	Will have further advice for this grant at the 10th October workshop. Blue light is being considered for Crime Fund funding, so want to have update advice on how it interacts with this grant. Will put in \$3k now as that's what was given last time.	\$5,719.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-146	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	<p><b>Supporting Devonport-Takapuna youth with Youthline Helpline counselling</b></p> <p><i>Youthline North Shore 28 Dodson Avenue, Milford, Auckland 0620</i></p> <p>01/11/2023 - 30/06/2024</p> <p>Towards training services, including clinical support and supervision for volunteer helpline counsellors</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend decline as the Devonport-Takapuna local board already funded this cost for up until 31 March 2024. Suggest group reapply next round.</b></p> <p><b>Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust are requesting \$4,000 towards volunteer training and supervision for providing their helpline service in the Devonport-Takapuna local board area from 1 November 2023 to 30 June 2024.</b></p> <p>The group are requesting \$4,000 as a contribution to the Devonport-Takapuna share of \$4,114 of the annual budgeted costs of \$121,000 for training and supervising their volunteer counsellors who staff their Helpline in support of the young people of the area. The group train over 100 volunteer counsellors each year and they are essential to operating the helpline. Volunteers undertake a 4-stage training programme, a 2-day Marae Noho wānanga at Te Puea Marae, transition training and ongoing supervision. Supervision is a process where volunteer counsellors receive regular support and mentoring from more experienced supervisors.</p> <p><b>The Devonport-Takapuna local board have funded Youthline for their helpline service previously in 2023 for supporting 2,000 youths in the local board area. Youthline are a repeat applicant to Auckland Council contestable grants.</b></p> <p><b>Funding to cover training services, including clinical support and supervision for volunteer helpline counsellors</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is 1,800 with 100% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p><u>The group will not be contributing towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project will still go ahead, and the group will apply to other funders to make up any shortfall. The group have significant cash reserves relative to the amount applied for. Last grant funded 9 May 2023 towards clinical support and supervision of helpline and triage staff from 1 June 2023 to 31 March 2024, for \$1,000.</u></p>	As they're only a higher priority for one grant a year, would recommend funding slightly more this round.	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-150	<p><b>Cup Of Tea With Bubs and Me</b></p>	<p><b>Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me</b>  80 Beresford Street, Bayswater, Auckland 0622  02/11/2023 - 31/12/2023  Towards company registration, web domain name costs, participation vetting, volunteer training programme, trolleys, and kitchenware.</p>	<p>Community  Eligible</p>	<p><b>Recommend funding, excluding company registration cost</b></p> <p><b>Cup of Tea With Bubs and Me are requesting \$979 towards operational costs in Bayswater from 2 November 2023 to 31 December 2023.</b></p> <p>Cup of Tea with Bubs and Me provide companionship services to elderly within the community that are/feeling isolated. The service is to enhance the client's mental wellbeing through a deep sense of belonging. The companionship visits include bringing along a variety of teas, biscuits or baked treats, having a kōrero, creating meaningful relationships, and being in the company of a young one.</p> <p><b>The request is essentially towards business startup costs necessary for the group to operate on a larger scale.</b></p> <p><b>Funding to cover company registration, web domain name costs, participation vetting, volunteer training programme, trolleys, and kitchenware.</b></p> <p><u>Estimated reach is 470 based on reach through Facebook. Group to confirm typical reach of service.</u></p> <p><u>The group will not be contributing towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. However, this project is only part of the overall service that the group have been delivering at a small scale, and actively contributing towards. These specific costs are new costs. The group expect an income of \$2,700 through koha, annual registration fee, and give a little.</u></p>	<p>This is a new organisation run by a local mum looking to make a difference in her community. The Give A Little campaign never took off so the income listed isn't accurate. Would recommend supporting as this fits well with the grants criteria of new and innovative projects, within Thriving Communities focus on community-led development and with the local board's own goals. There is a risk as it's an untested org but the risk relative to money requested is minimal.</p>	\$979.00	\$842.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-158	<p><b>Sunnynook Community Centre Management Committee</b></p>	<p><b>Security Cameras</b>  Sunnynook Community Centre, 148 Sycamore Drive, Sunnynook  15/11/2023 - 17/11/2023  Funding till cover security camera equipment and installation at Sunnynook Community Centre</p>	<p>Community  Eligible</p>	<p><b>Recommend partial support considering oversubscribed grant round</b></p> <p><b>Sunnynook Community Centre are requesting \$6,150 towards security cameras for the centre from 15 November 2023 to 17 November 2023.</b></p> <p>The group have discussed getting Security Cameras installed at the front entrance and back deck of the community centre some time. This has also been recommended to the group by the current Community Constable (Brent Stewart). The group say that installing cameras will make the user groups feel safer, and will assist the Police who often deal with issues on Sunnynook Park and who have for years requested that they install cameras. The group have a number of other groups that use the space outside the centre at night for exercise, and that they are very supportive of cameras.</p> <p>Funding will cover security camera equipment and installation.</p> <p><u>Expected reach has not been estimated in the application.</u></p> <p><u>The group will not be contributing towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project would not go ahead. The group need a minimum of \$4,500 for the security system purchase and installation. Last grant funded 21 Mar 2017 towards the costs of entertainment, purchase of face paint, juice, tea and coffee for the Sunnynook Community Centre Family Fun day in March 2017, for \$2,000.</u></p>	<p>Given recommendations by the community constable and Police, recommend supporting this application. Communities use the park at a night frequently and this would help users feel safer and assist police with minor incidents in the area.</p>	\$6,150.00	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-142	<p><b>Milford Mariners Inc</b></p> <p><i>Wairau Valley Mangroves and Estuary (Omaha Road / Inga Road, Milford)</i></p> <p>02/11/2023 - 28/02/2024</p> <p>Towards storm debris removal at the Wairau estuary</p>	<p><b>Ongoing Maintenance Operations of Storm Debris Removal in Wairau Mangroves</b></p>	<p>Environment</p> <p>Eligible</p>	<p><b>Recommend decline as the local board only just supported this cost in May 2023. Though the board could provide partial funding if this cost is still deemed as a priority</b></p> <p><b>Milford Mariners Inc are requesting \$8,000 towards ongoing maintenance operations of storm debris removal in Wairau mangroves from 2 November 2023 to 28 February 2024.</b></p> <p>† The group say that since flooding remediation has been completed by Milford Mariners Incorporated, in part thanks to funding assistance from the Devonport-Takapuna local board, it has become apparent that the issue of storm debris is now ongoing. The mangroves are outside of Healthy Waters jurisdiction according to the group, and they say that physical access restraints prevent Sea Cleaners NZ from accessing on behalf of council.</p> <p>† The group say that the debris hinders recreational use of the area by fishermen, kayakers and paddle boarders. If not removed ongoingly, this debris ends up on the surrounding beaches and swimming areas. The mangrove environments are biologically harmed by the man-made debris, and removal allows for the mangroves to flourish for the enjoyment of the community.</p> <p>† <b>The Devonport-Takapuna local board supported this project in 9 May 2023, for mangrove debris removal and sandbank dredging (excluding dredging) at the Milford Creek from 4 June 2023 to 5 August 2023, for \$7,000.</b></p> <p>† <b>Funding to cover debris removal.</b></p> <p>† <u>Estimated reach is the wider local community, no number estimation has been provided.</u></p> <p>† <u>The group will be contributing \$8,000 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project will still go ahead, but in a smaller and slower capacity. The group have significant cash reserves relative to the amount applied for.</u></p>	<p>This project aligns with the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan, Outcome 1: Environment and Heritage: Improve water quality in our marine environment, the Wairau Catchment and Lake Pupuke.</p> <p>† The Milford Mariners Inc. have a long history of providing care and management over this area and have maintained high standards with their ongoing work. This is an issue that has increased over the last year, and it would be beneficial for the estuary, users and nearby landowners to help reduce flooding and ongoing issues associated with a buildup of man-made debris.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-145	<p><b>Pupuke Birdsong Project</b></p> <p><i>Under the umbrella of Takapuna Community Facilities Trust</i></p>	<p><b>Discover Pupukemoana</b></p> <p><i>Killarney Park, Takapuna</i></p> <p>02/11/2023 - 29/03/2024</p> <p>Towards venue hire, Te Ao Maori services (opening and closing ceremony, waiata, and speaker hire), marketing, waste management, event management, snorkeling, kayaking, and weaving workshops at Killarney Park</p>	<p>Environment</p> <p>Eligible</p>	<p><b>Recommend partial support noting SME comments</b></p> <p><b>Pupuke Birdsong Project Takapuna North Community Trust are requesting \$8,000 towards their annual Discover Pupukemoana project at Killarney Park, from 2 November 2023 to 29 March 2024.</b></p> <p>† Discover Pupukemoana is an annual event dedicated to educating the community about the biodiversity and challenges confronting Pupukemoana. Attendees have the opportunity to engage in kayaking, snorkeling, guided walks, and interactive information displays, all aimed at deepening their understanding of the lake's predicaments and the proactive measures that can be adopted to preserve its ecosystem.</p> <p>† In March 2023, TNCT successfully executed the project through collaborations with Experiencing Marine Reserves, Whitebait Connection, and Aotearoa Lakes for workshops and walks. This event was also supported by the Devonport-Takapuna local board through contestable grants.</p> <p>† <b>Funding will cover venue hire, Te Ao Maori services (opening and closing ceremony, waiata, and speaker hire), marketing, waste management, event management, snorkeling, kayaking, and weaving workshops.</b></p> <p>† <u>Estimated reach is 600-1,000 with 80% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>† <u>The group will be contributing \$6,000 towards the project and have sought approved funding of \$2,500 from the Forest and Bird North Shore Jim Lewis Grant. Experiencing Marine Reserves will be donating \$15,000 worth of equipment towards the project. If not funded, the project will still go ahead, however there would be significant reductions to the project, with a decrease in activities offered and potentially missing educational components. Last grant funded 20 Sep 2022 towards venue hire, printing, catering, venue decor, karakia, performer, and workshop fees at Positive Ageing Centre on 20 May 2023 for \$557.</u></p>	<p>This project aligns with the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board plan, Outcome one: Environment and Heritage. Improve water quality in our marine environment, the Wairau Catchment and Lake Pupuke.</p> <p>† This was a hugely successful event held earlier this year and it would be great to have another one next year. The day provides a safe opportunity for the community to get involved with protecting the lake and understanding the issues around it.† Pupuke Birdsong undertake many projects with Auckland Council and have a great track record of delivering.</p> <p>† TNCT has confirmed they remain only an umbrella for Pupuke Birdsong and the groups are not be formally merging. This project will remain Pupuke Birdsong's therefore doesn't count as a second application this round by TNCT. - DD</p>	\$8,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-152	<b>Mountains To Sea Conservation Trust EMR</b>	<b>Discover Takapuna Reef</b>  <i>Takapuna Reef, The Promenade, Takapuna</i>  08/01/2024 - 31/05/2024  Towards facilitation, planning, travel, admin and management, catering, promotion, kaimahi fee, and Poi making workshop costs for the Discover Takapuna Reef event	Environment  Eligible	<b>Recommend funding excluding salaries and catering</b>  <b>Mountains To Sea Conservation Trust are requesting \$2,350 towards the Discover Takapuna Reef event at Takapuna Reef, The Promenade, Takapuna, from 8 January 2024 to 31 May 2024.</b> ‡ The Discover Takapuna Reef event is aimed to get locals out exploring and engaging with the Takapuna Reef fossil forest, volcanic reef, rich cultural/natural history and Māori cultural practices via a variety of activities, which include: snorkelling, rock pooling, guided walks, beach clean up and poi making workshops. The purpose of these activities is to highlight the unique natural environment present in the Takapuna area and encourage locals to connect, protect, restore and enhance these spaces through learning! ‡ <b>Funding to cover facilitation, planning, travel, admin and management, catering, promotion, kaimahi fee, and Poi making workshop costs.</b> ‡ Expected reach is 200 with 90% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area. ‡ <u>The group will be contributing \$15,000 towards the project and have sought approved funding of \$500 from the Bobby Stafford Bush Foundation and pending funding of \$2,356.08 from Tu Manawa Active Aotearoa. The group expect an income of \$200 through optional koha. If not funded, the project would go ahead. However the project would also require a minimum of \$800 from the local board to go ahead, and a minimum of \$1,500 to avoid cutting activities. The group are a first time applicant to the Devonport-Takapuna local board.</u> ‡ <b>Exclusions: admin/salaries and catering are exclusions.</b>	This project aligns with the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board outcome one: Environment and Heritage. Improve water quality in our marine environment, the Wairau Catchment and Lake Pupuke. ‡ The Mountains to Sea Conservation Trust have carried out many projects over many years with Auckland Council and have a very high level of health and safety and delivery.	\$2,350.00	\$2,350.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-105	<b>Lions Club of Devonport Charitable Trust</b>	<b>Devonport Lions Santa Parade and Christmas Festival</b>  <i>Through selected streets of Devonport Village - and the onto the Windsor Reserve</i>  03/12/2023 - 03/12/2023  Towards traffic management, road closure notices, St Johns attendance, marketing, cleanup cost, consultant fees, and volunteer costs	Events  Eligible	<b>The Lions Club of Devonport are requesting \$7,000 towards hosting the Devonport Lions Santa Parade at Devonport Village on 3 December 2023.</b> ‡ The Devonport Lions Santa Parade is an event which is hosted by the applicant annually, on the first Sunday in December. The parade is one hour event from morning until noon. The parade is followed by the Devonport Christmas Festival and Dance in the Park. The three events combine to make a day out for the children and families from the Devonport, Belmont, Bayswater and Hauraki areas. ‡ The club has been organising the event for over 15 years, starting from 2006, and the event is being delivered collaboratively with the Hillcrest Lions Club who will be providing marshals. ‡ <b>Funding will cover traffic management, road closure notices, St Johns attendance, marketing, cleanup cost, consultant fees, and volunteer costs.</b> ‡ <u>Expected reach is 4,000-5,000 with 90% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u> ‡ <u>Group will be contributing \$1,471 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project will not go ahead. However the group have stated that if they don't receive funding, they will try to reduce their traffic management costs. Last grant funded on 18 May 2021 towards the compliance costs, specifically the cost of traffic management, medical services, and road closure notices for the Devonport Lions Santa Parade on 5 December 2021, for \$4,000.</u>	Event aligns with the local board priority. Due to rising cost of delivering events especially Traffic Management Plan, recommend supporting this event. ‡ Would recommend supporting this to the full amount. Lions have adapted their normal plans to include work previously done by Devonport Peninsula Trust. To ensure the Christmas Festival proceeds as it has in years past, supporting to the full amount requested is necessary- DD	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-115	<p><b>Takapuna Beach Business Association Inc</b></p>	<p><b>Takapuna Chinese New Year Festival</b></p> <p><i>Takapuna Beach (Gould) Reserve, Waiwharariki Anzac Square &amp; Hurstmere Green, Takapuna.</i></p> <p>10/02/2024 - 10/02/2024</p> <p>Towards stage hire (including audio, sound etc), marketing expenses (online and print), event logistics (waste management and portaloos hire) for the Takapuna Chinese New Year Festival at Takapuna Beach and the surrounding area</p>	<p>Events</p> <p>Eligible</p>	<p><b>Recommend decline as group's other application LG2402-139 has been recommended funding</b></p> <p><b>Takapuna Beach Business Association Inc are requesting \$8,000 towards hosting their "Takapuna Chinese New Year Festival" at Takapuna Beach, Anzac Square, and Hurstmere Greens on 10th February 2024.</b></p> <p><u>This event is being delivered in collaboration with NZ Chinese Culture and Arts Exchange Centre, who have also submitted a grants application (LG2402-119) in the same round for funding towards the event.</u></p> <p>The group are hosting a free-to-attend Chinese New Year Festival that will bring together the wider community to celebrate diversity through cultural dance, music, performances, stories and food. There will be a large stage for dancing, bands and singing groups to perform, as well as a range of market stalls offering different goods and crafts, and several food trucks that specialise in Chinese cuisine.</p> <p><b>Funding will cover stage hire (including audio, sound etc), marketing expenses (online and print), event logistics (waste management and portaloos hire).</b></p> <p><b>Stage hire and marketing costs are duplicated across this application and the collaborating organisations application (LG2402-119); stage hire and marketing can only be funded through one application.</b></p> <p><u>Estimated reach is 5,000+ with 70% from the Devonport Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$17,000 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. Group have significant cash reserves and surplus relative to the amount applied for. If not funded, the project will still go ahead, however it will be dramatically scaled back and delivered according to funding. Last grant funded 15 May 2018 towards the lights, installation and entertainment for the opening event of "I Love Takapuna Winter Lights and Celebration" for \$8,520.</u></p>	<p>Event aligns with the local board priority.</p> <p>Please note Takapuna Business Association has approved Event Partnership Fund of \$20,000.</p> <p>Due to high cost of the delivering event recommend supporting the event.</p> <p>TBBA have applied for 4 different events all to the max amount of \$8k. As they are only eligible for maximum of 2, with the second being a lower priority, recommend looking at all four at the same time. All applications state similar numbers of attendance and reach, so unclear how to prioritise which is most important.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-119	<p><b>New Zealand China International Trade Association</b></p>	<p><b>The Year of Dragon Celebration in Takapuna 2023</b></p> <p><i>Takapuna Beach/grassland between buildings/ANZAC square (EAT Street)</i></p> <p>10/02/2024 - 10/02/2024</p> <p>Towards marketing, equipment costs including sound system, stage hire, screens, lighting equipment, and generator hire for the Year of Dragon Celebration in Takapuna 2023 event</p>	<p>Events</p> <p>Eligible</p>	<p><b>Recommend provisional partial funding, dependent on applicant clarifying project budget</b></p> <p><b>The NZ China International Trade Association Inc are requesting \$8,000 towards hosting their "The Year of Dragon Celebration in Takapuna 2023" at the Takapuna beach/grasslands between buildings/ANZAC square.</b></p> <p><b>Request has been amended from \$8,000 to remain eligible.</b></p> <p>The Lunar New Year Carnival is a celebration of the Chinese New Year. The group will have cultural performances (singing/dancing/martial arts/folk music/face-changing/magic), food/grocery stalls, cultural stalls, lucky draws. The group aim to enrich the cultural life of the community, to promote regional economic development and understanding among the various ethnic groups.</p> <p>The group say they have delivered a previous successful cultural event in Takapuna in February 2023.</p> <p><b>Recommend partial funding</b></p> <p><b>Funding will cover marketing, equipment costs, and generator rental. The group need to supply quotes for marketing and generator rental.</b></p> <p><u>Estimated reach is 5,000 - 10,000 with 80% from the Devonport Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$16,800 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project will still go ahead. There will be no cost of participation. The group say they will find more sponsors or need a minimum of \$10,000 funded to keep the event going. Budget provided is not clear. First time applicant to DT local board grants.</u></p>	<p>This application appears to be submitted in conjunction with TBBA's application for Chinese New Year. If the event is to be supported, it should be via TBBA who have a more thorough application that is better scoped. This application is missing a lot of crucial information that hasn't been provided.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-130	<p><b>Takapuna Beach Business Association</b></p>	<p><b>Takapuna Beach Latin Fiesta</b></p> <p><i>Takapuna Beach (Gould) Reserve</i></p> <p>02/03/2024 - 02/03/2024</p> <p>Towards marketing, stage hire, portaloos hire, and waste management for the Takapuna Beach Latin Fiesta</p>	<p>Events</p> <p>Eligible</p>	<p><b>Recommend decline as group's other application LG2402-139 has been recommended funding</b></p> <p><b>The Takapuna Beach Business Association are requesting \$8,000 towards the Takapuna Beach Latin Fiesta at Takapuna Reserve on 2 March 2024.</b></p> <p>The group are delivering a free-to-attend Latin Festival on Takapuna Beach that will bring together the wider community to celebrate our diversity through cultural dance, music, performances, language exchange and food. There will be a large stage for dancing, lessons, demonstrations and bands to perform, as well as a range of market stalls offering different goods and crafts, and several food trucks that specialise in Latin and South American cuisine.</p> <p><b>Funding to cover marketing, stage hire, portaloos hire, and waste management.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is 5000+</u></p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$19,000 towards the project and have not sought additional funding towards the project. If not funded, the project will still go ahead, but would need to be scaled back due to budgetary constraints. Last grant funded 15 May 2018 towards the lights, installation and entertainment for the opening event of "I Love Takapuna Winter Lights and Celebration." for \$8,520.</u></p>	<p>TBBA have applied for 4 different events all to the max amount of \$8k. As they are only eligible for maximum of 2, with the second being a lower priority, recommend looking at all four at the same time. All applications state similar numbers of attendance and reach, so unclear how to prioritise which is most important.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-139	<p><b>Takapuna Beach Business Association Inc</b></p>	<p><b>Takapuna Beach Summer Days Festival</b></p> <p><i>Takapuna Beach (Gould) Reserve</i></p> <p>20/01/2024 - 20/01/2024</p> <p>Towards marketing, stage hire, portaloos hire, and waste management for the Takapuna Beach Summer Days Festival</p>	<p>Events</p> <p>Eligible</p>	<p><b>Recommend partially funding this application, as TBBA have submitted four applications, but only two are eligible. Group also have a collaborative project that is also</b></p> <p><b>Takapuna Beach Business Association are requesting \$8,000 towards the Summer Days Festival at Takapuna Reserve on 20 January 2024.</b></p> <p>The Summer Days Festival is a free-to-attend family festival on Takapuna Beach that will bring together the wider community to celebrate Summer and have fun on Takapuna Beach with dance, music, performances, entertainment, games and food. There will be a large stage for bands, music and performances, a range of different food trucks, as well as family friendly entertainment - games, activities and beach activities suitable for all ages.</p> <p><b>Funding to cover marketing, stage hire, portaloos hire, and waste management.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is 5000+</u></p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$20,000 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project will still go ahead. Last grant funded 15 May 2018 towards the lights, installation and entertainment for the opening event of "I Love Takapuna Winter Lights and Celebration." for \$8,520.</u></p>	<p>TBBA have applied for 4 different events all to the max amount of \$8k. As they are only eligible for maximum of 2, with the second being a lower priority, recommend looking at all four at the same time. All applications state similar numbers of attendance and reach, so unclear how to prioritise which is most important.</p>	\$8,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-141	<b>Takapuna Beach Business Association Inc</b>  	<b>I Love Takapuna Easter Festival</b>  <i>Waiwharariki Anzac Square and Hurstmere Green, Takapuna</i>  23/03/2024 - 23/03/2024  Towards stage hire, marketing, portalo hire, and waste management for the I Love Takapuna Easter Festival at Waiwharariki Anzac Square and Hurstmere Green	Events  Eligible	<b>Recommend decline as group's other application LG2402-139 has been recommended funding</b>  <b>Takapuna Beach Business Association are requesting \$8,000 towards the I love Takapuna Easter Festival at Waiwharariki Anzac Square and Hurstmere Green on 23 of March 2024.</b>  The group are hosting a free-to-attend family festival in the heart of Takapuna that will bring together the wider community to celebrate Easter and have fun in the town centre with music, performances, entertainment, games, an easter activity trail, and food.  There will be a stage for music and performances, several different food trucks, as well as family friendly entertainment. There will be a free Easter Activity trail for kids aged from 1-12 years old to walk around Takapuna town centre with their families, to engage with local businesses indicated on a map to receive a free easter treat after completion.  <b>Funding will cover stage hire, marketing, waste management, and portalo hire.</b>  <u>Estimated reach is 5000+.</u>  <u>The group will be contributing \$14,000.00 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project will still go ahead but would need to be dramatically scaled back. Last grant funded 15 May 2018 towards the lights, installation and entertainment for the opening event of "I Love Takapuna Winter Lights and Celebration." for \$8,520.</u>	TBBA have applied for 4 different events all to the max amount of \$8k. As they are only eligible for maximum of 2, with the second being a lower priority, recommend looking at all four at the same time. All applications state similar numbers of attendance and reach, so unclear how to prioritise which is most important.	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-111	<b>Milford Tennis Club Inc</b>  	<b>Junior club coaching programme</b>  <i>12 Dodson Ave, Milford, Auckland</i>  01/10/2023 - 22/12/2023  Towards coaching fees for a junior coaching programme at Milford Tennis Club	Sport and recreation  Eligible	<b>Recommend decline noting lower priority in an oversubscribed grant round</b>  <b>Milford Tennis Club are requesting \$10,000 towards their junior club coaching programme at the tennis club from 10 October 2023 to 22 December 2023.</b>  † The club has a junior membership coaching programme where all juniors receive complimentary group coaching sessions as part of their membership. The coaching is delivered by young assistant coaches, many of which were coached themselves at the same club. The total junior members of the club totals 300, half of the clubs members, and the club relies on community funding to deliver the complimentary coaching.  <b>Funding will cover a majority contribution of coaching fees, subsidising the cost of providing the service to the junior members. The junior membership cost is \$285. The senior and tertiary student membership costs are \$470 and \$340 and these memberships does not include coaching.</b> † <u>Expected reach is 300 as above, with 100% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u> † <u>The group will be contributing \$5,298 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project will still go ahead and will be supplemented by membership fees. Last grant funded was on 22 June 2022 for \$2,000 towards the purchase of tennis balls. Financials show no considerable cash reserves relative to the amount applied for. The group have made three previous applications for funding towards their junior coaching programme, but have been declined each time.</u> † <b>Lower priority: coaching and training are lower priorities</b>	Coaching is a lower priority. This same application has been denied a few times previously and recommend it's denied again.	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-114	North Shore Squash Rackets Club	<b>Racket Ball Sports Equipment</b> 21 Shea Terrace, Takapuna, North Shore, Auckland 01/10/2023 - 29/12/2023 Towards racket ball equipment including rackets and balls for use at North Shore Squash Rackets Club	Sport and recreation  Eligible	<b>Recommend full funding as this is only a small request</b> <b>The North Shore Squash Rackets Club are requesting \$565 towards racket ball sports equipment for use at the club from 1 October 2023 to 29 December 2023.</b> † Racket Ball is played on the groups squash courts and the group would like to provide this equipment for members and visitors to use who are wishing to play the game. The group say that their services and community grants they receive allow them to; provide quality facilities and sporting services to the community, provide a healthy sporting environment, create development opportunities for the community, and more. † The club have been operating in Takapuna since 1964, and has expanded to where the club now has seven courts at their facility, and holds major national events. † <b>Funding will cover racket ball rackets and balls.</b> † <u>Expected reach is 500 over a one year period with 100% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u> † <u>The group will not be contributing towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the equipment purchase will not go ahead. Financials provided show considerable cash reserves relative to the amount applied for. The group have applied to the Devonport-Takapuna local board previously for funding, but this grant was not uplifted.</u> †	SME comments not available	\$565.00	\$565.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-121	Gymnastics Community Trust	<b>Trophy Replacement for our annual Prizegiving</b> Eventfinda Stadium, Silverfield and Argus Place Entrances, Wairau Valley, Auckland 01/11/2023 - 22/12/2023 Towards trophy replacement for annual prizegiving	Sport and recreation  Eligible	<b>Recommend partial funding</b> <b>Gymnastics Community Trust are requesting \$3,355 towards trophy replacement for their annual prizegiving from 1 November 2023 to 22 December 2023.</b> † <b>Project location is the Eventfinda Stadium, which is in the Kaipatiki local board area. However the location is only just outside of the Devonport-Takapuna boundary, on the other side of the motorway, across from Westlake Girls High.</b> † The group say that while many of the Trophies from each code do have history and memories associated to them, many of the awards are now broken and/or have no room to add more names. Some have also been misplaced over the years meaning the trophies used are not relevant to the award. The replacement trophies will be new NHG trophies that will be used annually. † <b>Funding will cover the cost of trophy replacement.</b> † <u>Expected reach is 1,000 through the one off event with 75% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna area. However the group did mention that the trophies will be used annually.</u> † <u>The group will not be contributing towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project will still go ahead as the group will source funding from other community funders. Group have considerable cash reserves relative to the amount applied for, but have also experienced significant deficits for the past two financial years. Last grant funded in Devonport Takapuna 2020/2021 round two for \$2,000 towards the purchase of a double mini trampoline. Group have no outstanding accountabilities.</u> †	This group has been funded before as they do have significant participation from our board area. However, it's up for debate whether trophy replacement counts as an exclusion. The winners will have their details engraved on the trophies year in/out so it's not the same as a gift card with a one off prize benefit. Would recommend supporting to a degree if it's not found to be an exclusion.	\$3,355.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-133	SANZ 1st Devonport Scout Group	<p><b>Camping Storage Equipment</b></p> <p><i>The Den, Allenby Ave, Devonport travelling to and from Mystery Creek, Hamilton.</i></p> <p>11/11/2023 - 07/01/2024</p> <p>Towards storage containers, food containers, and water bottles to be used by the Devonport Scout group</p>	Sport and recreation  <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend partial funding tagged towards storage boxes</b></p> <p><b>The Devonport Scout Group are requesting \$3,137.70 towards costs of their jamboree scout camp at Mystery Creek from 11 November 2023 to 7 January 2024.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p>The Jamboree is a large Scout Camp held every three years at different sites in New Zealand and attended by around 4,000 or more Scouts, leaders, and staff. It runs for seven days, plus travel to and from the site. The Jamboree is rotated around three sites, one in the central or northern North Island, one in the lower North Island, and one in the South Island. This year it is being held in Mystery Creek.</p> <p>†</p> <p>The aim of the scouting association is to develop good citizenship among youth by growing their character, teaching them skills, and by promoting their physical, mental, and spiritual development. At SANZ 1st Devonport Scout Group, they currently have 100 youth scouts and 20 adult leaders/committee members.</p> <p>†</p> <p><b>Funding will cover storage containers, food containers, and water bottles.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>Estimated reach is 250, the number of youth from the 3 Devonport-Takapuna local board area scout groups.</u></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>The group will not be contributing towards the project, and have sought pending funding of \$24,000 from Pub Charly for uniforms and transport costs. The group are expecting an income of \$67,000 through membership fees and participant expenses (to clarify with group). If not funded, the project would still go ahead, however the youths would be required to pay a higher registration. Last grant funded 20 Jun 2023 towards sailing helmets for use at King Edward Parade from 3 July 2023 to 8 October 2023 for \$2,000.</u></p> <p>†</p> <p><b>Group have an overdue accountability, group need to complete this before funding is granted</b></p>	Would recommend supporting the purchase of the storage boxes as they're valuable long term assets, but not necessarily the lunch boxes or water bottles.	\$3,137.70	\$1,700.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-134	North Harbour Triathlon Club Incorporate	<p><b>North Harbour Triathlon Club Swim &amp; Run Series</b></p> <p><i>Takapuna</i></p> <p>06/11/2030 - 17/04/2024</p> <p>Towards lifeguard water safety services at Takapuna beach for the North Harbour Triathlon Club Swim Run Series</p>	Sport and recreation  <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Recommend partial funding</b></p> <p><b>The North Harbour Triathlon Club are requesting \$6,000 towards the North Harbour Triathlon Club Swim Run Series, at Takapuna Beach, from 6 November 2023 to 17 April 2024.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p>The North Harbour Triathlon Club Swim Run Series, is a swim and run race series held on Takapuna Beach fortnightly over the summer season, open to both club members and members of the public. NHTC have been running the event for more than 25 years and continue to get strong participation with hundreds of attendees. To ensure that all competitors are safe, the Club engages with Mairangi Bay Surf Life Saving Club to provide on water safety services.</p> <p>†</p> <p><b>The Devonport-Takapuna local board have previously supported this group through contestable grants, with the last board supported edition of the event having a participation of 200.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p>The Club has been operating since 1984 in the North Shore area, and provides a number of services and activities throughout the year such as: organised training, the annual swim / run series, and subsidised training for juniors.</p> <p>†</p> <p><b>Funding will cover lifeguard water safety services.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>Estimated reach is 150 across the 5 month period, with 80% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>The group will not be contributing towards the event and have not sought funding from other sources. The group expect an income of \$5,400 through entry tickets at \$10 per ticket. If not funded, the project would not go ahead, however the group stated that they would have to pull from club reserves to deliver the event, which is not sustainable in the long term. Last grant funded 18 May 2022 towards event safety for a series of nine races for the "Club Swim Run" event held between November 2022 to April 2023, for \$2,500.</u></p>	SME comments not available	\$6,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-138	<p><b>New Zealand AFL Inc T/A New Zealand AF</b></p>	<p><b>Youth Programme - Sunnynook</b></p> <p><i>Sunnynook Park, Sunnynook Road, Sunnynook, Auckland 0620</i></p> <p><i>05/11/2023 - 10/12/2023</i></p> <p>Towards uniforms, medals, and footballs for the AFL NZ Youth Programme at Sunnynook Park</p>	<p>Sport and recreation</p> <p><i>Eligible</i></p>	<p><b>Recommend partial funding noting SME comments</b></p> <p><b>New Zealand AFL Inc are requesting \$2,189 towards a youth programme in Sunnynook from 5 November 2023 to 10 December 2023.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p>The AFL NZ Youth Programme is a sports programme with a focus on fostering a sense of belonging among participants, and promoting connections that span backgrounds in a project that improves physical wellbeing in youths. Through the provision of weekly resources and activities in the upcoming November/December programme, the group aim to engage 40 participants, offering a platform for play and a stepping stone into their Adult league.</p> <p>†</p> <p>AFL New Zealand encourages the development of the AFL sport within New Zealand through the promotion of community engagement through education, leadership, and employment initiatives. The groups youth projects and programmes target age groups between 5 to 18 years. Their programmes include: AFL KiwiKick, AFL Cup, Youth Programme, AFL Academy and New Zealand Teams programme.</p> <p>†</p> <p><b>Funding to cover uniforms, medals, and footballs.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>Expected reach is 45 across 6 weeks, with 100% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>Total expenditure is \$7,476.82, and the group will be contributing \$818 towards the project. The group have not sought funding from other sources. The group expect an income of \$4,470 through participation fees (\$149 per person, and \$0 for participants that cannot afford the fee). If not funded, the project would still go ahead. Last grant funded 22 Jun 2022 towards the purchase of footballs, uniforms, and medals to run a youth programme at the Sunnynook Park from 30 October 2022 to 11 December 2022. This grant has been accounted for.</u></p>	<p>From a youth development perspective, this is a great programme that is good value for money. Participant's at charged \$149 to participant, but there are 10 free spots available for those who can't afford the fee. Recommend funding go towards supporting those who can't afford to participate.</p>	\$2,189.00	\$1,490.00	\$0.00	
LG2402-148	<p><b>Ngataringa Tennis Club</b></p>	<p><b>Replacement Tennis Ball Machine &amp; 120 Low Pressure Balls</b></p> <p><i>Ngataringa Tennis Club</i></p> <p><i>20/11/2023 - 31/12/2023</i></p> <p>Towards a tennis ball machine and tennis balls for use at the Ngataringa Tennis Club</p>	<p>Sport and recreation</p> <p><i>Eligible</i></p>	<p><b>Recommend partial funding tagged towards ball machine</b></p> <p><b>Ngataringa Tennis Club are requesting \$2,480 towards a tennis ball machine and tennis balls for use at the tennis club from 20 November 2023 to 31 December 2023.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p>The club want to replace an unserviceable 10 year old tennis ball machine. The purchase of a tennis ball machine will make the tennis club more attractive to current and potential members to join and be active by enabling the upskilling / coaching and ability to practice on their own.</p> <p>†</p> <p>Ngataringa Tennis Club provides 5 all weather, floodlit tennis courts at Stanley Bay Park for 400 members, as well as: tennis coaching, school holiday programs, interclub, club nights, competitions and casual tennis play by non-members.</p> <p>†</p> <p><b>The club are a repeat applicant to Devonport-Takapuna local board community grants.</b></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>Expected reach is 2,500 annually with 100% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>†</p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$1,654 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources. If not funded, the project would not go ahead and the group would have to source funding from elsewhere, and buy a less fit-for-purpose ball machine. Last grant funded 20th Jun 2023 towards dishdrawers at Ngataringa Tennis Club for \$2,000.</u></p>	<p>If the board supports, would recommend only funding contribution towards the machine as a long term asset, not the tennis balls.</p>	\$2,480.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	

LG2402-157	Glenfield Rugby League Club	<p><b>Heat Pumps</b></p> <p><i>Glenfield Rugby League Club @ Sunnynook Park</i></p> <p>06/11/2023 - 30/11/2023</p> <p>Towards the purchase and installation of two heat pumps at the Glenfield Rugby League Club</p>	<p>Sport and recreation</p> <p><i>Eligible</i></p>	<p><b>Recommend partial funding noting SME comments</b></p> <p>The Glenfield Rugby League Club are requesting \$8,000 towards installing heat pumps in the clubrooms from 6 November 2023 to 30 November 2023.</p> <p>In 2024 the club turns 60 years old, as a part of the celebrations, the group are embarking on a major project to refurbish the majority of the clubrooms. The application is to assist the group in installing heat pumps in the main clubrooms. This will further expand the use of the facility for the local community, as well as providing a warm and safe environment for the parents &amp; children who visit. The group will be applying to a series of funders to ensure the project is completed on time.</p> <p><b>Funding to cover the purchase and installation of two heat pumps.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is 500+ with 70% of participants from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$4,000 towards the project and have not sought funding from other sources currently. If not funded, the project will still go ahead as the heat pumps are an essential part of the refurbishment. Financials provided show no significant cash reserves relative to the amount applied for. Group are a first time applicant to Auckland Council contestable grants.</u></p>	The Sunnynook Community Centre is at max capacity of bookings. Installing heat pumps in the Rugby League Club next door and making their hall more attractive for hirers and the community would help meet that demand.	\$8,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	
------------	-----------------------------	--	--	---	---	------------	------------	--------	--

### 2023/2024 Multi-board Local Grants Round One

Application ID	Applicant	Project title <i>Location</i> Requesting funding for	Focus area <i>Eligible</i>	Grant Advisor eligibility assessment	Subject matter expert assessment	Amount requested	Recommended allocation	Workshop allocation	Comments
MB2324-104	North Shore Centres of Mutual Aid Inc	<p><b>Supporting isolated and vulnerable older people</b></p> <p><i>Albany CMA - Albany Community Hub, 575A Albany Highway, Albany, Belmont CMA - The Rose Centre, School Road, Belmont, Birkdale CMA - Birkdale Community Centre, 134 Birkdale Road, Birkdale, Glenfield CMA - War Memorial Hall, Hall Rd, Glenfield, Mairangi Bay CMA - Presbyterian Church Hall, Penzance Rd, Mairangi Bay, Sunnynook CMA - Sunnynook Community Centre, Sunnynook Rd, Sunnynook, Red Beach CMA - Orewa Community Church, 235 Hibiscus Coast Highway, Red Beach, Stanmore Bay CMA - Stanmore Bay Community Centre, Wairoa Rd, Stanmore Bay.</i></p> <p>01/01/2024 - 31/12/2024</p> <p>Towards overall operating expenses for service delivery from 1 January 2024 to 31 December 2024</p>	<p>Community</p> <p><i>Eligible</i></p>	<p><b>North Shore CMA are requesting \$33,000 from 4 northern boards towards overall operating costs for service delivery, excluding wages, from 1 January 2024 to 31 December 2024.</b></p> <p>North Shore CMA provide support to elderly community members across the North Shore and Hibiscus Coast areas. Their services offered aim to address loneliness and isolation, and improve health and wellbeing in these vulnerable community members. Activities and projects delivered range from strength and fitness activities to friendship centres where participants can get together. The group have 6 centres located on the North Shore and 2 centres located in the Hibiscus Coast area.</p> <p><b>This request is towards the groups everyday costs such as office rent, transport for seniors, and stationary.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is 950 from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area, or 25% of the total reach.</u></p> <p><u>The group will be contributing \$213,267.00 towards the project. They have sought pending funding of \$45,000 from the Lotteries grants and Foundation North. The group is expecting an income of \$2,300 through membership fees. Group have no cash reserves relative to the amount requested. Group suffered a deficit in the most recent financial year. If not funded the project will still go ahead as these are necessary operating expenses. The group will fundraise the shortfall through more grant applications and other means. The group are a repeat applicant to many of the local boards. Last grant funded 20/09/2022 for \$6000.00 towards operational costs to run eight Companionship and Morning Activities for Seniors in various venues in the north local boards.</u></p>	DTLB has supported CMA extensively in the past and recommend continue supporting to the same level of \$6000.	\$8,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	

MB2324-132	Asthma New Zealand Incorporated	<p><b>Providing free Education &amp; Support to people with Asthma/COPD</b></p> <p>Asthma NZ, 581 Mt Eden Rd, Mt Eden, Auckland 0604</p> <p>04/12/2023 - 31/03/2024</p> <p>Towards Nurse Educator Expertise cost from 4 December 2023 to 31 March 2024</p>	Community Eligible	<p>The applicant is seeking total funding of \$43,973.20 from 9 local board Nurse Educator Expertise wages. Asthma NZ receive no government funding so keeping a nurse in the community for even a week makes a difference to a number of lives. It costs Asthma NZ approximately \$80,000 a year to keep a nurse educator in the community.</p> <p>Asthma NZ to deliver our 3+ (asthma education &amp; self-management) program in the community and schools. This enhances lives affected by asthma/COPD through education and support, addressing a leading cause of death among under-35 Kiwis. Nurse Educators engage across Auckland in convenient locations. Homes often have multiple asthma sufferers; educating more than one in a visit is the norm.</p> <p>The Education &amp; Support to people with Asthma/COPD is provided Auckland region wide. The nurse educators are based in Mt Eden.</p> <p>12.5% of participants are from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area, but the applicant has not given exact numbers.</p> <p>Financials show large deficit (more than \$400,000) applicant is highly rely on grants and donations. Applied \$5,000 from AFLB, \$5,800 from St Joans Trust, \$5,000 from Lister Presbyterian, all pending. The applicant is not contributing towards the project. If this isn't funded, or only part of the project can be funded, the project will still go ahead. Last grant funded 19 Jun 2018 towards operating costs for the North Shore Breathe Easy School Education project, for \$500.</p>	The request is for \$8000 but the quote provided for the board area is only for \$5953. Unclear how many people would be supported by that funding. If they can provide numbers, can make a better recommendation based on reach in the area.	\$8,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	
MB2324-133	North Harbour Community Patrol	<p><b>Resources for volunteer mobile crime prevention patrols</b></p> <p>Waitemata East Policing District - 44 suburbs</p> <p>01/12/2023 - 29/11/2024</p> <p>Towards fuel and vehicle related cost to continue community patrol in North Shore area from 1 December 2023 to 29 November 2024</p>	Community Eligible	<p>Applicant is requesting total \$4,964 from 4 local boards for fuel, tyre replacement, WOFx2 and rego cost to maintain the vehicle they use for community patrol.</p> <p>The North Harbour Community Patrol works within a framework of an MOU between the Community Patrol Organisation and the New Zealand Police, operating out of the Waitemata East Police Station in Parkway Drive, with varying shifts across the entire North Shore Region.</p> <p>The community patrol will be in Waitemata East Policing District - 44 suburbs involved;</p> <p>The total project reach is 229,000, the population of the Waitemata East area, with an estimated reach is 30% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</p> <p>The applicant is not contributing to this project. No other funding sources sought. Financial shows around \$25,000 cash reserve and small surplus (around \$7,000). Collaborating with St John Ambulance, Search and Rescue, NZ Police, CPNZ, Local Business Associations and local boards. If not funded or part funded, the project will still go ahead but the more support they get the better opportunity they will have to fulfil goals in supporting a safer community. Last grant funded 18/05/2022 for \$942.00 Towards resources for mobile crime prevention patrols.</p>	This group will already be supported through the crime prevention fund.	\$1,489.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	

MB2324-135	Good Bitches Trust	<p><b>Baking It Better Auckland Chapters</b></p> <p><i>Auckland wide (Our volunteers bake in their own homes and our recipients are located across Auckland)</i></p> <p>15/12/2023 - 30/11/2024</p> <p>Towards cake boxes, flyers, staff cost, operational cost, promotional cost, volunteer training and recognition to deliver Baking It Better project in Auckland from 15 December 2023 to 30 November 2024</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>The applicant is seeking total funding of \$22,000.00 from 6 local boards to deliver Baking It Better project in Auckland region. The cost includes purchasing cake boxes, printing ingredient flyers, staff cost, operational cost (mailchimp, volunteer management and rostering software), advertising and volunteer training and recognition.</b></p> <p>‡</p> <p>GBB is a network of about 3,100 volunteers in 30 chapters around Aotearoa, from Whangārei to Invercargill. Volunteers bake treats in their own kitchens to deliver to organisations that support people having a tough time, which will enable the spread of kindness through small doable acts. So far participants include teen parent units, disability support groups and schools!</p> <p>Baking It Better programme is delivered Auckland wide. The group has experience delivering the project country wide.</p> <p>‡</p> <p><u>The total expected reach is 31,875 people over 12 months' time, with 12% of participants being from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>‡</p> <p><u>The applicant is contributing \$5,930.00 towards the project. Financials show small surplus (under \$10,000), majority of the income are from grants and donations. Have received total \$37,000 from other funding source, they are: \$12,000 from COGS, \$5,000 from Tai Shan Foundation, \$10,000 from Louisa and Patrick Emmett Murphy Foundation and \$10,000 from Lottery Communities. If this isn't funded, or only part of the project can be funded, the project will still go ahead with seeking other funding source. First time applicant.</u></p> <p>‡</p>	SME comments available at workshop.	\$2,640.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	
MB2324-136	Upside Youth Mentoring Aotearoa	<p><b>Community Youth Mentoring</b></p> <p><i>Across Auckland</i></p> <p>01/12/2023 - 30/11/2024</p> <p>Toward a portion of wages of mentoring manager and three mentoring coordinators (December 2023 - November 2024)</p>	Community <i>Ineligible</i>	<p><b>Upside Youth mentoring Aotearoa are requesting \$5,000 towards community youth mentoring across Auckland.</b></p> <p>Upside Youth Mentoring Aotearoa is a community mentoring programme for young people aged 9-13 who are deemed 'at-risk'. The project is a programme called 'Upside' that nurtures 120 mentoring relationships each year across Auckland. Upside matches young people who have been identified as needing a consistent adult in their life to support them, with a volunteer mentor.</p> <p>‡</p> <p><b>Funding will go toward a portion of Mentoring Team salaries: Mentoring Manager and three Mentoring Coordinators.</b></p> <p><b>Secure funding from Foundation North (Ops costs) \$80,000.00 and Lindsay Foundation (Salary support)</b></p> <p>Expected reach is 750 with 19% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</p> <p>‡</p> <p><u>No further contribution toward wages. Awaiting funding result from Lottery Grants Board (Ops costs) \$130,000.00. Programme will go ahead without funding from board; they will reduce costs where possible and seek to fundraise from other sources. Group are a first time applicant to Devonport-Takapuna local board grants.</u></p> <p>‡</p>	Confused about the potential reach of this grant. When Upside presented to us they said the cost of a one-to-one mentor match was \$2500 for a year. The submitted budget however suggests that 19% of the 750 person reach comes from the DT area, which is 142 people. Another way to look at it is 120 mentor relationships a year which at 19% is still about 22 matches in DT> Would be good to understand what the funding outcomes would be.	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

MB2324-142	Bellyful New Zealand Trust	<p><b>Help Bellyful Volunteers Keep Filling North Shore Bellies</b></p> <p><i>Mary Thomas Kitchen (depending on availability until it is sold)</i></p> <p>01/11/2023 - 30/11/2024</p> <p>Towards meal production, service delivery costs, sustaining volunteer support and engagement, attracting and onboarding new volunteers in North Shore (November 2023 - November 2024)</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Bellyful New Zealand Trust are requesting \$3,480 towards operational costs for their meal delivery service across Auckland.</b></p> <p>Bellyful cooks and delivers meals for whānau with babies or young children, who need support. Group promotes nutritious and child friendly meal options for whānau, using (and hiding) vegetables in our meals, particularly our mild vegetarian curry (created 2022).</p> <p>† <b>Requesting funding towards meal production, service delivery costs, sustaining volunteer support and engagement, attracting and onboarding new volunteers.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is 2,400 with 40% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>† <u>Group is contributing \$5,000.00 towards project. Group have secured a total of \$8,109.48 other funding from COGS - North Shore/Rodney (amount shared between North Shore and Hibiscus Coast branches), \$2,000.00, Devonport-Takapuna LB \$1,500.00, Upper Harbour LB \$1,000.00, MSD Flood Response \$2,359.48, and Red Cross flood response funding \$1,250.00. Project will go ahead without board funding. Volunteers will have to work harder to raise money to fund this project in the North Shore. Last grant funded 9/05/2023 for \$1500.00 towards the overall cost of meal production and service delivery.</u></p> <p>†</p>	Great organisation to support- 600 meals directly to families who need extra support at an intense time is a good investment. Recommend providing as much support as possible given the loss of the kitchen at the Mary Thomas Centre which they'd used to help cook meals.	\$3,480.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	
MB2324-143	Big Brothers Big Sisters Auckland	<p><b>Match Makers</b></p> <p><i>300 Great South Road, Greenlane, The Parenting Place</i></p> <p>04/12/2023 - 31/05/2024</p> <p>Towards mentor development program in The Parenting Place (December 2023 - May 2024)</p>	Community <i>Eligible</i>	<p><b>Big Brothers Big Sisters Auckland are requesting a total of \$15,000.00 towards their Match Makers service across Auckland.</b></p> <p>Group provides early intervention and prevention for tamariki and rangatahi facing adversity by matching them with a volunteer mentor.</p> <p><b>Funding will cover mentor development program spanning over a 6-month time frame. Funding will go towards mentor training, room hire, and resources and products.</b></p> <p><u>Expected reach is 100+ with 17% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u></p> <p>† <u>No other funding sought. Group is contributing \$1,610.00 towards project. Project cannot go ahead without funding, they will revise their program and possibly remove the first aid component if not enough funding is secured. Group are a first time applicant.</u></p> <p>†</p>	Cost seems like it would cover the training of 9 mentors that serve the DT area for 6 months' worth of training, which at \$2500 is pretty good value for money, especially if it includes first aid training.	\$2,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	

MB2324-146	Rainbow Youth Incorporated	<b>RainbowYOUTH Peer Support Groups</b>  <i>Multiple locations across the Local Board areas</i>  <i>01/11/2023 - 31/10/2024</i>  Towards the cost of venue hire, marketing and promotion costs, food from countdown, tote bags, art supplies, koha for facilitators, Orange Sky annual subscription, and catering costs of meetings (November 2023 - December 2023)	Community  <i>Eligible</i>	<b>Rainbow Youth Incorporated are requesting \$3,500 towards their peer support groups across multiple local board areas.</b> † RainbowYOUTH (est.1989) is a charity that provides support, information and advocacy for intersex, queer and gender diverse youth. Project is hosting support groups for rainbow youth.  <b>Funding will go towards total budget for each group, which includes many items including kai, supervision costs, koha, stationery and printing, volunteer reimbursement, venue costs, hui costs, workshop costs, travel costs and staff time.</b> † <u>Expected reach is 111 annually with 11% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u> † <u>Group has sought a total of \$52,896.00 from other funding sources. They are contributing a total of \$16,602.00 towards the project. Last grant funded 20/09/2022 for \$3000.00 towards the costs of running peer support groups.</u>	Queer 4 Shore continues to support around a dozen rainbow rangatahi on the Shore. Given the recent political focus on attacking trans folks and accessible bathroom facilities, Queer youth are particular vulnerable to that rhetoric and safe spaces are more important than ever. Reach is higher for number of young people due to group turnover and variable attendance. Exclude kai costs but recommend supporting otherwise.	\$3,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	
MB2324-120	Harbour Sport Trust	<b>Shore to Shore Fun Run</b>  <i>Takapuna Grammar School/Takapuna Beach/Milford Beach and Reserve</i>  <i>07/04/2024 - 07/04/2024</i>  Towards transportation, waste management, potable loo, security and temporary fencing cost to run Shore to Shore Fun Run event on 7 April 2024	Events  <i>Eligible</i>	<b>Harbour Sport are requesting funding from 4 local board for bus transportation, waste management, potable loo, security and fencing cost to run Shore to Shore Fun Run event.</b> † <b>Project takes place in Takapuna Grammar School/Takapuna Beach/Milford Beach and Reserve</b> † This is North Shore's largest 5km fun run/walk that spans from Takapuna Grammar to Milford Reserve and is open to anyone wanting to participate. Part of each registration fee is donated back to the schools in the form of Sports Distributor vouchers. † <u>Expected reach is 3000 - 6000 over 6 months time with 40% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board area.</u> † <u>Participation cost to be confirmed: proposed cost is \$15 for fun run and \$20 for timed run.</u> † <u>Financial shows small surplus \$1,500 but also showing large amount of cash. Event permit is in progress. Applicant is contributing \$8,100.00. Income \$59,085.00 from sponsorship, bus tickets, 1000@\$3.00, Entry Tickets @\$52,335.00. If not funded or part funded, project still go ahead with reducing non-essential elements. If no funding, event would take a loss at \$7,500. Last grant funded 20/09/2022 for \$2500.00 towards traffic management, transport costs, temporary fencing, and sound hire at the Shore to Shore Fun Run in Takapuna Beach and Milford Beach and Reserve.</u>	Aligns with each local board priority however the event is ticketed to participate † Event permit application to be submitted. † Recommend supporting towards port-a-loos, Waste management and temporary fencing @ \$8000.00 † Brings \$40% participants from Devonport-Takapuna Local Board	\$6,420.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	

MB2324-151	Yoga Limited T/A Hot Yoga Works	<p><b>Hot Yoga Works</b></p> <p>13 commerce street, Auckland cbd, 1010</p> <p>01/08/2023 - 25/12/2023</p> <p>Towards support due to hardship during COVID and Auckland rains (Auckland CBD August 2023 - December 2023)</p>	<p>Sport and recreation</p> <p>Eligible</p>	<p><b>Recommend considering benefit to the local board area is not clearly articulated</b></p> <p>Yoga Hot Works are requesting \$75,000.00 from multiple local boards to cover marketing, online courses, heaters and hot water cylinder for studio, insulation, and gas boiler for hot showers in the studio located at 13 Commerce Street Auckland CBD (Waitematā Local Board).</p> <p>Group has been providing hot yoga and pilates and many other programmes since 2012. Group works with the Ministry of Social Development. This application appears to be for primarily operational costs.</p> <p><u>Total reach is 37,000 with 10% from the Devonport-Takapuna local board.</u></p> <p>†  <u>Group is contributing \$10,000.00 towards this. Cannot operate without funding. They will need to scale down their operations. They would like to secure at least 80% of funding. Group are a first time applicant to local grants.</u></p> <p>†</p>	SME comments not available	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
------------	---------------------------------	---	---	--	----------------------------	------------	--------	--------	--

# Service Property Optimisation

October 2023



# What is service property optimisation?

Service property optimisation is a development funding tool to address underperforming service assets that aims to deliver improved community outcomes

## How does it work?

Service properties are used to deliver a council service such as community centres, parks, and libraries. Some service assets are underperforming for reasons such as:

- underutilisation of land
- poor condition of improvements
- not fit-for-purpose
- limited capacity to respond to population growth
- unsuitable location

If development potential can be realised (i.e some or all of the asset is sold for redevelopment), service property optimisation allows for sale proceeds to be reinvested in improved service delivery in the same local board area

Development potential is market driven and any optimisation proposal must be commercially viable to proceed



# Service property optimisation – Auckland Council



**1**

Under-performing service asset(s) = potential funding opportunity

**2**

Unlock latent value from under-performing service asset(s)

**3**

Proceeds ring-fenced for local project(s)

**4**

Delivers improved community service outcomes



# What is service property?

Service property:

1. must be owned by the local authority,
2. not be used or held for infrastructure, and
3. is used to deliver council services.

For example: a local park or reserve, art gallery, library, swimming pool, recreation centre, sports facility, community hall, community centre or other community facility

Defined in the Local Government (Tamaki Makaurau Reorganisation) Council-controlled Organisations Vesting Order 2010



# Public Works Act 1981

- Gives Council authority to acquire and/or hold property for planned future service/public work purposes
- Where any land held for a public work is no longer required for a public work, it must be offered back to the former owner or their successor



# Decision-making responsibilities in relation to service property optimisation



To date the Governing Body has delegated the following decision-making responsibilities to all local boards:

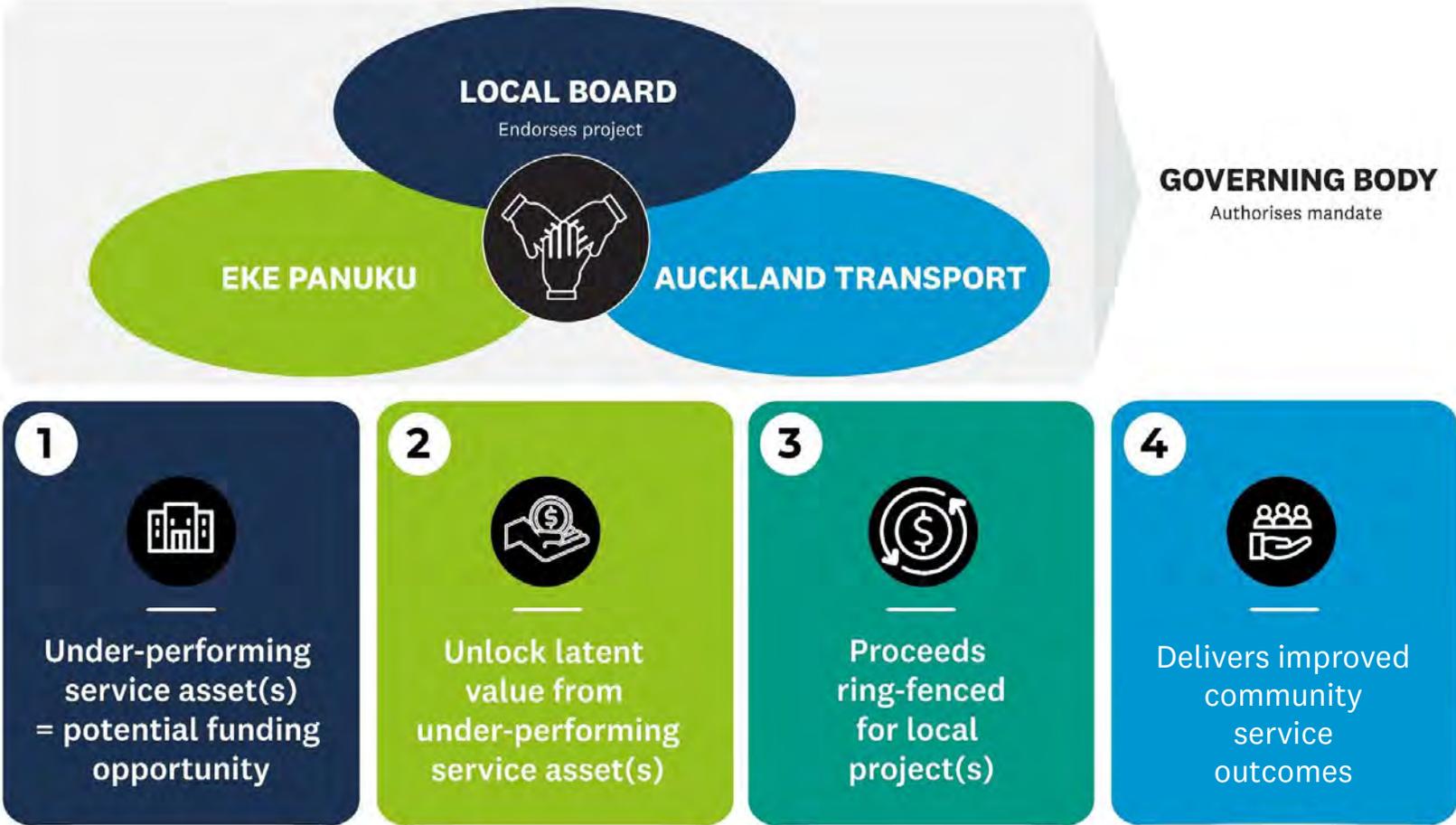
- disposal of local service property and reinvestment of sale proceeds in accordance with the service property optimisation approach (as adopted by the Governing Body).

Local boards are allocated decision-making responsibility for the following non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council:

- The number of new local arts and culture facilities, community facilities, libraries, recreation and sports facilities and local parks, and their specific location within budget parameters agreed with the Governing Body.



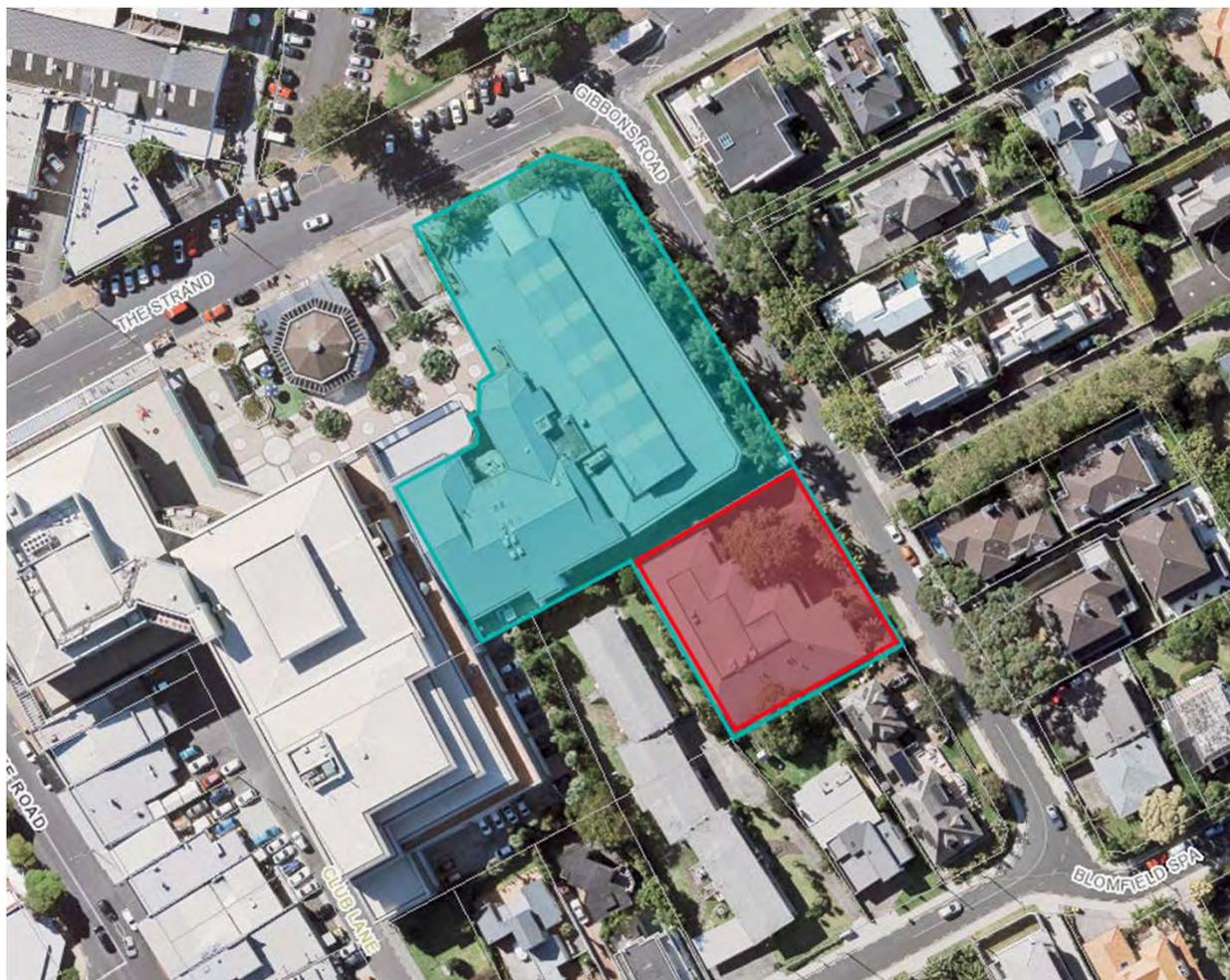
# Service property optimisation – Auckland Transport



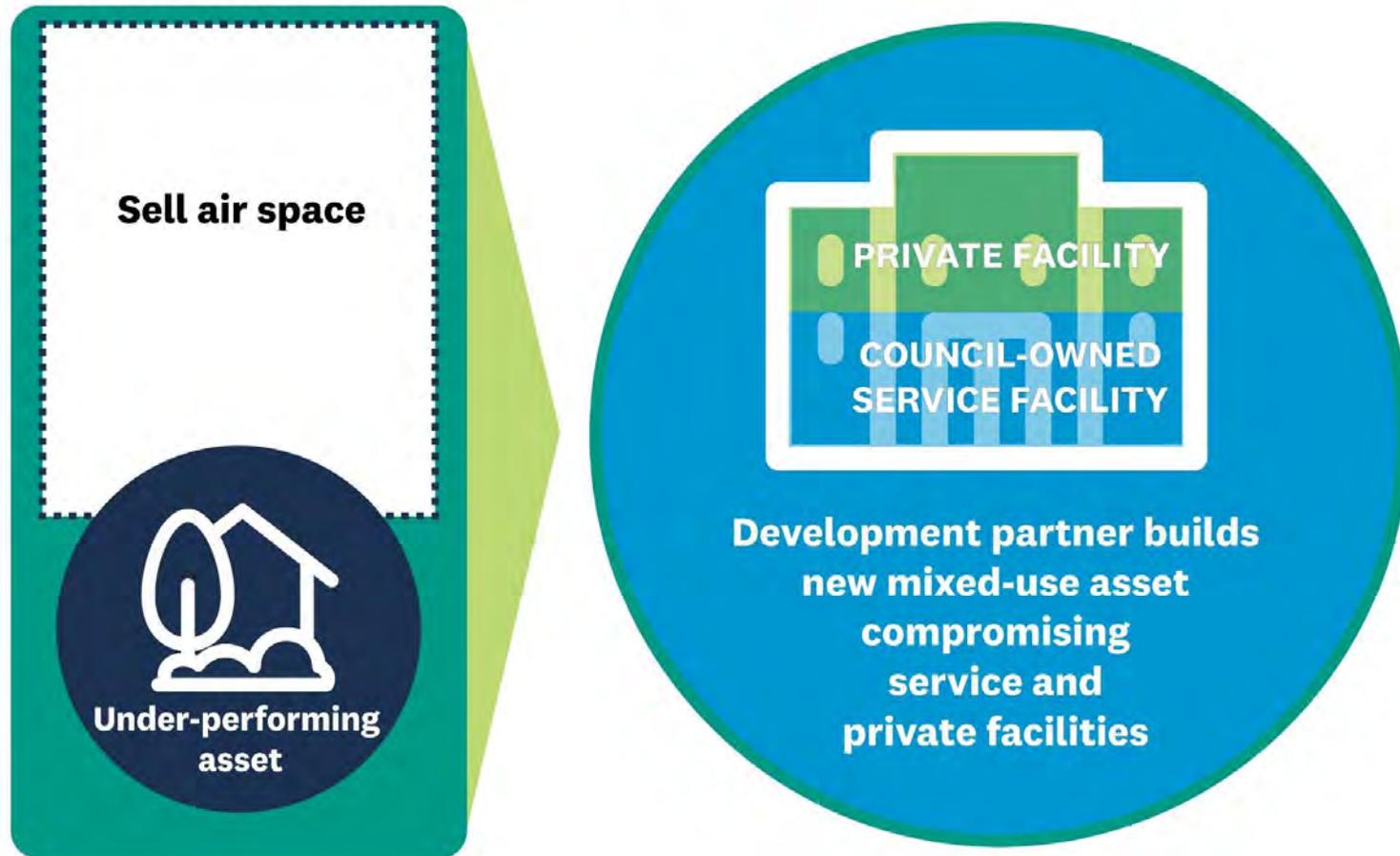
## Integration and upgrade



# 3 Gibbons Road, Takapuna



## Intensification and mixed-use



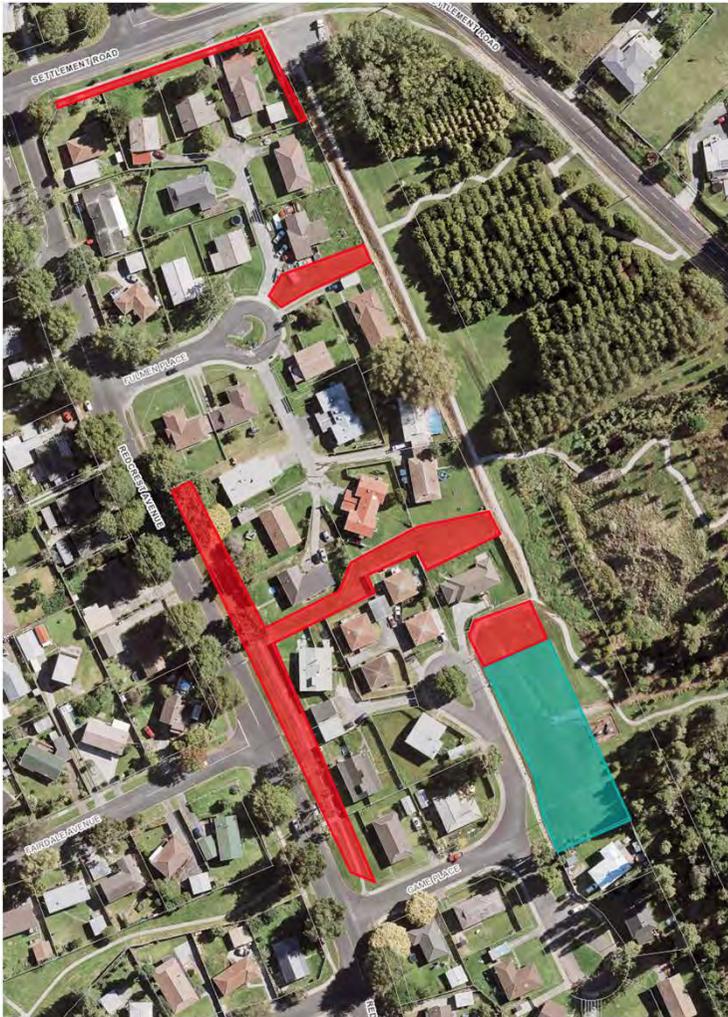
# 2 Pompallier Terrace, Ponsonby



## Direct service reinvestment



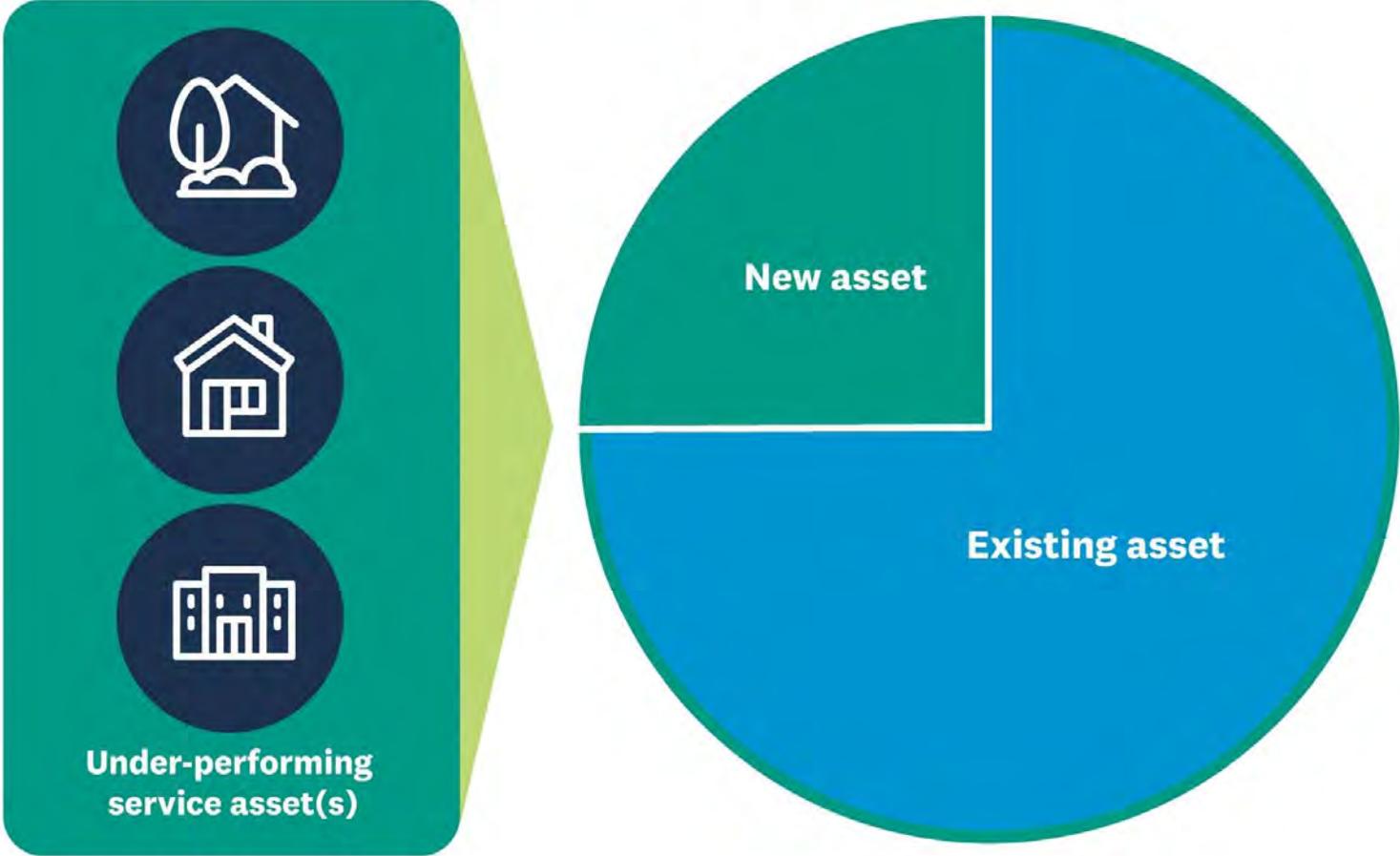
## Red Hill, Papakura



## 19 Jervois Road, Ponsonby



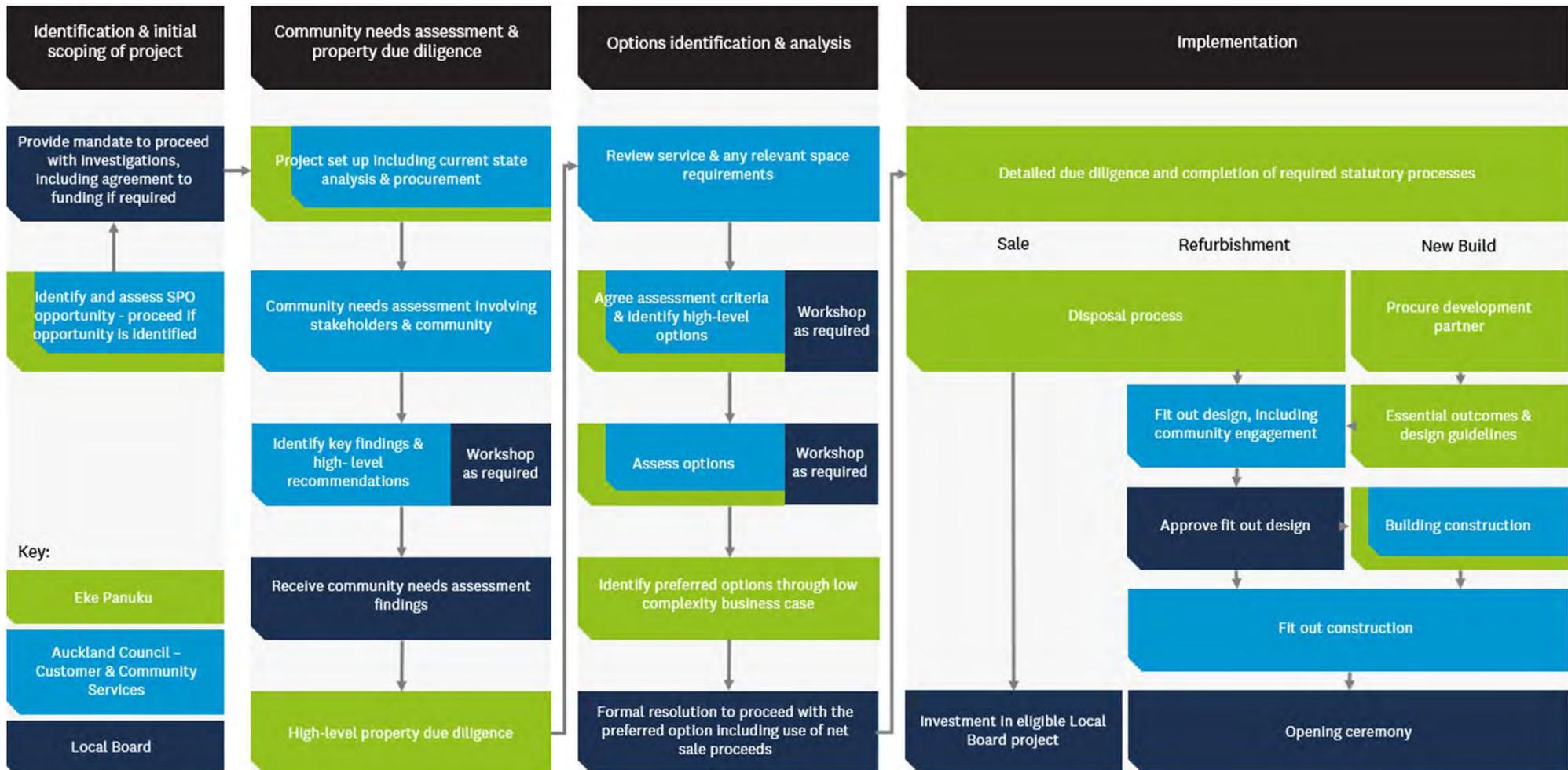
# Strategic disposal and acquisition



# Hypothetical examples



# Service property optimisation – roles and responsibilities



# Ngā mihi

